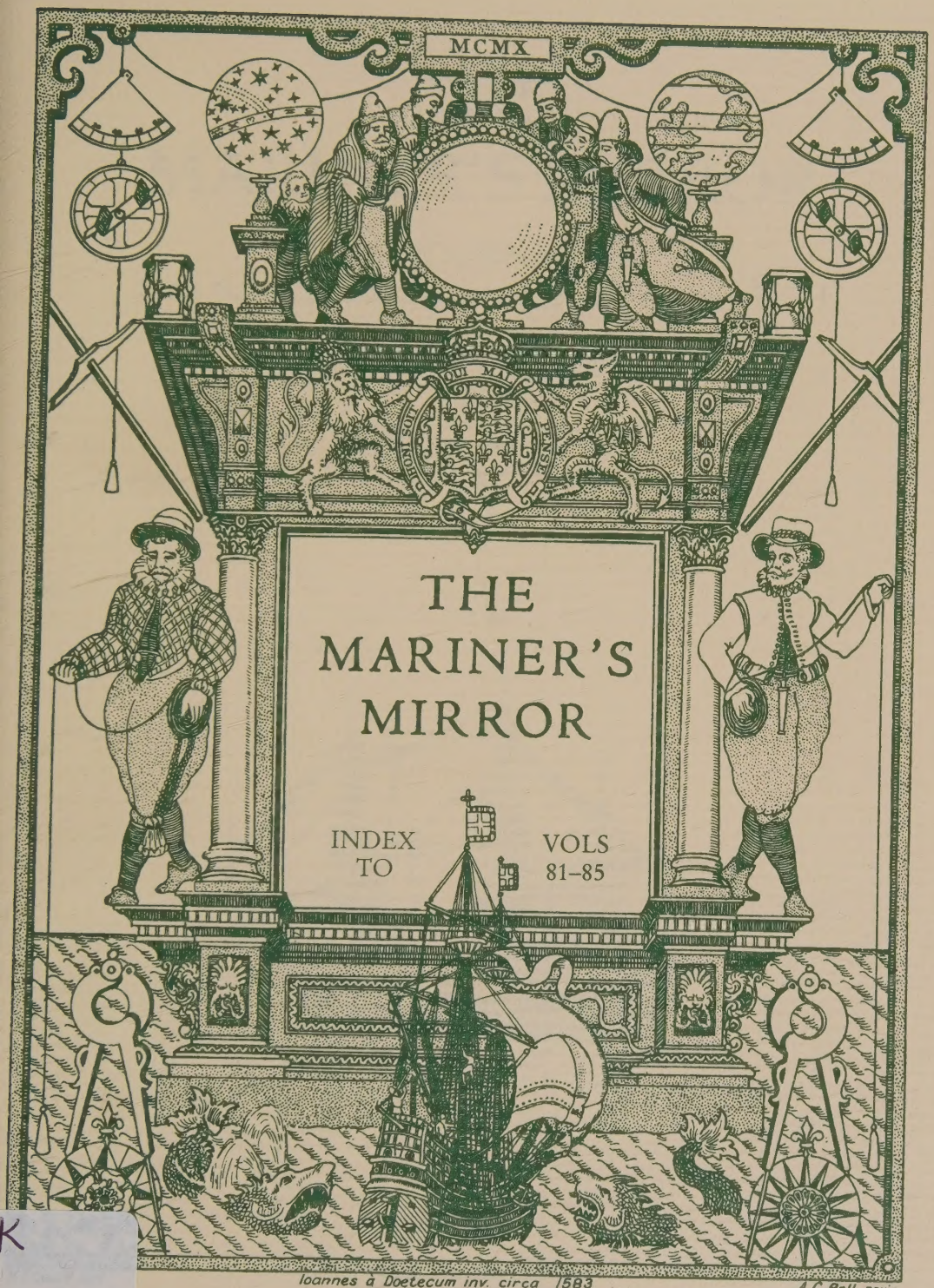

THE MARINER'S MIRROR

INDEX TO VOLS 81–85

Ioannes a Doetecum inv. circa 1583

A.C. Bell scrip.

THE JOURNAL OF THE
SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

K
1338
ndex
81–85

THE MARINER'S MIRROR

THE JOURNAL OF
THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH

INDEX TO VOLUMES 81 – 85

Compiled by
J.H. PARGITER

GREENWICH
2000

3 410HI XL 1544
9/00 31249-200 NULB

© 2000 *The Society for Nautical Research*

The Mariner's Mirror claims world copyright for all material whether textual or illustrative appearing in The Mariner's Mirror and in its cumulative indexes. No material may be reproduced without the prior consent of the Hon. Editor.

Page typeset by Eden Valley Press, Kirkby Stephen
Printed in Great Britain at The Alden Press, Oxford

This index has been prepared in accordance with British Standards in Indexing and the precepts of the Society of Indexers.

CONTENTS

General Index	**2**
Books Reviewed	**50**
Ships' Names	**99**

Copies of the six previous Cumulative Indexes

Volumes 1–35 compiled by Dr R.C. Anderson, of which very few remain
Volumes 36–55 compiled by Mrs Elizabeth Rolfe, of which very few remain
Volumes 56–65 compiled by Mrs Elizabeth Rolfe
Volumes 66–70 compiled by Mrs Elizabeth Rolfe
Volumes 71–75 compiled by Mrs C.M. Dolley
Volumes 76–80 compiled by Mrs C.M. Dolley

(subject to availability) may be ordered from Anthony J. Simmonds, 23 Nelson Road, Greenwich, London SE10 9JB. Prices on application.

GENERAL INDEX

Abdel Hak, Dr Selim **82.**204
Abdulhamid II, Sultan **82.**472
Abdullah Mohammed Ali Alyan **83.**192
Abell, Sir Westcott **81.**322, **84.**459
Abercromby, Gen Sir Ralph **83.**303
Aberdeen Maritime Museum **82.**159-63, **83.**346, **85.**470
Aboukir Bay *see also* Nile, battle of
  description of harbour **84.**291-7
Abraham, Nicholas **85.**390
Acland, Sir Thomas **83.**441
Adams, Charles Francis **81.**53, 58, 59
Adams, James **81.**410
Adamson, Daniel **85.**461
Adamson, Capt J W **82.**328, 331
Addington, Henry *see* Sidmouth
Addis, Charles **85.**275-6
Adelaide, Queen **83.**54, 58, **83.**59
Adeler, Adm Cort **84.**217
Adhemar, Papal Legate **83.**390, 391
ADLER, DANA S: *Roman Naval Ranks* **84.**76-8, **85.**320
the Admiralty
  see also High Court of Admiralty; Navy Board
  17th C: under Commonwealth **81.**150-1, 153, **82.**398-407
  18th C
    Pacific Expeditions **82.**14-26, 77, **83.**411-17, **85.**34-5, 47-8
    British officers in Russian Navy **84.**269, 270
    restoring the Fleet **84.**418-31 *passim*
    patronage and promotion **85.**411, 414, 417-18
    intelligence and Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition **84.**278-88 *passim*
  18th-19th C: Board of Longitude **84.**401-17
  19th C
    structure in post-Napoleonic period **82.**44
    Great Lakes War **83.**420-7 *passim*
    shipbuilding programme **82.**35, 36, 43, 46
    introduction of steam **82.**50, 51, **85.**172-80 *passim*
    ironclads **84.**56
    development of Portland **82.**175-88 *passim*
    officer promotion problems **81.**302-11
    development of logistics **83.**318-27 *passim*
    anti-poaching operations **85.**82-3
    telegraph system **84.**341, **85.**53-4, 290, 295-7
    origins of Intelligence Dept **81.**65-76
    Admiralty Secret Cipher **85.**54, 55
    sale of secret designs to USN **85.**437
  20th C
    language and terminology **82.**89
    early diesel engines **81.**315, 316
    green ink for First Sea Lord **84.**224, 482
    interest in Cunard liners **82.**55, 58, 62, 63, 71
    First World War **82.**190-7 *passim*
    A/S development **84.**205, 208-10
    NCS in WW2 **83.**172-4
admirals *see* officers
Admiralty, Amsterdam and Rotterdam (Admiralty of the Maze) **82.**340-5 *passim*
Admiralty and Cinque Ports, Committee of **82.**400-7 *passim*
Admiralty Engineering Laboratory **81.**315
Admiralty Experimental Works, Haslar **82.**58, 61, 71
Admiralty Library **84.**476-8
Admiralty, Scottish High Court of **83.**14-20
Admiralty Signal Books **85.**289-96
Admiralty Transport Board **82.**478
Ady, Capt Henry **84.**156, 159
Aeaces of Samos **85.**4
Africa
  see also slave trade
  17th C: colonial rivalry on east coast **83.**400, 404, **84.**13
  17th-18th C: trade **81.**5-9, 35, **82.**327
  19th C survey **82.**423
Aggs & Curr Company **84.**86
Agnew, Lieut Alexander **81.**34, 43
Agnew, Vans **81.**308
Aguila, Don Juan De **81.**262-4, 270
aircraft
  WW2
    Arnhem assault **85.**317-18
    convoy support **84.**70, **85.**71-3, 354
    Operation Rake **85.**84-6
Airy, Sir George **84.**351
AKER, RAYMOND: *Sir Francis Drake Discovered Cape Horn* **84.**81-3
Alagna, Dr Pietro **83.**209
Alalia, battle of (c535 BC) **83.**260-1
Albermarle, 1st Duke of (George Monck) **84.**15, 16, 471
Albert of Aachen **83.**393, 396
Albert of Aix **83.**392
Albert, Prince Consort **83.**54-5
Albion Trading Company **81.**54
Albuquerque, Afonso de **83.**398
Albuquerque, Capt D F M de **83.**401
Alcester, Adm Sir Beauchamp Seymour, 1st Baron **84.**311, **85.**56
Alcetre, John **83.**328, 329
Alcock, Richard **82.**387
Alderney: Elizabethan warship wreck **81.**96
Alexander the Great **82.**203, **83.**216
Alexander I, Tzar **82.**41
Alexandria: The Pharos **82.**203-6
Alexius Comnenus, Emperor **83.**390-1, 392, 395
Alfonso X of Spain **83.**138

Alfred, Prince **84.**436
Algeria
  18th C corsairs **83.**47-8, 50, 56
  bombardment of Algiers (1816) **83.**48, 56
Ali de Rostaya **83.**402
Allan, James **84.**406
Allen, Benjamin **82.**168, 173
Allen (Sallows), John **84.**144, **85.**151
ALLEN, MATTHEW
  The British Mediterranean Squadron during the Great Eastern Crisis of 1876-9 **85.**53-65, 353
  The Foreign Intelligence Committee and the Origins of the Naval Intelligence Department of the Admiralty **81.**65-76
Allen, William **85.**150
ALLINGTON, PETER: *The Sailing Rig of the SS GREAT BRITAIN* **84.**444-57, **85.**351
Allom, T **83.**458
Almeida, Francisco de **83.**398
Almeida, Pedro de, count of Assumar **83.**400, 404-6
Alms, James, and Lieut George **81.**337
ALSOP, J D
  Royal Navy Victualling for the 18th Century Lisbon Station **81.**468-9
  William Towerson's Rutter for the Margate-Emden Navigation, 1564 **82.**154-8
aluminium in shipbuilding **84.**462-3
Amasis of Egypt, Pharoah **84.**3, 7-8
Ameinocles **83.**259, 261-2
America
  see also United States of America
  17th C: colonisation and trade **85.**261-3
  War of Independence (1775-83)
    Danish and other neutral ships **81.**282
    iron supplies **84.**30
    naval actions in W Indies **81.**160-1, **84.**193-202, **85.**411-12
    procurement of shipping **81.**409-15
    RN frigates **82.**29
American Civil War (1861-65)
  AGRIPPINA and ALABAMA **85.**421-7
  blockade runners **81.**45-61, **85.**353
  foreign ships for Confederates **81.**45-61, 96-7, **85.**461
  Russian naval presence **85.**330
AMES, GLENN J: *The Straits of Hormuz Fleets: Omani-Portuguese Naval Rivalry c1660-80* **83.**398-407
Amiens, Peace of (1802) **83.**313, 314, **84.**32
amphibious warfare *see* combined operations
Amsterdam Rijksmuseum **82.**342-5 *passim*
Amsterdamsche Stoomboot Maatschapij **83.**331
Amy, Joseph **84.**94
Anchor Line **85.**460
anchors and anchorwork *see* seamanship
Ancker, Pieter van den **84.**177
Anderson, Rear-Adm Peter **84.**268, 269
André, Edouard **85.**304
Andrew, Prince, Duke of York **85.**340
Andrews, Capt George **81.**85-8
Anes, Caetano de Almeyda **83.**131
Angerstein, John Julius **81.**410
Anglo-Dutch Conference (1998) **84.**344
Anglo-Dutch Wars (1652-4, 1664-7, 1672-4)
  actions and tactics **82.**317, 349, **84.**478
  church monuments **81.**333-4, **84.**478
  hired men-of-war **84.**13-23, 152-70
  merchant ships **84.**264
Anglo-French Conference, 6th (1996) **82.**473-6
Angus, Capt James **82.**167, 168
Anklet, Operation (1941) **82.**432
Annapolis Naval Academy **85.**429-30, 438
Anne of England, Queen **84.**401
Anselm of Lucca **83.**395
Ansley, Capt Abraham **84.**165
ANSOFF, PETER: *The Date of the Battle of Flamborough Head* **84.**327-8
Anson, Adm George, Baron **82.**15-17, 25, **83.**410-17 *passim*, **85.**41, 48
Anson, Peter F **82.**85-6, 87-8
Antioch, siege of (1097) **83.**389-91
Apollonia (Arsuf) and its harbours **83.**80-3
Apostleship of Prayer **82.**84, 85
Apostleship of the Sea **83.**93
APPLEBY, JOHN C: *A Business of Much Difficulty: A London Slaving Adventure 1651-1654* **81.**3-12
Arbuthnot, Vice-Adm Marriot **85.**415
Archanes seal **83.**199-201
Archer, Capt Anthony **84.**159
Arcos, Conde dos **82.**466
Arctic Operations (1808-9) **81.**478, **82.**224-5
Argentine
  Popham and River Plate action (1806-8) **81.**287-99
  independence (1806) **81.**298
  naval deserters (c1807) **81.**296-7
  survey expedition (1826) **82.**424
  war with Brazil and battle of Corales (1826) **85.**162-71
  register of ships (1845) **81.**342
  RN presence (c1855) **81.**440
Aristagoras of Miletus **83.**264
Aristonothos vase **83.**260, 261, **85.**6
Aristotle **83.**262, 265
Armada (1588) **81.**261, **82.**269-86 *passim*, 301-2, 308-111, 313, **85.**289
Armer, Albano d' **85.**76
Armitage, John **85.**163
Armstrong, H E **81.**320
ARMSTRONG, JOHN and STEVENSON, JULIE: *Liverpool to Hull - By Sea* **83.**150-66
Armstrong, Sir W G **82.**178, **85.**205, 331
Armstrong, W G, & Co
  see also Vickers-Armstrong
  19th C

hydraulic machinery **82.**178, 180
gunboat orders **81.**184-5, 189, 191
Japanese cruiser **85.**303
ships for America's 'New Navy' **85.**436, 437
20th C: guns **81.**344, **85.**205-12
Army and Navy Gazette **84.**436, 437, 439, 440, 441
Arnold, John Roger **84.**404, 406
Arrowsmith, Aaron **82.**331
artillery *see* guns
Ascalon, battle of (1099) **83.**392
Asculi, Prince of (*cit* 1588) **82.**283
asdic
Britain's overestimation of capabilities **84.**204-13
use in Rhine crossing **85.**313
Ashe, Capt Edward **85.**192, 193
Ashe Lincoln, Lieut-Cdr F **85.**313
Asmus, J P **82.**342
Asquith, Herbert, 1st Earl of Oxford **85.**199, 201
Astles, C F **85.**214
Atkins, Surgn John **81.**156, 164
Atkinson, Capt Clinton **85.**155
Atkinson, John **81.**430, 431, 433
Atlantic, battle of *see* Second World War
Auchmuty, Major-Gen Sir Samuel **81.**289, 292-3, 295
Auckland, Lord (*cit* 1793) **82.**463-4, 465
Audibert, Pierre **84.**218-19
Augustinians of the Assumption **82.**85, 88
Aumont, Marshal (*cit* 1594) **81.**267-70
Austen, Adm Francis **81.**300, 301-2, **83.**96, 340
Austen, Jane **81.**300, **83.**95
Austin, Capt Edward **81.**219, 480
Austin, Thomas **84.**148
Australia
18th C
exploration **82.**15, 17, 19-20, 24
first convict fleet **81.**165-6, **82.**23
19th C
absconding seamen **82.**81-4
whale trade **82.**81, 333
gold rush **82.**82
trade **81.**420-3
purchase of gunboats **81.**182-93
Salvation Navy **83.**92
20th C
medallion from wreck of CERBERUS **81.**478-9
haircuts in the RAN **85.**336-7
Austria
see also Spanish Succession, War of
18th C: in Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition **84.**282, 284
19th C
politics **82.**41, 42
1845 register of ships **81.**341
Austrian Succession, War of (1739-48) **82.**166, **83.**141-2
Avelar, André de **81.**406
Ayerst, Chpln William **81.**209
Aylett, Capt John **84.**160
Aylmer, Capt Matthew **85.**477
Ayscue, Adm Sir George **81.**153, **82.**317
Azoparto, Capt Juan **85.**162-3, 166, 168, 170
Azores
19th C: in Portuguese Civil War **83.**53
20th C: WW2 base **83.**69

Backhouse, Col (*cit* 1807) **81.**289
Backhouse & Dixon Company **81.**57
Bacon, John (snr & jnr) **81.**336
Bacon, Adm Sir R H **84.**224
Badajoz Conference (1524) **81.**404-5
baghlas craft **83.**193
Bagshaw, Robert **81.**18
Bailey Collection, Newport News museum **81.**220-1
Bailly, Bernard **82.**85, 87
BAIN, J COLIN: *An 1845 British Assessment of the World's Steamships* **81.**338-43
Bain, James **82.**55, 59, 66
Baird, Gen Sir David **81.**287-9
Baird, Vice-Adm Sir John **85.**185
Baker, Capt James **82.**328-31
Baker, G S **84.**300
Baker, Matthew **82.**273, 306, **83.**225, 328, 329, **84.**96
BAKER, RICHARD: *Malagasy Craft in the 1960s* **81.**90-2
Baker, Robert **83.**8
Baldry of Dol **83.**390, 391, 392
Balfour, Arthur **82.**55, 71
Balfour, David **84.**215
balingers **84.**4-8 *passim*
ballast *see* ship stability
Ballocke, William **84.**153
Balmain, Surgn William **81.**166
'Baltic Project' (WW1) **82.**211-12, 485, **85.**332-3
Baltic trade
15th C **83.**275, 284-5
18th C **81.**15, **84.**30, 32-3
19th C **83.**162-3
Bank Line **81.**325
Banks, Capt Francis **81.**175
Banks, Sir Joseph
Pacific voyages **82.**19, 20, 21, **83.**85, **85.**44, 45
as President of RS **82.**23-5, 26, 50
Barbados
17th C: commissioning authority **84.**22
19th C
Blackwood's Screw-Lifting Dock **81.**213-14
Naval and Military League **83.**93
Barbary States
17th C: 1682 peace treaty **85.**456
18th C: Danish trade **81.**277-8, 281
19th C
corsairs **83.**47-50
1845 register of ships **81.**342

Barber, Anthony **85.**149
Barber, Lieut Francis **85.**437
Barber (Barbour), Thomas and Rufus **84.**146-7, 148
Barber-surgeons Company of London **85.**155
Barclay Curle company **81.**313, **82.**70
Barclay, James **82.**93
Barfoote, Lucas **85.**150
barges
see also boats
15th C Scottish **84.**4-8 *passim*
Mersey flats **81.**212-13, 466-7
Thames sailing barges **81.**457-62
Bargor, Robert **83.**281
Barham, Lord (Sir Charles Middleton) **81.**157-66 *passim*, **82.**29, 33, **83.**96, 340, **84.**332
Barker, Capt Charles **81.**303
Barker, Rev J T **83.**470
Barker, Capt James **84.**153
BARKER, RICHARD
Careening for Good Soldiers in the Seventeenth Century **83.**131-4
Japanese Craft c1585 - The Tratado of Luís Fróis **81.**82-3, 482-3
Barkley, William **85.**265
Barland's Farm boat **85.**133-45
BARLOW, ALEC **85.**275
The Fastenings used in the Construction and Subsequent Restoration of HMS VICTORY **85.**79-82
Barlow, Peter **84.**406
Barlow, Thomas **82.**399
Barnaby, Sir Nathaniel **83.**227
Barnes, Capt (*cit* 1861) **81.**53
Barnes, Capt Butler (*cit* 1666) **84.**166
Barnstaple: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
barrels
coopers and casks in the whaling trade **82.**436-47
Humber, Umber or Hambrough barrels **85.**220, 479-80
Barrera, Vice-Adm Édouard **82.**474
Barrie, Cmdre Robert **83.**427
Barrington, Daines **82.**22
Barrington, Adm Samuel **81.**160-1, 166, **83.**411
Barron, Cmdre James **81.**450
Barrow, John **82.**50, 422, 467, **84.**405
BARROW, TONY: *the Account Books of the DISCO BAY of Newcastle, 1784-1802* **81.**171-80
Barsh, Cmdre (*cit* 1770) **84.**272, 273
Barthes, Capt (*cit* 1940) **85.**84-6
Bartholemew, Peter **83.**390
Barthy, William **85.**264
Bartoli, Capt Francesco **82.**393
Barton, Sir Andrew **84.**341, **85.**87-8, 337
Barton, J G D **84.**435
Barton, John **82.**209
BARTON, PETER, *The First Blockade Runner and 'Another ALABAMA'* **81.**45-61
The AGRIPPINA: Tender to the CSS ALABAMA **85.**421-7
Bartram's Yard **84.**460-1
Basch, L **82.**261, **83.**203
basilisks **82.**302, 303
Baskerville, Sir Thomas **81.**264, 266, 267, 270, 271
Basse, Capt William **84.**162, 168
Batchelor, Paymaster Capt J H **83.**223, 480
Batten, Capt William **82.**399, 400, 403, 404, 405, 406
Battenberg, Prince Louis of **84.**313, **85.**331
battlecruisers *see* cruisers
battleships
19th C **82.**47: **82.**48-50: **82.**190-7 *passim*, **83.**55, **84.**225-7 *see also* anchorwork
20th C **83.**98, **84.**223
Baudin, Capt Nicolas **82.**24, 474
BAUMBER, M L: *Parliamentary Naval Politics 1641-49* **82.**398-407
Bayly, Adm Sir Lewis **82.**212
Bayly, William **82.**21, **84.**406-7, 414
Bayonne ship (1419) **83.**328-30
Beaconsfield, Earl of *see* Disraeli
Beale, Capt Thomas **82.**462
beams (weapons) **84.**341, **85.**87-8, 337-8
Beardmore company **81.**315, 319
Beare, Capt Amos **84.**162
Bearsted, Lord (*cit* 1925) **81.**319
Beatty, Adm David, 1st Earl **82.**192-6 *passim*, **85.**331-2, 466
Beauclerk, Vice-Adm Lord Amelius **82.**207, **83.**52
Beaufort, Adm Sir Francis **82.**422, 424-6, 428, **83.**411
Beauvoir La Nocte **82.**392
Beazley, J H **82.**59
Beazley, Capt Robert **85.**162-3, 170
Beda, Hugo (Hugh Beddow) **84.**215
Bedford, Duke of (*cit* 1749) **83.**411-15
Beechy, Adm F W **85.**288
BEELER, JOHN: *'Fit for Service Abroad': Promotion, Retirement and Royal Navy Officers, 1830-90* **81.**300-11
beer: as seamen's food **84.**480-1
Beer luggers **85.**215-20
Begbie, Thomas Sterling **81.**56, **85.**461
Belcher, Capt Sir Edward **82.**425-6
Belgium: 1845 register of ships **81.**340
Bell, Lieut (*cit* 1788) **83.**435
Bell, Charles Brown **81.**417
Bell, Henry **82.**50
Bell, Thomas **82.**59
Bell, William **83.**422
BELLABARBA, SERGIO
The Origins of the Ancient Methods of Designing Hulls: A Hypothesis **82.**259-67, **83.**76, 212
Riddles: the Enigma of 'Orza' and 'Poggia' **81.**134-45
BELLAMY, MARTIN
English Master Shipwrights to the Danish Crown

1570-1680 **84.**215-17
Two Early Steamships Fitted with Two Engines **81.**469-72, **82.**355, **83.**97
Bellamy's Wharf, London **84.**173-91
Bellot, Lieut Joseph-René **82.**475
Bence family (*cit* 1577) **85.**154
Bence, Alexander **82.**400, 404, 406, 407
Bence, Squire **82.**400
Bendes, William **82.**393
Benin trade (16th C) **83.**4, 6, 8
Benn, John **85.**151, 153
Bennet, Capt R H A **82.**207
Bennett, Joseph **81.**27
Bentam, Charles **82.**341, 342, 343
Bentinck *see* Portland
Bentley, John **85.**478
Ber, kapitan I Felix **85.**329
Beresford, Adm Charles, 1st Baron **81.**71-2, 74, **83.**97, **85.**198, 331
Beresford, Sir John Henry **83.**97
Beresford, Brig-Gen William **81.**287-9, 292-3
bergantims **81.**83
Berham, Sir Hugh de **81.**389, 390, 398
Berkeley, Capt V C **82.**463-5
Berkeley, Sir William **81.**9
Bermuda
  19th C base **82.**42
  CSAs in WW2 **83.**170
Bernadotte, Marshal, Crown Prince **82.**42
Bernoulli, Johann **84.**407, 414
Berry, Lieut E A **85.**316
Berry, Adm Sir Edward **84.**291, 293, 295
Berry, Capt John **84.**17
Berthier, Gen Louis **84.**280
Berthon Boat Company **81.**475
Berwick Shipping Company **85.**82
Bessel, Friedrich **84.**407
Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corporation **85.**441
Bethlehem Steel Company **85.**437
Bethune, Rear-Adm C R **85.**288
Bevan, Irwin J **81.**221
Bevan, William **84.**261
Bevin, Ernest **85.**454
Bideford: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
Biles, Sir John **81.**319, **85.**432, 437
Bille, Adm Steen **84.**57
Bird, Capt (*cit* 1861) **81.**48
Bird, John (clockmaker) **84.**407, 413
Bird, John (shipowner) **82.**392
Bird, Richard **84.**308-14
biremes **83.**259
Bishop, Capt Charles **82.**329, 330
Bissell, Capt Austin **82.**207
Bjelke, Adm C **83.**299
Black & Campbell shipyard **81.**448
Blackett, Christopher **81.**172, 180
Blackett, Capt P M S **81.**202-3
Blackwall, William **84.**141
Blackwood, Capt Henry **83.**44, 46
Blackwood, John **81.**213-17, **85.**406
Blackwood's Magazine **83.**348-9
Blaikie, Capt James **85.**200
Blair, Robert **84.**407
Blake, Adm Robert **81.**150, 153, 154, **82.**349, **85.**289
Blanchard, Thomas **85.**440
Blanckman, Capt (*cit* 1800) **85.**221
Bland, John **85.**260, 265
Blane, Sir Gilbert **81.**161, 165, **82.**485
Blankett, Capt (*cit* 1796) **84.**35
Bletchley Park *see* intelligence
Bligh family **85.**204-5, 484-5
Bligh, Charles **85.**485
Bligh, Capt George **85.**204, 205
Bligh, Capt John **85.**203-4
Bligh, Rear-Adm John (son) **85.**204, 205
Bligh, Adm Sir Richard Rodney **85.**203, 204, 205
Bligh, Vice-Adm William
  with Cook **82.**24
  birthplace **85.**484-5
  second voyage and mutiny **82.**23, 328, **83.**84, 85, 88, **85.**203
  water purification **83.**223, 476, **84.**94
Bliss, Elizabeth **84.**407
Blome, John **85.**149
Blue Funnel Line **81.**320, 322, **85.**461
Blue Peter magazine **82.**214, 216
Blue Riband **82.**67
Blyth: 20th C: paddle tugs **83.**97
Board of Longitude *see also* longitude; navigation **84.**400-17
boarding **82.**307, 308
boats
  see also barges
  Romano-Celtic **83.**76-9, **85.**133-45
  medieval
    Dutch fluyts **83.**224
    oreven oar blanks **84.**322-4
  15th C: Scottish types **84.**3-10
  17th C
    excavated clinker-built boat **84.**190
    prikke-både of Malmø **81.**465-6
  17th-18th C: paravoors **81.**223-4
  18th C
    Chinese **83.**25-38
    Fenland freight-boats **81.**83, 483
    Wilkinson's iron boat **83.**476, **84.**227
  19th-20th C
    Beer and Hastings luggers **85.**215-20
    Shellbend Folding Boats **81.**472-5, **82.**356, **83.**99
  20th C
    Thai traditional boats **82.**223
    HMS CONWAY's cutters **81.**89-90
    reverse-clinker planking **84.**341
    Yemeni boat-building **83.**185-97
    Malagasy craft **81.**90-2

VICTORY cutters **81.**353, **82.**218-22
Bodega y Quadra, Juan Francisco **81.**225, **82.**330
Boetzelaer, Col (*cit* 1793) **82.**464
Bohemond of Antioch **83.**392, 395
Bolton, Cdr William **84.**220
bomb vessels **82.**50, 52
Bombace, Dr A **83.**209-10
bombards **82.**302, **84.**391, **85.**78, 87
Bombay dockyard **82.**47
Bonaparte *see* Napoleon Bonaparte
Bond, Catherine and John **85.**203, 205
Bond, Lieut Francis **85.**203-5, 485
Bond, Sir Lionel **85.**203
Bond, Phineas **85.**327
Bonds of Caution **83.**16, 20
Bonfield, William **85.**150
Bonham Bax, Capt H **85.**288
BONINO, MARCO: *Rams of Byzantine Dromons* **81.**80-2
Bonner, John **85.**405, 409
Boone, Capt (*cit* 1643) **84.**261
Booth, Sir Alfred **82.**59, 70
Booth, Bramwell **83.**92
Booth, William **83.**91, 92
Bordeaux: 15th C trade **83.**275, 278-81, 286
Borgestad, A B, company **81.**317
Borobadur ship **83.**204
Borough, Stephen **85.**147, 148
Borzini, Supio **82.**394
Bostrem, Kap I Ivan F **85.**329
Boswell, James **81.**163
Boteler, Capt (*cit* 1828) **82.**423
Bougainville, Adm Louis de **82.**19, 20, **83.**88, **85.**35, 45, 349
Bouguer, Pierre **83.**225
Boultbee, Capt G E **83.**480
Boulton & Watt Company **82.**50, **84.**84
Bourchier, Capt John **85.**416
Bourne, William (gunner) **82.**311
Bourne, William (writer) **83.**131, **84.**95-6
Boutland, William **81.**417
Bowater, Adm Edward **85.**416
Bowen, Frank **82.**215
Bowerman, George **81.**16
Bowles, Capt Francis **85.**430-1, 434-6, 438-9, 441
Bowly, Lieut Edmund **85.**213
Boxer, Cdr E R **85.**210-11
Boxer, Col (*cit* 1860) **83.**443-6
Boyd, William **82.**57
Boyle, William **81.**54
Boys, Richard **84.**175
Bradley, John **84.**404, 413
Bradley, Nicholas **84.**153
Bradley, Capt Robert **81.**430, 431-2, 433
Brady, Capt G W **84.**471-3
Braidenham, John **84.**153
Brand, Capt Eric **83.**170-9 *passim*
Brandão, Archbishop Antonio **83.**405
Brassey, Sir Thomas **81.**70, **82.**211
Bray, Lieut Gabriel **81.**32-44
Brazil
  Adm Stirling's visit (1806) **82.**466-8
  war with Argentina and battle of Corales (1826) **85.**162-71
  register of ships (1845) **81.**342
BREEN, KENNETH: *Sir George Rodney and St Eustatius in the American War: A Commercial and Naval Distraction, 1775-81* **84.**193-202
Bremerholm Dockyard, Denmark **84.**215-17
Brenchley, Julian **81.**444
Brent, John **84.**225
Brereton, Sir William **82.**402
Brest action (1513) **82.**303
Brewer, John **83.**331
Bridge, Capt Cyprian **81.**73, **84.**311, 313
Bridge, Rear-Adm Cyprian **85.**189
Bridgwater: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
brigantines **81.**222, **82.**305
Brightman, Henry **81.**419
Brine, Capt (*cit* 1878) **85.**63
Bristol
  15th C: trade **83.**273, 282-8 *passim*
  17th C
    in Civil War **82.**400, **84.**260-6
    impressment of seamen **84.**15, 22
  17th-18th C: trade **81.**15, 22
Bristol Channel Mission **82.**84
Bristowe, Richard **85.**267
British and Foreign Sailors Society **82.**84
British Routing Liaison Officers **83.**178
British Sailors' Society **83.**93
British Ship Research Association **84.**466
British Shipbuilders Corporation **84.**466
British Tanker CO **83.**335-6
Britships 1 and 2 programmes **84.**466-7
Brittany Expedition (1594) **81.**259-71
Brixham: 15th C trade **83.**286, 287
Brockbank, J **81.**347
Brocklebank, Tho and Jno **81.**350-1
Broke, Adm Sir Philip **82.**49
Brostrom, Dan **81.**317
Broughton, Capt William **82.**76-80, 329-30, 331
Brown, Alexander **85.**259
BROWN, DAVID K: *The Form and Speed of Sailing Warships* **84.**298-307
Brown, George Fenwick **85.**421
Brown Harbour, location of **84.**92
Brown, J H (Signal Committee member) **85.**288
Brown, John (moneylender) **85.**405, 406
Brown, Thomas **84.**436
Brown, Almirante William **85.**162-71
Brown, Capt William (*cit* 1792) **82.**330
Brown, William (boatman; *cit* 1799) **81.**25
Brown & Son (Chelmsford) **81.**457
Brown, John, company **82.**56-72 *passim*
Browne, Col (*cit* 1696) **84.**100, 101

Browne, Capt Arnold **84.**153
Browne, Rev Arthur **81.**445
Browne, Lieut Samuel **83.**465
Browne, Capt Zachary **84.**20, 153
Brueys, Adm **84.**284, 286, 286, 288, 293, 351
Brunel, Isambard **81.**484, **84.**444, 447-8, **85.**351-2
Brunel, Sir Marc **82.**50-1
Bruno of Lucca **83.**389, 392
Brussels Gazette **82.**222
Bruun, Lieut-Cmdr E **84.**69
Bryant, Capt Humphrey **82.**166
Bryarton, Capt Richard **85.**266
Buchan, Alexander **82.**19
Buchanan, Sir G W **85.**331
Buchanan, Robertson **81.**469, 471, 484
Buchel, Fregattenkapiten Paul **85.**68-73
Buck, Capt Jeremy **84.**261
Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke **85.**263, 264
Buckingham, James Silk **83.**441
Buckle, Capt E **82.**331-2
Bucknall, Gen G C **84.**473-5
Budgen, Capt D A **84.**208
Buenos Aires: Popham's capture (1806) **81.**288-98
Bugby, Capt James **84.**153
bulk carriers **84.**464
Bull, Richard **85.**265
Bulloch, Capt James **81.**52, **85.**353, 421, 426
bum craft **83.**193
Bunce, Mr (ship's carpenter) **85.**275
Bunn, Alfred **83.**55
Burdett, P P **81.**25
Burg, T H V de **83.**294
Burghley, William Cecil, 1st Baron **81.**260, 265, **85.**392, 393
Burgoyne, Evelyn and Capt Hugh **85.**88-9
Burke, Edmund **81.**163, **82.**31-2
Burley, Capt (*cit* 1643) **84.**262
Burma: timber trade **82.**47
Burmeister & Wain **81.**313, 316, 329, **83.**336
Burr, Lieut John **85.**415
Burrell, William **85.**221
Burrough, Adm (*cit* 1945) **85.**313
Burt, Matthew **84.**194
Burton, Robert (clerk) **85.**472
Burton, Robert Nathaniel (merchant) **81.**420, 422, 425
BUSETTO, RICCARDO: *Capt Edward Chichester and HMS IMMORTALITÉ in Manila Bay During the Spanish American War (1898)* **85.**299-305
Bush, Robert **85.**157
Bushell, Richard **81.**26
Bussell, Capt Peter **81.**420-4
Butcher, Capt Matthew **81.**52, 58, 59
Butcher, George **84.**261
Bute, John Stuart, 3rd Earl **85.**415
Butler, Benjamin **85.**37
Butler, John Lafney **81.**422
Butler, Nathaniel **82.**311, 314
BUXTON, IAN: *MAURETANIA and her Builders* **82.**55-70
Buxton, Mike **82.**211
Bynoe, Surgn **82.**424
Byrne, Capt (*cit* 1789) **82.**327
Byrne, A E, & Co **81.**57
Byron, Vice-Adm John **81.**161, **82.**17, 18, 25, **83.**417, **85.**30-49 *passim*, 349-50
Byzantine Empire: Navy **82.**259, 267, **83.**390-1, 393-4, 396, **84.**391, 393

Cabral de Almeida, Chancellor Francisco **83.**405
Cadiz raids (1587/1596) **82.**274, 291, 292, 301, 313, 314
Cadman, Capt James **84.**159
Caine, Capt Caleb **84.**153, 166
Caird, Sir James **85.**470
Cairn Line **81.**318, 329
Cairns, CW **81.**318-19
Calderón, Contador Pedro **82.**281
Caledonian Canal **83.**150
Calicut action (1502) **82.**315
California Shipbuilding Corp **84.**460
Callendar, Sir Geoffrey **84.**314, **85.**470
Callice, John **85.**154
Callow, Robert **81.**430
Cambyses of Persia, King **83.**262, 264, **85.**7, 8
Camelford, Lord **81.**84, 85
Cammell-Lairds **81.**315
Campbell, A J **81.**329
Campbell, Adm Donald **82.**467
Campbell, Duncan **83.**337
Campbell & Dykes company **83.**337
Campbell, James Dykes **83.**337
Campbell, Capt John **83.**411, 416, **84.**407
Campbell, Dr John **83.**410, 416
Campbell, Peter **83.**337
Camperdown, battle of (1797) **84.**220, 344
Camphire **81.**93, 352
Canada
  see also Newfoundland; Northwest Passage
  17th C: seizure of French settlements **85.**265-6
  19th C
    timber trade **81.**448
    Great Lakes Naval War **83.**419-31
    naval bases **82.**42
  19th-20th C: floating docks in Quebec **81.**448-56
  20th C: NCS in WW2 **83.**169-83, **85.**70
Canada Ship Building Company **81.**448
Canary Islands: British attack (1797) **84.**88-90
Canning, George **82.**41, 43, 45
cannon and demi-cannon **82.**269-317 *passim*, **84.**21, 101-2, 152-68 *passim*
Cano, Capt Thomé **83.**139-40
canvas *see* sailcloth
Cape Colony; Cape of Good Hope
  RN base **82.**42

Royal Observatory **84.**405
Cape Cove shipyard **81.**450
Cape Finisterre, battle of (1747) **81.**336, **84.**29
Cape Horn: Drake's discovery **84.**81-3
Cape Masulipatam battle (1673) **84.**158, 161
Cape Passaro, battle of (1718) **83.**140
Cape St Vincent, battle of (1797) **82.**208, **84.**344
Cape Sicié, battle of (1744) **83.**136, 141-2, 143
Cape Ushant, battle of (1778) **82.**48
Cape Verde Islands: 16th C history and trade **83.**3, 6
Capitaine, Emil **81.**313
Capps, Adm Washington **85.**431, 432, 433, 438-9
caravels **82.**305
Carbonara Photo Co **82.**215
careening **83.**131-4, **84.**96
Carels company **81.**315
Carew, Sir George **82.**291
Carey, Dr John **83.**435
Carey, Lieut John **82.**413, 414, 415
Carleill, Capt Christopher **81.**259
Carlos III of Spain (Carlos VII of Naples) **83.**136, 142-4, 148
Carmichael, J W **82.**211
Carnaby, John **81.**9, 11
Carnavon Committee **81.**67
carracks **82.**303
Carranza, Vice-Adm Jose de **85.**186-7
Carron Co **81.**18
Carry, Capt Charles **83.**229
Cartagena action (1708) **81.**335
Carte, A G **83.**442
Carteret, Capt Sir George **82.**399, 400, **84.**260
Carteret, Capt Philip **82.**18, 19, **85.**44
Carteret Priaulx & Co **82.**224
Cartwright, Lieut-Cdr **81.**204
Carvajal, Joseph de **83.**413, 417
Carvalho, Capt Manoel **83.**401
Caseye, Richard **85.**150, 155-6
Caskil, Nasmyth **85.**176
Cason, Edward **85.**266
Cason, Capt Miles **85.**267
CASS, ALAN D: *The Schooner JENNY* **82.**325-33, **83.**346-7
Castle, Henry **84.**176
Castle, Robert **84.**175-6
Castle, William **84.**174, 175-6
Castlereagh, Robert Stewart, Viscount **82.**41, 42
Casto de Sande, Antonio de **83.**402
Cataneo, Girolamo **85.**79
Cate, Cyril **82.**455-7, 459
Cathcart, William Schaw, 1st Earl **84.**270
Catherine of Braganza **84.**470, **85.**456
Catherine the Great of Russia **84.**268-76 *passim*
Catholic Church: seamen's welfare **82.**84-8, **83.**92
Catholic Truth Society **82.**85
caturs **81.**83
Cavalieri di Santo Stefano, Order of **85.**76
Cave, John **82.**333
Cavell, Edith **85.**196
Cavendish, Mary **82.**390
Cavendish, Thomas **82.**308, 388-90, 395
Cawson, Miles **81.**7
Cay, Hodgeson **83.**15, 17
Cecil, Robert *see* Salisbury
Cedillo y Rujaque, Pedro **83.**140
Centre for Maritime Research **85.**469
Cervoni, Gen (*cit* 1798) **84.**285
Cespedes, Garcia de **81.**402, 405
Ceuvel shipyard **84.**335-6
Cezimbra action (1602) **82.**314
Chadwick, Capt French **85.**47, 429, 433, 436, 439, 441
Chalkley, A P **81.**318
Chalmers, Chpln James **81.**209
Chambers, Chpln Joseph **81.**209
Chambers, William **83.**22
Chandler, William E **85.**434, 439
Chang Tse-Tuan **83.**229
Channel Isles
  15th C trade **83.**274, 276, 281, 287-9 *passim*
  in Civil War **82.**400
Chant, Capt William **84.**158
Chanteloup, Arnoldus de **81.**397
chaplains
  17th-18th C **81.**207-9, 439
  19th C
    Samuel Payne **81.**438-47
    seamen's welfare **82.**84-8 *passim*
Chapman, Charles **83.**22, 24
Chapman, F H af **81.**275, **83.**21, 22-3, 24, 224, 226
Chapman Harnett, W **85.**288
Chapman, James and Margaret **82.**462
Chapman, Richard **82.**273
Chapman, William **82.**78-80, 421, **84.**407
Chappe, Claude **85.**290, 295, 296
Chappell, Capt George **84.**160
Charles I and II of Anjou **85.**20, 27
Charles I of England
  naval matters **82.**398-9, **84.**215, 262, 263
  Parliamentary conflict and war **81.**149, **82.**404, 406, **84.**262
Charles II of England
  as Prince of Wales **81.**149-50, **82.**406
  naval affairs **84.**13, 26, 470, **85.**289, 456
Charles VI, Emperor **85.**405
Charles XII of Sweden **81.**210-11
Charles Birchall & Sons **82.**215
Charlotte, Princess **82.**41
charters
  see also shipowning
  a surviving charter of 1323 **81.**387-98, **82.**225, 483
  15th C Scottish charters **84.**3-10 *passim*
  16th-19th C breaches of charter in Scotland **83.**18-19
Chartham, Thomas **85.**156-7

charts *see* Hydrographic Department; surveying
Chatfield, Adm of the Fleet Ernle, 1st Baron **81.**224, **84.**210, 211
Chatfold System (WW2) **83.**178
Chatham, Lieut-Gen John, 2nd Earl **83.**43-4
Chatham, William Pitt, 1st Earl **84.**430
Chatham
  17th C: in Civil War **82.**405, 406
  18th C: use of iron in shipbuilding **84.**27, 28, 32
  19th C
    introduction of steam **85.**172, 179-80
    shipbuilding **82.**31, 45-6, 47
    VICTORY's sails **83.**90
    Naval and Military League **83.**93
  20th C: nickname **84.**479
Chaucer, Geoffrey **83.**275
Chauncey, Cmdre Isaac **83.**419-25 *passim*, 427, 431
Chaves, Alonso de **82.**278, 307
Chaves, Hieronimo de **81.**405, 406
Cheere, Henry **81.**336, 337
Cheng Ho (Zheng He), Emperor **82.**3, 9, **84.**478
Chesme, battle of (1770) **84.**272-3, 275
Chester: 15th-16th C trade **83.**279, **85.**387-93 *passim*
Chichester, Capt Edward **85.**299-305
Child, Francis **85.**87
Childers, Hugh **81.**301, 303, 307-8, 309-10
CHILDS, WENDY R: *The Commercial Shipping of South-Western England in the Later 15th Century* **83.**272-90
Chile
  18th C exploration **82.**14
  1806 expedition **81.**289, 292
  1845 register of ships **81.**342
  location of Tal Tal **85.**86, 339-40
  survey expedition (1826) **82.**424
  RN presence (c1855) **81.**440
Chilon of Sparta **85.**10
China
  13th-17th C: ship construction **82.**3-13, 484, **83.**78, 79, 228-9, **84.**478
  16th C: trade **82.**388
  18th C
    East India Company trade **85.**405-7
    Skärva paintings **83.**21-38
  19th C
    Second China War **83.**324
    British built ships **81.**184-5, 189
China Station: livery of RN ships **81.**224, 351-2
Chios, battle of (201BC) **84.**137
CHOWDHARAY-BEST, G: *Battle Cruiser* **84.**223, 482
Christian IV of Denmark **81.**277, **84.**215
Christian V of Denmark **83.**293, 294-5, 301
Christian, Adm Sir Hugh **83.**303
CHRISTIDES, VASSILIOS: *Once Again the Ram* **82.**74-5
Chronometer Office **82.**422
chronometers **82.**327, **84.**403-17, **85.**45-6
Church of England: maritime apostolate **82.**84-8
church monuments battle reliefs **81.**333-7
Churchill, Lord Randolf **81.**74
Churchill, Sir Winston **82.**212-13, **84.**224, 482, **85.**197, 333
Civil Wars (1642-6/1648-50)
  Bristol and Royalist Naval Power **84.**260-6, **85.**91-2
  foundation of naval power **81.**148-54
  naval politics **82.**398-407
Clarence, Duke of *see* William IV
Clarence Victualling Yard, Plymouth **82.**46
Clarendon, Thomas Villiers, Earl **85.**417
Clark, Capt B F **85.**184, 185
Clark, John **85.**151, 153
Clark, Lieut Peter **82.**414, 415
Clarke, Charles **85.**40
Clarke, Capt Henry **84.**160
Clarkson, Thomas **81.**66, 156
Clavius, Christopher **81.**402, 405
Cleaver, John **85.**267
Cleland company **84.**465
Clements, John **82.**325-6, 328, 332-3
clench bolts **85.**80
Cleomenes of Sparta, King **85.**10
Clerk, John **83.**281
Clerke, Thomas **82.**391, 392
Clerke, William **81.**3-4, 8, 11
Cleveley, John, the Elder **83.**466, 467
Cleveley, John, the Younger **81.**34
Clevland, John **82.**166
Clifford, Capt A W J **83.**51
Clifford, George **82.**211
Cloberry, William **81.**5
cloth *see* wool and cloth
clothing: 16th C: crews **83.**9, **85.**149
coaks **85.**81
coal
  development of Portland's facilities **82.**175-88
  influence on ship construction **81.**318-30
  Mediterranean supplies (c1876) **85.**53, 56-7, 62
  trade **81.**15, 174, **83.**19, **85.**388
Coalker, Capt James **84.**152
Coastal Craft (Sub-)Committee **81.**357, **82.**217
Coastguard: 19th C **83.**442, 446
COATES, JOHN: *Trireme Construction: Some Comments* **81.**463-5, **83.**216
Cobb, Robert **82.**395
Cochrane, Adm Thomas *see* Dundonald
COCK, RANDOLPH: *Precursors of Cook: The Voyages of the DOLPHIN, 1764-8* **85.**30-49, 349-51
Cockburn, Adm Sir George **81.**88, 89, **82.**45
Code, John **82.**391
codes and codebreaking *see* flags; intelligence
Codrington, Adm Sir Edward **81.**16, **82.**43
Codrington, Capt Henry **84.**310-11, 312
Cody, William (Buffalo Bill) **85.**477

Coffin, Capt Isaac **85.**414
cogs **81.**99-100, 392, **82.**75
Coil, John **83.**283
Coke, Thomas William *see* Leicester of Holkham
Colaeus of Samos **85.**3-4
Colchester: yards and barges (1950s) **81.**457, 459, 460
Cole, Capt (*cit* 1643) **84.**261
Coleman, Lieut Thomas **85.**352
Coles, Capt Cowper Phipps **84.**57, 341, **85.**89
Coles, William, & Co **81.**18
Collier, Capt (*cit* 1806) **84.**337
Collier, Capt Thomas (*cit* 1664) **84.**153, 157
Collingwood, Cuthbert, Adm Lord **83.**42, 96, **84.**278, **85.**289, 412
Collins, Edward **85.**149
Collins, Capt Greenville **84.**174
Collins, John and Richard **84.**140-1
Colnett, James **82.**23
Colomb, Capt John **81.**67
Colomb, Vice-Adm Philip **82.**469-70, **84.**311
Colt, Capt George **84.**165
Columbus, Christopher **81.**403, **84.**391
Combe, Lieut J W **81.**349
Combermere, Gen Viscount and Lady **83.**53
combined operations
  Brittany expedition (1594) **81.**260-1, 266, 271
  Cadiz (1596) **81.**271
  River Plate (1806-7) **81.**295-8
  Antwerp raid (1809) **82.**49-50
  Rhine amphibious assault (1945) **85.**308-18
Commerell, Rear-Adm Sir John **85.**56, 60-1
Comnena, Anna **83.**396
Compagnie Royale des Indes Orientales **83.**404, **85.**406-9
Compton, Bishop Henry **81.**207, 208
computers in ship design **84.**466-8
Conferences
  Anglo-Dutch **84.**344
  Anglo-French **82.**473-6, **84.**339-40
Conflans, Adm Hubert, Marquis de **81.**34, 335
Congreve, Sir William, and Congreve rocket **83.**437, 440, 442
Connel, James **81.**430
Conrad, Joseph **82.**224, **85.**292
Consignation Books **83.**16
Constantinople
  seige (1453) **84.**393
  in Great Eastern Crisis (1876-9) **85.**53-4, 57-9
Consular Shipping Agents **83.**170, 178
container ships **84.**464-5
convoy system
  14th C **81.**396
  American War (1775-82) **81.**410-11
  WW2 **83.**169-83, **84.**206-7, 209-10, 211
  Group Wotan and SC 104 **84.**64-73
  HX84 and ADMIRAL SCHEER **83.**474-5
Coo, Christopher **85.**151-2
Coode, Sir John **82.**176-9, 183, 187
Cook, Capt James
  appointment to ENDEAVOUR **85.**335
  voyages **82.**19-26 *passim*, **84.**83, 404, **85.**30-49 *passim*
  observations **81.**166, **82.**327, **83.**85, 87-8
  death **82.**346
Cook, Horace **84.**337
Cook's Yard, Maldon **81.**459
Cooke, Jonathan **81.**153
Coombe, William **84.**407
Cooper, Samuel **81.**174-5
coopers and casks
  Humber barrels **85.**220, 479-80
  in the whaling trade **82.**436-47
Cope & Bignell **81.**410
Cope & Smith **81.**410
Copenhagen, battle of (1801) **81.**337, **84.**32
Copenhagen expedition (1807) **81.**293
copper
  sheathing **84.**303, 329-32, **85.**30, 47, 93, 350-1
  for ship fastenings **85.**80, 81
Corales, battle of (1862) **85.**162-71
Corbet, Capt Robert **81.**297
Corbett, Capt John **84.**337-8
Corbett, Sir Julian **82.**212, 213, 301-2, 316, **84.**81, 314
Cordell, Philip **82.**395
Cordon-Cuenca, Luis Lopez **82.**456
Corfield, Capt William and Dr Justin **85.**477
CORLETT, E CB: *The Operation of the Trireme Reconstruction OLYMPIAS* **81.**79-80
Corn Laws **82.**42
Cornell University **85.**438, 440
Cornewall, Edward **85.**154
Cornwall
  15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
  in Civil War **84.**260
Cornwall, Capt James **81.**334
Cornwallis, Bishop James **81.**41
Cornwallis, Capt William **81.**32, 34, 35, 38, **85.**412
Correa de Sá, Adm Joâo **83.**403
corsairs *see* piracy; privateering
Corsini, Philip **82.**394, 395
Cort, Henry **84.**29-30, 32
Corte-Real de Sampaio, Manoel **83.**400, 401-2, 403
Cory, John **83.**92
Coton, John **83.**282
cotton trade **81.**46, 55, 97-8
Cotton, William Westby **81.**17
Cottrell, Clement **81.**334
Cottrell, Capt Frederick **82.**224-5
Couper, James **81.**426
Courte, Philip **85.**150
Courtney, William Henry (son of William IV) **82.**206-9, **83.**41, 42
Courtney, William (shipowner) **81.**427
Coventry, Sir William **84.**15, 21

Covey, John **81.**338
Cowman, Daniel **81.**430
Cox, Cadet Alfred **84.**438
Coyle, Capt Thomas **84.**155
Crace, Capt J G **84.**208
Cracroft, Capt Peter **82.**469-70
Craig, Fleet Surgn (*cit* 1905) **85.**193
Craig, Surgn George (*cit* 1762) **82.**414
Craigie, Surgn Patrick **81.**177
Craine, Lt-Cdr J H ('Jason') **82.**215, 216
Cramp, Charles **85.**436-7
Cramp Shipbuilding Company **85.**436, 441
Cranage brothers **84.**29
Crandley, Capt Richard **82.**400, 403, 406
Crane, Clinton H **85.**432
Cranstoun, Capt Lord **85.**415
Crauford, Brig-Gen Robert **81.**289, 292, 297
Crawshay Cornwell and Moser **81.**18
crayers **84.**4-8 *passim*
Crescent Shipbuilding Company **85.**441
Crescentio, Bartolemeo **85.**78
Creuze, E **83.**225, **83.**226
Crevecoeur, Hector St John de **85.**327, 328
Crewell, Capt Andrew **83.**92
crews *see* seamen
Cricklewood Chart Establishment **82.**430, 432, 433
Crimean War (1854-6) **82.**80, 424-5, 474, **83.**322, **84.**56, **85.**330
Crispe, Nicholas **81.**5
Cristall, Joshua **83.**467
Critchel, Capt Richard **81.**418-19
Croker, John Wilson **82.**44, 422, 423, **83.**440, 474, **84.**405
Crombie, Rear-Adm J H F **84.**206-7
Crome, Salfridus **84.**148
Cromford Canal **83.**457-8
Cromwell, Oliver **81.**54, 149, **82.**406
Cromwell, Richard **83.**293, **84.**470
Crosley, John **84.**405, 407
CROSS, ANTHONY: *The Elphinstones in Catherine the Great's Navy* **84.**268-76, **85.**92-3
Cross, Lieut C W R **85.**316
cross-jacks **85.**221, 480-2
crossbows **83.**95, 338-9, **85.**78
Crosse, John and Christopher **85.**389
Crow, Capt Hugh **84.**337
Crown, John, & Sons **84.**463-4
Cruger, Midsmn Anthony **85.**413
Cruger, Henry **85.**417
cruisers and battle cruisers
  pre-WW1 **84.**223, 482, **85.**221-2
  WW1 **82.**190, 195-7 *passim*, 211, 213, **85.**212-13, 462-8
Crumlin-Pedersen, Ole **83.**211
Crusades **83.**389-96
Culpepper, Sir John **82.**399
Culvercock, Walter **83.**284
culverins and demi-culverins **82.**270-83 *passim*, 288, **83.**290, 338, **84.**21, 101-2, 152-68 *passim*, 265
Cumberland, Earl of (*cit* 1592) **82.**307-8
Cuming, Capt William **82.**467
Cumming, Adm Sir Arthur **84.**338
Cummings (P&O agent *cit* 1890) **84.**472
Cunard, E H **82.**59, 61
Cunard Steam Ship Co Ltd **82.**55-72
Cunningham, Adm Sir Andrew **83.**71
Curry, Cdr Douglas **81.**439
Curzon & Gouverneur company **84.**194-200
Custance, Capt (*cit* 1886) **81.**72, 73
customs accounts: 15th C **83.**272, 281, 285-6, **84.**140
Customs Commission (17th C) -407??, **82.**399, 401
Cutler, Nathaniel **83.**407
cutters **81.**89-90, 353, **82.**218-22, **84.**88-9
Cyprus: in First Crusade **83.**390-1, 394, 396

Daimbert, Archbishop of Pisa **83.**392
Dale, Robert (*cit* 1784) **85.**326
Dale, Capt Robert (*cit* 1848) **81.**429
Dale, Capt William **84.**161
Dalhousie, James, Marquis, and Lady Dalhousie **83.**52, 53
Dall, Capt P **84.**334
Dalrymple, Alexander **82.**20, 23, 420-1, 428, **84.**477
Dampier, William **82.**14-15
Danerell, Capt Samuel **84.**156
Daniel, Capt (*cit* 1940) **83.**475
DANIEL, PETER: *The Mutiny on the JAVELIN* **85.**446-54
Danilof, Gen (*cit* 1915) **85.**333
Danish Asiatic Company **81.**281, 282
Darby, Abraham, II **84.**27
Darby, Vice-Adm George **85.**411
DARBY, MADGE: *Lieutenant Francis Godolphin Bond and the Bligh Family* **85.**203-5, 484-5
Dardanelles and Gallipoli (1915-16) **82.**213, 429, **85.**333-4
Dare, Richard, Robert and John **83.**277, 285
Darius I of Persia **83.**264, 265, **85.**11-12
Darnford, Joseph **81.**16
Darrell (Fleet Victualler *cit* 1594) **81.**265
Dartmouth **81.**204, **82.**400, **83.**272-90 *passim*, **84.**440-1, **85.**472
Darwin, Charles **82.**424
Dathan, Cdr J H **85.**314
Davenport, Grindrod & Patrick **83.**332
Davey, John **83.**324
DAVID, ANDREW CF: *Thomas Edgar (1745?-1801)* **82.**346
Davie, George, and Davie shipyard **81.**450-5 *passim*
Davies, John **82.**393, 394
Davies, Capt William **84.**157, 165
Davis, (Vice-Adm) John **82.**390, 393
Davis, Thomas **82.**341
Davis, Capt William **84.**158
Davison, Alexander **85.**272
Davy, Sir Humphrey **85.**478

Dawes, Capt Henry **84.**160
Dawes, Lieut William **84.**407
DAWSON, CHARLES
Early Dutch Steamships in Eastern Waters **83.**331-2
The Madagascar Affair: A Little-known Swedish Project of Colonisation **81.**210-11
PS DEFIANCE: The First Steamship in Holland **84.**84-7, 350
SS THETIS, 1857, A Daring Experiment **85.**458-61
Which JAMES WATT? **84.**333-6
Dawson, William **85.**40
Dawtrey, Capt Nicholas **81.**264
Day, Capt John **84.**155
Day, Capt S M **85.**463-8
Day, Thomas **83.**293
Day, Lieut William **84.**280, 282-3
Dayton, William **85.**425
De Ceuster, Franciscus **84.**335
de Horsey, Capt A F R **84.**338
DE LACY, GAVIN: *Plagiarism on the BOUNTY: a Note on the Composition of Morrison's Journal* **83.**84-8
De Long, George Washington **85.**429
de Sylvius, Sir G **85.**396
Deal: Gabriel Bray's plans **81.**36
Dean, Capt Stewart **85.**325, 326-8
Deane, Sir Anthony **84.**14, 26, 39, 174
Deane, Adm Richard **81.**150, 154
'Death Found Him Fighting' **85.**478
Decca navigator **82.**432-3
decorations and medals
medallion from Australian wreck **81.**478-9
Reserve and Volunteer Reserve Decorations **83.**477
Decreet Registers **83.**14-15, 16-17, 20
Dekker, Dr Elly **85.**469
Delegano, Capt (*cit* 1717) **81.**16
Delhomme, André **84.**316
Denmark
see also Copenhagen
16th C
ship construction **82.**270, 305
1586 diplomatic incident **82.**391
17th C: English shipbuilders **83.**293-301, **84.**215-17
18th C: Gerner and 'Defence Ship' programme **81.**275-85
19th C
in Napoleonic wars **83.**43, **84.**32
1845 register of ships **81.**339
ironclad construction **84.**56-63
war with Germany **84.**57, 60-2
Dennett, John **83.**441-2, 443, 446
Denny, Sir Archibald **81.**319, **83.**96
Denny, Capt George **85.**288
Denny, William, and Company **85.**461
Dennys company **81.**315, 319
Denton, W **82.**59
Deptford
18th C: use of iron in shipbuilding **84.**27-8, 32
18th-19th C: public launchings **83.**467, 468-70
19th C
introduction of steam **85.**172-3, 175-6
shipbuilding **82.**31, 45-6, 47
Derby, 6th Earl **85.**389
Derby, Edward Stanley, 15th Earl **85.**57
Descharges (French shipwright) **84.**396
desemastears **81.**83
desertion *see* discipline
Desfourneaux, Gen (*cit* 1797) **83.**307
destroyers
discomfort in early ships **85.**191
Jutland (1916) **82.**190-7 *passim*, **83.**98
'Elbings' action (1944) **81.**101-2, 195-205
Ile de Batz action (1944) **81.**101
Deutche Werft company **81.**317
'The Devil and Brussels Gazette' **82.**222, 480-1
Devis, Arthur **85.**272-87 *passim*
Devon: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim see also* Dartmouth
Devonport *see* Plymouth
DeVRIES, Dr KELLY: *The Effectiveness of Fifteenth-Century Shipboard Artillery* **84.**389-96
Dew, Capt Roderick **81.**446, **82.**183
Dewey, Adm George **84.**93, **85.**300-4 *passim*
DeWolf, Vice-Adm H G **81.**199-200
DIAMOND, ELIZABETH MARY: *Royal Marine and Army Reaction to Seditious Handbills in 1797* **83.**218-19
Dibdin, Charles **85.**290
Dicey, Edward **84.**62
Dickenson, Capt Samuel **84.**159
DICKINSON, H W: *BRITANNIA at Portsmouth and Portland* **84.**434-41
Dickinson, John **81.**413
Dictionary of National Biography **84.**308-14
Die, Richard **82.**393
Diesel, Rudolf **81.**313
diesel engines *see* engines
Diet Books **83.**15
Diggens, Nicholas **85.**154
Dighton, Henry **84.**153
Dinning, Henry **81.**455
Diodorus **83.**261
Dionysius I of Syracuse **83.**261, 265
discipline
see also punishment
16th C: traders to Africa **83.**8-10
17th C: 1648 mutiny **81.**148-9, **82.**405, 406
18th C: seditious handbills **83.**218-19
19th C
desertion in Napoleonic wars **81.**296-7
1812 Bombay mutiny **81.**297
NEW HOLLAND mutiny **81.**423-4

desertion in Australia **82.**81-4
discontent in Mediterranean Fleet **85.**56, 58
20th C: JAVELIN mutiny **85.**446-54
disease *see* sickness and disease
Disraeli, Benjamin, 1st Earl of Beaconsfield **85.**58-9, 62
Dittisham: 15th C trade **83.**275, 287, 289
diving engines and divers (18th C) **81.**467-8
Dixon, George **82.**23
Dixon, Thomas **81.**6, 8-9
Dixon, Lieut William **82.**416
Dobbs, Arthur **82.**15
docks
18th C: Sheldon and Baltic's first dock **85.**396-404
18th-19th C: for launches **83.**466-72 *passim*
19th C
floating docks in Quebec **81.**448-56
drydock construction at Woolwich **85.**174, 177
Campbell's Dock (Bermuda) **81.**213
Blackwood's Screw-Lifting dock **81.**213-17
20th C: Gibraltar in WW2 **82.**451-2
dockyards
see also individual yards
17th C
Thames waterfront **84.**173-91
under Parliament **82.**398
18th C
Egmont's reforms **84.**423-5, 430
fleet repairs and maintenance **84.**328-33
19th C
dock coopers **82.**444-8
conversion to steam **85.**172-80
Royal dockyards and alehouses **82.**222
20th C
Gibraltar in WW2 **82.**451-60
nicknames of Royal Yards **84.**479, **85.**222
Dodd, George **84.**86
Doenitz (Dönitz), Adm Karl **81.**201, **84.**64-72 *passim*, 204, 207
dog-watches **83.**332-3, **84.**97-8
Dogger Bank incident (1904) **85.**330
Dogger Bank, battle of (1915) **83.**98
Dolemieu, M de **84.**283
Dormer, Cdr Charles **85.**303
Dorset: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
Douglas, Lord Archibald **82.**85
Douglas, Capt A S **84.**35
Douglas, Rear-Adm Charles **84.**268-9
Douglas, Adm Howard **82.**49
Douglas, Dr John **82.**22
Douwes, Cornelius **84.**407
Dove, Capt (*cit* 1738) **85.**407-8
Downie, Capt George **83.**424
Doxford company **81.**315, 316, 321, 322, 329, **83.**336
Drake, Sir Francis
Armada **82.**283, 309, **85.**289
Cadiz raid **82.**291, 301, 314
Caribbean raids **81.**259, **82.**274, 276, 291, 292
ordnance account **83.**338
round the world voyage **82.**307, **84.**81-3, **85.**87
trading voyages **83.**3
Drake, John **84.**82
draughtsmen **84.**458-68
Drilling, David **82.**391
dripstones **83.**223, **84.**95
dromons **81.**80-2, **82.**74-5
Drummond, Vice-Adm Sir James **85.**55-6
Drummond, Robert **83.**427
Du Halde, J B **83.**22, 24-6
Duckworth, Adm Sir John **83.**96, 340
Duddling, Capt Horatio **85.**303
Dudley, Robert (painter) **82.**210, 211
Dudley, Robert (statesman) *see* Leicester, Earl of
Dudley, Thomas **81.**48, 58
Duer, William **85.**325
Dueton, William Van **82.**391
DUFFY, Dr MICHAEL *see also* Society for Nautical Research, Mariner's Mirror **82.**476
British Naval Intelligence and Bonaparte's Egyptian Expedition of 1798 **84.**278-88
Duhamel Du Monceau **83.**225, **84.**28
Duke, Robert **85.**150
Dumouriez, Gen Charles **82.**463, 465
dumps (ship fittings) **85.**80
Duncan, Adm Adam, Viscount **84.**220
Duncan, Charles **82.**23
Dunch, John **84.**153
Dundas, Adm Sir James **81.**338, **83.**47, 48, 50
Dundas, Henry, Robert *see* Melville
Dundas, Capt R S **83.**52
Dundonald, Adm Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl **81.**302, **85.**165
Dunkirk, battle of (1387) **84.**390, 392
Dunlop, J G **82.**59
Dunn, J (of Vickers) **82.**59
Dunn, John (Mate of NEW HOLLAND) **81.**430, 431, 432
Dunn, Capt Richard Dalling **81.**478, **83.**96, 340
Dupper (victualler *cit* 1622) **85.**263
Duran, Joanoto **81.**405
Durand, John **81.**410
Durnford, Rear-Adm John **85.**190, 193
Duro, Fernández **83.**142
Dutch East India Company **82.**341-2, 345, 349, **83.**331-2, 398, **84.**94, 470
Duvalaer, Joseph **85.**406-7, 408, 409
Duvalaer, Pierre **85.**408-9
Dykes, James **83.**337
Dyott, Lieut William **82.**207

Each, Capt Samuel **85.**261-2, 263, 265
Eade, Jonathan **81.**18
Earle, Capt John **84.**162
Earnshaw, Thomas **84.**404, 407
East India Company

see also Dutch East India Co: Swedish East India Co
17th C
missing early history and Irish Colony **85.**221
naval action against Portuguese **82.**314, 462, **83.**400
in Anglo-Dutch wars **84.**13-14, 17-18, 21, 152-70
17th-18th C cargoes and trade **81.**15, 16, **82.**331, 333, **83.**35, 311
18th C
China trade and supercargoes **85.**405-9
ships repaired by Navy Board **82.**165-6, **84.**332
voyage of EAGLE **82.**165-74
cost of copper sheathing **85.**93
use of iron in shipbuilding **84.**30-1
French threat to commerce **84.**283-6
18th-19th C: frigates bought by RN **82.**31, 32, 34
19th C: Bombay dockyard **82.**47
Eastern Telegraph Company **85.**53
echo-sounders **82.**429, 432, **85.**313
Eckebrecht, Philipp **81.** 406
Eden, Capt John **84.**153
Eden, Richard **83.**3, 5
Eden & Company **81.**410
Edgar, Sir Mackay **81.**320
Edgar, Lieut Thomas **82.**346
Edinburgh, Duke of (Capt Alfred Saxe-Coburg-Gotha) **85.**55, 58, 61
Edinburgh Glasgow & Leith Shipping Co **82.**93
Edison, Thomas **85.**429
Edlind, Capt (*cit* 1892) **85.**187
Edmonds, Capts Joseph, James & John **81.**337
Edward I of England **83.**478
Edward II of England **81.**393
Edward III of England **83.**478
Edward VII of Britain **84.**473, **85.**288
as Prince of Wales **82.**210, **85.**185
Edwards, Capt (*cit* 1844) **82.**175
Edwards, Ensign George **85.**72
Edwards, Rev John **84.**407
Edwards, T E **82.**214-15
Edye, William **83.**318
Eglinton, Edmund **85.**145
Egmont, John Perceval, 2nd Earl **82.**16, 17-18, 20, 25, **84.**418-31, **85.**41
Egypt
ancient
the Pharos of Alexandria **82.**203-6
ships **83.**262
11th C: in First Crusade **83.**392
18th C: naval intelligence and Bonaparte's expedition **84.**278-88
Elder, John (and Company) **85.**461
Elgar, Francis **85.**432
Eliot, Sir Gilbert **81.**86
Elizabeth I of England
1594 Brittany expedition **81.**259, 262-6 *passim*, 270-1
naval matters **82.**284, **85.**148
and trade **82.**388, 391, 394, **85.**390
Elliot, Capt (*cit* 1862) **81.**49
Elliott, Sir George **82.**211
Elliott, Capt Thomas **84.**161
Ellis, C E **82.**59
Elmanhurst, Herman **82.**391
Elphinstone, Alexander **84.**275, 276
Elphinstone, Amelia **84.**275, **85.**92-3
Elphinstone, Catherine **84.**276
Elphinstone, Adm George Keith, Viscount Keith **85.**92
Elphinstone, Rear-Adm John **84.**268-76, **85.**92
Elphinstone, Capt John (son of above) **84.**275, **85.**92
Elphinstone, Philip **84.**275, **85.**92
Elphinstone, Capt Robert **84.**275, 276
Elphinstone, Capt Samuel **84.**275-6
Elphinstone, Thomas **84.**275, **85.**92-3
Elswick Ordnance Company **81.**345, **85.**207
Embriaco, William **83.**390, 394
Empereur, Prof Jean-Yves **82.**203, 205
Encalada, Blanco **85.**168
Enderby, Samuel **82.**447
engines
diesel
early history **81.**313-30, **82.**95, **83.**334-5
in tankers **84.**93
diving (18th C) **81.**467-8
hydrogen-fuelled **84.**86
steam
Boulton & Watt **82.**50, **84.**84
Dockyard conversion and support **85.**172-80
horizontal double **84.**86
high pressure and compound engines **81.**94-6, **85.**458-61
twin-engined ships (19th C) **81.**469-72, 483-4, **82.**355, **83.**97
steam turbine
competition from early diesels **81.**318-30, **83.**336
MAURETANIA **82.**56, 59-61, 71
in tankers **84.**93
Enigma *see* intelligence
Entrecasteaux, Antoine de Bruny d' **82.**421
Episcopal Floating Church Society **82.**84
Epworth, Lieut Farmery **82.**416
Ericsson, John **84.**57, 86, **85.**440
Erikson, Gustav and Edgar **83.**481-2
Ernest James Co **81.**475
Erskine, Chpln George **81.**209
Erwin, Capt George **84.**16, 168
Essenhigh, Adm Nigel **82.**421
Essex, Robert Devereux, 2nd Earl **81.**264, 265, 271, **82.**274, 286, 402
Estado da India **83.**398, 400, 404, 406
Estaing, Charles, Comte d' **81.**161

Euatt, Capt Philip **84.**156
Euler, Leonhard **84.**404, 408
Euripides **83.**216
Eusebius **85.**10
Evans, Rear-Adm A E **82.**452
EVANS, DAVID
The Royal Navy and the Developments of Mobile Logistics 1851-94 **83.**318-27
Supporting the Steam Navy: The Development of Coaling Facilities at Portland **82.**175-88
Evans, Holden A **85.**432, 441
Evans, Oliver **85.**458
Evans, Samuel **85.**40
Evans, William **84.**176
Everard, F T, company **81.**457
Everett, Jane Eliza **85.**183
Ewart, Peter **85.**176-7
Ewers, Capt Philip **84.**165
Exeter: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
Exeter Whale Fishery Co **81.**175
Exmouth, Adm Edward Pellew, 1st Viscount and CALEDONIA **82.**48, **83.**95-6
Lawrence's portrait **83.**472-4, **84.**344
in Mediterranean and Indian Ocean **82.**208, **83.**47, 48, 314, 472

Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT) **81.**313
Fabri, Felix **83.**337
Fairbairn, Sir William (& Co) **82.**211, **83.**322
Fairfax, Capt (*cit* 1797) **84.**35
Fairfax, Vice-Adm Sir Henry **85.**187
Fairfax, Sir Thomas **82.**402, 406
Fairfield shipbuilders **82.**56, 57, 59, 71, **83.**334
Fairmile 110 D M/L craft **82.**93
falcons and falconetts **84.**265
Faleiro, Rui **81.**403
Falkland, Capt Thomas **85.**477
Falkland Islands
18th C
Cambell's expedition **83.**410-16
Byron's voyage **82.**17-18, 21, **85.**35, 36, 41, 42
19th C **81.**440
Falmouth
15th C trade **83.**275, 278, 279
17th C: in Civil War **84.**260
Fancourt, Capt (*cit* 1797) **84.**35
Fandino, Cdr Juan **85.**477
Fanning, Midsmn Nathaniel **84.**328
Fanshawe, Adm Sir Edward **84.**311
farcosts **84.**4-10 *passim*
FARRAR, AUSTIN P **83.**211
Ancient Mediterranean Ship Design **83.**211-15
Recording a Craft's Lines **82.**216-22
Farrington, Joseph **81.**448
Feewilliams, Robert **85.**153
Fegen, Capt Fogarty **84.**221
Felipe V of Spain **83.**137, 140, 141
Fellowes, Rear-Adm Sir Thomas **85.**477
Fenner, George **82.**315-16
Fenner, Thomas **82.**392
Fenton, Murray & Wood Company **84.**86
FENWICK, VALERIE: *What Were the Prikke-Både of Malmø?* **81.**465-6
Ferguson, Homer L **85.**432, 441
Fernández, Antonio Gabriel **83.**141
Fernandez de Encisco, Martin **81.**402
Ferrar, John **85.**261, 262, 265
Ferrar, Nicholas **85.**262, 263
ferries: Scotland (18th-19th C) **83.**20
Ferrol attack (1597) **82.**286
Field, Cyrus **82.**211
Fielding, Edward **84.**153
Fiennes, Col Nathanial **84.**261, 262, 265
figureheads
18th C: the old DILIGENTE's **82.**348
19th C
PRINCE OF WALES/BRITANNIA **81.**219-20
yacht MISCHIEF **83.**476-7
Fincher, John **81.**16
Finisterre *see* Cape Finisterre
Finland: Åland sailing fleet **83.**481-2
Finmark: 15th C trade **83.**285
First World War (1914-18)
Captain Fryatt and Armed Merchantmen **85.**196-201
Dardanelles and Gallipoli **82.**213, 429, **85.**333-4
Dark Night Patrols and OPAL and NARBOROUGH wreckings **85.**212-15
Fisher's Baltic Project **82.**211-13, 485, **85.**332-3
German U-boat successes **84.**204
Jutland **82.**190-8, **83.**97-8
LEOPARD v ACHILLES and DUNDEE **85.**462-8
Mediterranean operations **82.**475
NCS and convoys **83.**169
survey operations **82.**428-9
fish trade **82.**332, **83.**19, **83.**163, **83.**273-85 *passim*, **85.**388, **85.**391-3 *see also* fishing
Fisher, James **85.**483-4
Fisher of Kilverstone, Adm John, 1st Baron
WW1 and Baltic Project **82.**211-12, 485, **85.**330, 331, 332-3
dicta **82.**284, 286, **85.**478
green ink **84.**224
Fisher, Capt Frederick **85.**189
Fisher, Pat **81.**462
FISHER, ROBERT C: *Group Wotan and the Battle for Convoy SC 104* **84.**64-73
FISHER, STEPHEN: *Diving Engines and Divers in the Early 18th Century* **81.**467-8
fishing
see also fish trade
15th C Scottish boats **84.**4-10 *passim*
19th C salmon poaching **85.**82-4
Beer luggers **85.**215-20

Seychelles schooners **83.**220-2
Fiske, Bradley A **85.**429
FitzClarence, Rear-Adm Lord Adolphus **83.**46-556
FitzClarence, Rev Augustus **83.**50, 55-8
FitzClarence, Lieut-Gen Frederick **83.**52, 55, 59
FitzClarence, Major-Gen George **83.**44, 45-6, 47, 49, 56, 59
FitzClarence, Lieut Henry **83.**42-6, 52
Fitzgerald, Rear-Adm Lord Charles **81.**41, 303, **85.**414
Fitzherbert, Thomas **82.**170
Fitzroy, Capt (*cit* 1885) **82.**184-5, **85.**63
Fitzroy, Henry *see* Grafton, Duke of
Fitzroy, Capt Robert (*cit* 1828) **82.**424, **85.**288
flags
  17th C warships **82.**161-3
  18th-19th C
    codes of signals **85.**288-98
    Papenburg **84.**479
    sailor wool pictures **85.**90
Flamborough Head, battle of (1779) **84.**327-8
Flamsteed, John **82.**19, **84.**403, 412
Flannery, Sir Fortescue **81.**319
Fletcher, Francis **84.**82-3
Flinders, Capt Matthew **82.**24, 474, **84.**405
Flinders, Lieut Samuel **84.**408
fluits (fluyts) **83.**224, **84.**10, 96
Foley, Capt (*cit* 1798) **84.**292, 293
Fontana, Fulvio **85.**76
food and victualling
  15th C: CHRISTOPHER's Gascon voyage **85.**472, 475
  16th C: traders to Africa **83.**8-9
  17th C
    in Commonwealth Navy **81.**153
    garravances **85.**477
  17th-19th C: problems of storage **85.**480
  18th C
    Commissioners of Victualling **81.**468
    RN victualling on Lisbon Station **81.**468-9
    Mediterranean fleets **84.**47-8, 480-1
    cutter LURCHER **82.**415
    Pacific voyages **85.**41-4
  19th C
    construction of Victualling Yards **82.**46
    in NEW HOLLAND trader **81.**431
Foote, Lieut Alfred **85.**331-2
Ford, Richard **83.**41
Fore River Ship & Engine Co **85.**441
Foreign Intelligence Committee **81.**65-76 *passim*
Forster, Johann and Georg **82.**21
FORTE, A D M: *The Identification of Fifteenth-Century Ship Types in Scottish Legal Records* **84.**3-19
Fortescue, Capt John **84.**14-15, 16, 17, 19, 162, 163
Forwood, Sir Arthur **81.**73
Forwood, W B **82.**59
Fossick & Hackworth **81.**45, 58
Four Days battle (1666) **83.**346, **84.**16, 155-63 *passim*
Fourmentin, Denis **84.**218-19
Fournier, Le Père **83.**225, **84.**94
FOURQUIN, N M H: *A Medieval Shipbuilding Estimate* **85.**20-8
Fowey: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
FOX, FRANK
  Hired Men-of-War, 1664-67: Part I **84.**13-23
    Part II **84.**152-70
Fox, Lieut-Col and Mrs (Mary FitzClarence) **83.**53
Fox& Sons **84.**472
Foxe, Francis **85.**152
Foxe, John **82.**389-90
France
  see also wine trade
  13th C: shipbuiding estimates **85.**20-8
  14th-15th C
    English rule **82.**473
    shipboard artillery **84.**390-3
    trade **83.**274-82 *passim*
  16th C
    1545 actions against English **82.**305
    privateering **82.**392
    ship construction **82.**270, 284, 305
    trade **83.**3, **85.**387, 390-3
    Queen Mary's war **84.**78-9
    English operations in Brittany (1594) **81.**259-71
  17th C
    slave trade **81.**12
    naval presence in W Indies **84.**16-17
    wars with Dutch and English **82.**473, **84.**264
    water supplies for galleys **84.**135
  18th C
    see also Revolutionary War
    ship construction **84.**26-9, 31, 332-3
    China trade **85.**406-9
    survey of Mediterranean navies **84.**41-55 *passim*
    Falklands colony **85.**35
    in American War **84.**195-202 *passim*
    Pacific claims **82.**19, 20, 24, **85.**35
    war with Netherlands **82.**463-5
    Indian Ocean corsairs **83.**310-15
    Revolution **83.**303-8 *passim*
  19th C *see also* Crimean War; Napoleonic Wars
    post-Napoleonic ship design **82.**49
    Continental Power **82.**41-2, 43, 45, **85.**55
    1845 register of ships **81.**340
    in Crimean War **84.**56
    ships built for Confederacy **81.**96-7
    Catholic contribution to seamen's welfare **82.**85, 87
    presence in Spanish American War **85.**302
  20th C
    in WW1 **82.**475
    South Atlantic sea connections **81.**349, **83.**477

in WW2 **82.**475, **83.**62-8, 72
Mers-el-Kebir episode **83.**63-4, 66
Anglo-French Conferences **82.**473-6, **84.**339-40
FRANCE, JOHN: *The First Crusade as a Naval Enterprise* **83.**389-96
Francis I of France **85.**391
Francis, Josh, and Francis & Gilders Co **81.**457, 459
Francklin, Thomas **85.**265
Franco, Gen Francisco **82.**454-5, **83.**63, 68, 69
FRANKLIN, G D: *A Breakdown in Communications: Britain's Overestimation of Asdic's Capabilities in the 1930s* **84.**204-13, 481-2
Franklin, Sir John **82.**425, 475
FRANKS, JEREMY: *Eighteenth-Century Chinese Vessels at Canton: Skärva Paintings* **83.**21-38
Fraser, Elizabeth **81.**429-10
Fraser, Trenholm & Company **81.**47-8, 54, 56, 58, **85.**426
Frazer, Capt (*cit* 1876) **85.**57
Frederick I of Sweden **85.**400
Frederick III of Denmark **84.**217
Frederick VIII of Denmark **85.**185
Freeman, Edward Augustus **84.**309
Freeman, Robert **85.**149, 151
fregatas **82.**305
freight rates
14th-15th C **81.**389, 395, **83.**281, 283
17th C: hired men-of-war **84.**18-20
18th C: 1775-82 American War **81.**412-14
19th-20th C **83.**163-5
Fremantle, Capt Charles **83.**47, 50, 52-3
Fremantle, Midsmn Stephen **83.**52
Fremantle, Rear-Adm Sir Thomas **83.**47, 50, 56, 57
Fremantle, Rear-Adm S R **85.**463
French, Gen Sir John **82.**212
frigates: situation in RN 1793-1815 **82.**28-39
Frobisher, Sir Martin **81.**265, 266-70, **82.**155, 308, 309, 388, **85.**479
Fróis, Luis **81.**82-3
Froissart, Jan **84.**390, 392
FROST, ALAN and WILLIAMS, GLYNDWR: *The Beginnings of Britain's Exploration of the Pacific Ocean in the 18th Century* **83.**410-17
FROST, HONOR **82.**264
The Marsala Punic Ship: an Obituary **83.**207-11
New Light from the Pharos of Alexandria **82.**203-6
The Seventh International Symposium of Boat and Ship Archaeology at Tatihou, July 1944 **81.**217-18
Froude, William **84.**298-300
Fry, Henry **81.**454
Fryatt, Capt Charles **85.**196-201
Fulcher of Chartres **83.**395-6
Fullagar engines **81.**315
Fuller (Customs Surveyor *cit* 1890) **84.**472
Fulton, Robert **83.**426
Furneaux, Tobias **85.**40, 45
Furness Withy & Co **81.**317, 324, 325
FURY, CHERYL A: *Training and Education in the Elizabethan Maritime Community, 1585-1603* **85.**147-58
fustas **81.**83, **82.**305

Gabbard action (1653) **84.**159, 161, 165
galagalas **81.**83
galleasses **82.**270, 273, 305, 306
galleons **82.**286, 305-7
galleys
13th C construction **82.**259-60, **85.**28
13th-17th C: water supplies **84.**134-5
15th C: Ottoman and Venetian fleets **82.**471
16th C
tactics **82.**301-5, 306, 308
in Armada **82.**269-70, 301-2
Spanish in Brittany (1594) **81.**262, 267
17th C actions **82.**314-15
decline **84.**396
galliot **82.**305
Gallipoli *see also* Dardanelles
Gama, Vasco da **82.**315, **83.**398, 401, **84.**393
Gambier, Adm James, 1st Baron **83.**95-6
Gamble (signalman *cit* 1794) **85.**290
ganja craft **83.**193
Gansser, Kap-Leut Konrad **85.**198, 201
Garcia, Capt D **83.**401
García de Palacio, Diego **83.**138, 329
Gardiner, Samuel Rawson **84.**308-9
Gardner, James Anthony **82.**348
Garibaldi, Giuseppe **83.**209
Garrard, William **84.**408
garravances **85.**477
Garraway, William **82.**395
Garrett, Rev George **82.**472
Garrick, David **81.**163, **82.**480
Garthwaite Company **85.**483
Gashry, Francis **81.**335
Gâtaka stories **85.**320-1
Gatewood, Capt Richard **85.**430-1, 434-5, 436
Gatineau Conferences (WW2) **83.**174-5, 178
Gauss rule **82.**477
Gaztañeta, Adm Antonio de **83.**140
Geare, Michael **85.**154
Geary, Adm (*cit* 1770) **84.**270
Geddes, Alexander **81.**178
General Steam Navigation Co **84.**334
Genoa
ships in First Crusade **83.**389-90, 394-5, **85.**27
war with France (13th C) **85.**20
Gentilini, Capt Eugenio **85.**79
George II of Britain **82.**15, **83.**412, 415
George III of Britain **84.**426, 427, 429
George IV of Britain **83.**51
Gerard of Cremona **81.**403
Germain, Lord George, Viscount Sackville **81.**161,

84.193-200 *passim*
Germany *see also* First and Second World Wars; Jutland; Prussia
19th C
war preparations 82.43
1845 register of ships 81.340
presence in Spanish American War 85.302, 303-4, 305
Gerner, Henrik 81.275-85
Gervais, Capt (*cit* 1940) 85.85, 86
Gibbons, Capt Jo 85.263
Gibraltar
1704 capture 83.62
18th C defence 84.50-1
WW2
dockyard problems 82.451-60
strategic value 83.62, 65, 67, 72
pennant in Cathedral 84.478
Gibraltar, battle of (1622) 82.162
Gibraltar Mission to Seamen 83.93
Gibson, Lieut (*cit* 1797) 84.88
Giffard, Walter 81.389-98 *passim*, 82.483, 83.281
GIFFORD, EDWARD AND JOYCE
The Probable Sailing Capabilities of Middle Minoan Aegean Ships 83.199-205
The Sailing Performance of Anglo-Saxon Ships as Derived from...Half-Scale Models 82.131-52
Gifford, Capt William 85.456
Gilbert, Adrian 82.390
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey 82.391, 85.393
Gilbertus Anglicus 83.476
Gilders, Cecil, and Francis, & Gilders Co 81.457, 459
Giles, Francis 85.149
Gill (Gylle), Thomas 85.472-5
Gill, Henry 81.422
Gillkicker seamark 81.332-3
Gilman, Henry and Edward 82.168
Gilmour shipyard 81.450
Gislain, Blaise 84.27-8
Gladstone, Robert 82.216
Glasgow & Lisbon Stean Navigation Co 85.460
Glass Committee 84.405
Glass, Elliott & Co 82.211
Gleddon, Lieut John 85.167
Glorious First of June, battle of (1794) 85.92
Gloucester, Duke of (Prince William Henry) 83.468
Gloucester, F-M the Duke of (Prince William Frederick) 83.56
Godfrey, Capt William 84.166
Golbert (inspector *cit* 1707) 84.26-7
gold: speculation in China trade 85.405-9
Gold Coast: 16th C trade 83.4, 8, 9
Goldbourne, Edwin 81.60
Goldie, Fr Francis 82.84, 85, 86, 87
Goldman, Robert 83.338
Goldney, Rev John 81.439
Gomes de Lago, Capt Francisco 83.401
Gooch, Sir Daniel 82.211
Gooddin, Harry 85.156
Goodlad family (*cit* 1603) 85.152
GOODWIN, PETER 84.88, 91
The Development of the Orlop Deck of HMS VICTORY 83.460-5
The Fore Topsail of HMS VICTORY 83.90-1, 347-8
The Influence of Iron in Ship Construction: 1660 to 1830 84.26-40, 350-1
Where Nelson Died: An Historical Riddle Resolved by Archaeology 85.272-87
Gordon, Gen C G 81.67
Gordon, Capt Henry 84.221-2, 85.338
Gordon, Adm Thomas 84.268
Gordon, William 84.273
Gore, John 85.34, 39, 40, 335
Gorges, Tristram 82.390-1
Gorges, William 83.339
Goschen, George, 1st Viscount 81.74, 307-8, 82.89
Goslinge, Henry 85.153-4
Gostlin, Capt Francis 85.406-8
Gould, Cdr Davidge 85.415
Gould, John and Isaac 84.174-5
Gould, Thomas (*cit* 1610) 84.174
Gould, Sir Thomas (cousin *cit* 1660) 84.16, 153, 175-6, 190-1
Gower, Capt Erasmus 85.416-17
Grafton, Henry Fitzroy, Duke of 85.456-7
Graham, Sir James 82.43
Graham, Vice-Adm Sir William 81.72
grain trade 82.388, 83.155-9 *passim*
GRAINGER, JOHN D
Adm Stirling at Rio de Janeiro, 1806 82.466-8
The Navy in the River Plate, 1806-08 81.287-99
Grasse, Adm François de 84.201-2
Gravelines *see* Armada
Graveney vessel 82.132-42, 151-2
Graves, Adm Thomas 84.202
Gray, James 85.39, 40
Gray, Capt Robert 81.225, 82.329-30
Gray, William 81.45
Gray, J, company 84.84
Great Eastern Crisis (1876-9) 85.53-65
Great Eastern Railway Co 85.200
Great Northern War (1702-22) 83.22
Greathead, Henry 81.26
Greaves, Henry 85.155-6
Greaves (Graves), Thomas 85.150, 155
Grebby, John 85.153
Greece, ancient *see also* triremes
Polycrates and the First Trireme Fleet 85.3-12
sailing capabilities of Minoan Aegean ships 83.199-205
shipbuilding 82.260
water supply of oared ships 84.131-7
Greece, modern
War of Independence (1821-30) 83.51, 52

1845 register of ships **81.**341
Green, Capt (*cit* 1705) **83.**16-17
Green, Capt Andrew (*cit* 1818) **83.**49-50, 56
Green, Charles **84.**408, **85.**44
Green, Capt John (*cit* 1664) **84.**153
Green, Capt John (*cit* 1785) **85.**325, 327, 328
GREENE, CAROL D: *The LURCHER Cutter in the Seven Years War 1761-63* **82.**409-17, **83.**229
Greene, Capt Edmund **84.**153
Greene, Giles **82.**400, 401, 404
Greene, Capt Levi **84.**160
Greenhill, Basil **82.**215
Greenhill, Jeremy **85.**468, 470-1
Greenhow, Rose O'Neal **85.**353
Greenway, Lord (*cit* 1924) **83.**336
Greenwich Hospital **85.**470
Greenwich Museum *see* National Maritime Museum
Greenwich Observatory *see* Royal Observatory
Greenwich, Royal Naval College **85.**430-1, 438
Greenwich University and Maritime Institute **85.**469
Greenwood, Johnathan **85.**289
Greig, Adm Samuel **84.**268, 269, 273, 275
Grenfell, Wilfred **83.**93-4
Grenville, George **84.**418-19, 422, 425-30 *passim*
Grenville, Sir Richard **82.**308
Grenville, Thomas **81.**293
Grenville, William, 1st Baron **81.**163, 292, 293, **82.**23-4, **84.**281, 284
Gressingham, Thomas **84.**176
Grey, Gen (*cit* 1806) **82.**466
Grey, Capt (*cit* 1796) **84.**35
Grey, Charles, 2nd Earl (Viscount Howick) **81.**292
Grey, Edward **85.**332
Grey, Sir George **85.**83, 84
Grey, Thomas **85.**150
Griffith, Capt (*cit* 1795) **84.**35
Griffith, Lieut H W D **83.**334
GRIFFITHS, DENIS: *British Shipping and the Diesel Engine: the Early Years* **81.**313-30, **82.**95
GRIFFITHS, R J G
Small Ships of the Empire: Three Nineteenth-Century WOLVERINES **84.**337-9
The Short and Active Life of a Brig-Sloop at War: HMS WOLVERINE 1798-1804 **84.**218-23
Grigorovich, Adm I K, and Grigorovich papers **85.**331, 334
Grill, Jean Abraham **83.**25
Grimani, Antonio **85.**76
Grimes, Philip **85.**149
Grimsby **83.**92, 152, **85.**470
Grosjean, Fr Eugene **82.**84, 85, 86, 87
GROSSMAN, EVA: *Maritime Apollonia (Arsuf) and its Harbours* **83.**80-3
Grumley, Lieut William **85.**413
Grumwell, Richard **84.**153
Guadeloupe: 18th C commerce raiding **83.**303-8
Gualves d'Ardena y Senmanat, Antonio de Clariana **83.**141
gubernator: function of **85.**320-3
Guild of Ransom **82.**85
Guinea trade and Guinea Company **81.**5, **82.**154, **83.**3-10, 18
Guinemer of Boulogne **83.**393
Gull, Capt Thomas Unicomb **81.**418
gunboats
early 19th C **82.**50
purchase by Australia (c1882) **81.**182-93
GUNN-GRAHAM: *A Seventeenth-Century Warship Painting in the Aberdeen Maritime Museum* **82.**159-63, **83.**346
guns
15th C **82.**302-4, **84.**389-96, **85.**78-9
16th C
'fireworks' and grenades **85.**87, 337
gunnery and the broadside **82.**269-89, 301-17, **84.**396
shot nomenclature **84.**325-7
unknown cannon in USA **82.**476-7
16th-18th C
History of English Sea Ordnance **84.**98-102
musket-fired arrows (sprites) **83.**95, 338-9
17th C
arms in Civil War **84.**260-1, 264-6
hired ships in Dutch Wars **84.**21-2, 152-70 *passim*
18th C
used as ballast **81.**16-17
cutter LURCHER **82.**409-10
Mediterranean naval strengths **84.**41-5
Danish 'Defence Ships' **81.**276-8
brig-sloops **84.**218, 221, 222
18th-19th C: frigates **82.**28, 31-2
19th C
mortars for rescue equipment **83.**435-6, 442
Perkins steam-gun **81.**219, 480-2
Great Lakes squadron **83.**427-31
battleships in post-Napoleonic period **82.**48-9
shell firing gun introduced **82.**49
effects of industrial revolution **81.**302
influence on ship design **83.**224
ironclad batteries **84.**56, 57-9, 62-3
Martin's shells **83.**326
dynamite gun **81.**481
gunnery in Mediterranean Fleet **85.**59, 63
20th C
terminology (c1900) **82.**89
Japanese guns in WW2 **81.**343-6
influence of Gunnery Branch in RN **84.**211, 213
Guppy (ship designer) **84.**447-8
Gusmao, Luisa, Queen Regent **83.**400
Gustav IV Adolf of Sweden **83.**22

Hackwell, Capt Richard **85.**266

Hackwood & Trevarthen Company **84.**176
Hägerstrand, Capt Ivar **83.**482
Haigh, Edwin **81.**45, 51
HAIR, P E H: *The Experience of the Sixteenth-Century English Voyages to Guinea* **83.**3-10
haircuts in RAN (1912) **85.**336-7
Hait(e), Francis **85.**40
Haiti: 1845 register of ships **81.**341
Hakluyt, Richard **82.**154, 316, **83.**4, 5, **84.**83, **85.**148
Hale, John **85.**265
Hall, Lieut Basil **85.**484
Hall, Hubert **84.**311
Hall, Lieut-Cdr J Francis **82.**216
Hall, Capt W (*cit* 1846) **82.**176, 177
Hall, Capt William H (*cit* 1882) **81.**68-75 *passim*, **85.**60
Halley, Edmond **82.**19, **84.**403, 411
Hallowell, Capt Benjamin **84.**291-2, 293, 295
Halstead, Capt G A **85.**288
Halstead, Adm Sir Lawrence **85.**338
Hamilton, Archibald **85.**424
Hamilton, Lord George **81.**71-4 *passim*, 310
Hamilton, Sir William and Lady Emma **85.**478
Hamilton, Capt William **81.**171-80 *passim*
Hamon, John **85.**156-7
Hampton, Edward **85.**153
Handysides & Henderson company **85.**460
HANKEY, M P A: *Hankey on Fisher's Baltic 'Chimera'* **82.**211-12, 213
Hanseatic merchants **82.**75, **85.**479
Hanway, Jonas **81.**163
Harbord, Sir Charles **81.**334
Hardinge, Lieut-Cdr George **85.**303
Hardwicke, Charles Yorke, 4th Earl **84.**313
Hardy, Cdr RAN (*cit* 1912) **85.**336
Hardy, William **84.**408
Hare, John **85.**151
Hare, Lieut Charles **85.**412-13
Harfleur, battle of (1416) **84.**390, 392, 393
Harlan & Hollingsworth Company **85.**436
HARLAND, JOHN H: *Second Dog-Watch: Last Dog-Watch* **83.**332-4, **84.**97-8
Harland & Wolff **81.**313, 321, 329, **82.**55
Harley, Thomas **81.**410
Harling, Thomas **81.**425-6
Harman, Adm Sir John **84.**17
Harris, Andrew **84.**147, 148
HARRIS, DAN G
Charles Sheldon and the Baltic's First Dry Dock **85.**396-404
Francis Sheldon in Denmark 1686-90 **83.**293-301
Henrik Gerner and the Danish 1776 'Defence Ship' Programme **81.**275-85
Harris, Sir James **84.**274
Harris, John **84.**175
HARRIS, MARK: *Naval Chaplains in the late 17th and early 18th Century* **81.**207-9
HARRIS, R E G: *The Nelson Bicentenary at Tenerife: Spanish Celebration and British Commemoration* **84.**88-92
Harris, Capt Robert **84.**434, 436-7, 438, 441
Harrison, Anthony **81.**410
Harrison, President Benjamin **85.**438
Harrison, Chpln Edward **81.**209
Harrison, Capt George **81.**177
Harrison, John (clockmaker) **84.**403-4, 408-9, 413, 415, **85.**45-6
Harrison, John (gunmaker) **81.**18
Harrison, T & J, company **81.**48
Hart, Capt John **84.**163
Harte, Bret **85.**434
Harte, Matthew **85.**156-7
Hartlepools
19th C
shipbuilding **81.**45-61 *passim*
Salvation Navy **83.**92, 93
Hartley, David **84.**30
Hartley, Lieut Edward **84.**219
Hartley, Jesse **85.**460
Harvey, Col Edmund **81.**152
Harvey, Erasmus **82.**395
Harvy, Thomas **84.**147, 148, 149
Harwood, Capt Thomas and Mary **82.**462, **84.**165
Hassloef, Olof **82.**261
Hastings, Francis, 1st Marquis **83.**46, 52
Hastings luggers **85.**219
Haswell, Charles H **85.**438
Hatsall, Richard **81.**153
Hatubb, Capt Robert **84.**158
Havana
18th C
Spanish shibuilding **84.**48-9
British attack (1762) **84.**269
Hawke, Adm Edward, 1st Baron **81.**335, **84.**431
Hawkesworth, Dr John **82.**20-1, **83.**85-7
Hawkins, Capt (*cit* 1862) **81.**51
Hawkins, Sir Caesar **81.**85, 86
Hawkins, Clifford **83.**190, 192
Hawkins, Sir John
early life **85.**154
African and Caribbean voyages **82.**274, 276, 291, 292, **83.**6, 8
ARK RALEIGH **82.**92
Brest venture **81.**263, 265
and Henry Seckford **82.**390
reform of fleet **82.**270, 271, 281, 286, 306
Hawkins, Sir Richard **82.**308, 311, **83.**95, 338, 339, 476, **84.**94
Hawkridge, Capt (*cit* 1626) **85.**264
Hawksley, Cmdre J R P **83.**98
Hawley, John **83.**275, 282, 478
Hawley, Sir Joseph **83.**476-7
Hay, J M **82.**59
Hay, Rear-Adm Sir John **81.**300, 304, 306, 308, **85.**62
Hay, W D **84.**436

Hayes, Capt John **85.**210
Hayward, Capt John **84.**155
health *see* sickness and disease
Hearne, Thomas **81.**33
Heart of Oak **82.**222, 480-1
Heath, Capt John **84.**155
Heathcote, Cdr Ralph **84.**65-72 *passim*
HEBERDEN, ERNEST: *Samuel Payne: Victorian Naval Chaplain* **81.**438-47
Heceta, Capt Bruno de **81.**225
Hendra, Capt Thomas **84.**157
Henry II of France **85.**391
Henry IV of France **81.**261, 262, 270, **85.**391
Henry VIII of England **82.**303, **85.**388
Henry of Esch **83.**390
Henry Maudslay Co **85.**172
Henry Tate & Sons **83.**156
Henshaw, Benjamin **84.**153
Hepburn, Steacy **84.**194-5
Hepple & Co **85.**338
Herbert, Adm Arthur, Earl of Torrington **81.**332, **85.**456-7
Herodotus **82.**205, **83.**260-5 *passim*, **84.**136, **85.**3-12 *passim*
Hertford, Earl of (*cit* 1546) **84.**79
Hesilgrave, Capt John **84.**153
Hewett, Capt (*cit* 1876) **85.**56, 58, 62, 63
Hewett, John (merchant) **85.**389
Heyes, Edward **85.**393
HF/DF: in WW2 **84.**65, 72
Hichborn, Philip **85.**433
Hickey, Capt Frederick **83.**424
Hickey, William **83.**26
Hicks, John **82.**410, 416-17
Hicks, Lieut Zachary **85.**335
Hide, Capt Jonathan **84.**155
Hieke, Julian **83.**281
High Court of Admiralty **82.**398, 401, 405, **85.**153, 155-6
HIGNETT, H M: *The Origins of the Mersey Flat* **81.**466-7
Hildesley, Mark **81.**152
Hill, Charles **85.**477
Hill, Capt John **84.**153
Hill, Rev Pascoe **81.**440
HILL, RICHARD: *Seventh Franco-British Naval History Conference* **84.**339-40
Hill, William **84.**195-6
Hillary, Sir William **83.**439
Hilliers, Gen Baraguey d' **84.**280, 282
Hipper, Adm Franz von **82.**190
Hipponax **83.**259, 263
Hislop, Lieut-Gen Sir Thomas **83.**45
Histiaeus of Miletus **85.**12
Hitler, Adolf **83.**69
Hoare, Sir Samuel **83.**68, **84.**210
Hobart Pasha (August Hobart-Hampden) **84.**311, **85.**56, 61, 353
Hobson, Richmond P **85.**438
Hodge, Robert **85.**209
Hodges, William **81.**33, **82.**21
Hodgson, Richard **81.**419
Hodoul, Jean François **83.**310-15
Hogarth, William **82.**480
Hogland, battle of (1788) **84.**276
Holden, Capt Robert **82.**391
Holden, Capt William **84.**161
Holditch, Capt Abraham **84.**155
Holker, John **85.**325
Holland, Earl of (*cit* 1648) **82.**407
Holland, John **83.**416
Holland, Capt Philip **84.**162
Holland, Cmdre Swinton **85.**299, 300
Holland *see* Netherlands
HOLLINSHEAD, JANET E: *Chester, Liverpool and the Basque Region in the Sixteenth Century* **85.**387-93
Hollond, John **82.**400
Holloway, John **84.**195
Holman, James **83.**315
Holstead, Latimer **84.**195
Holt, Alfred **85.**461
Holway, Chpln Charles **81.**209
holystoning **82.**223, 481-2, **83.**337-8
Homem, Lopo **81.**405
Homen da Costa, Capt Joseph **83.**400-1
Hong Kong
  19th C
    RN base in Spanish American War **85.**300
    logistics and Steam Factory **83.**324-6
    Naval and Military League **83.**93
  20th C: obelisks **81.**348-9, **82.**94-5
Hood, Adm Sir Arthur **81.**71-2, 73, **84.**312
Hood, Samuel, 1st Viscount **81.**85, 86, **84.**88, 200-2, 278, **85.**414, 415
Hopkins, Vice-Adm Sir Anthony **81.**72
Hopkins, Fr Charles **82.**85-8
Hopkins, William **85.**331-2
Hornby, Adm of the Fleet Sir Geoffrey **84.**311, 312, **85.**56-65, 353
Hornby, Adm Sir Phipps **81.**302, **84.**311
Horne, Capt (*cit* 1796) **84.**35
Hornell, James **82.**261, **83.**187, 192, 193
Hornsby, Dr Thomas **82.**19, 20
horses: 15th C trade **83.**272, 273
Horton (engineer *cit* 1857) **85.**459
Horwood, Chpln Nathaniel **81.**209
Hotham, Adm William, 1st Baron **81.**86, **84.**278
Hovgaard, Cdr G William **85.**432, 438
Hoving, Ab **82.**344
Howard of Effingham, Lord Charles **81.**265, 266, **82.**92, 272, 274, 308-9
Howard, Sir Edward **82.**303
Howard, Sir John (shipowner) **84.**391
Howard, John (philanthropist) **81.**163
HOWARD, MARK: *Coopers and Casks in the*

Whaling Trade 1800-50 **82.**436-47
Howard, Thomas, 4th Duke of Norfolk **82.**276
Howard, Capt Thomas **84.**165
Howarth, Stephen **84.**90
HOWCROFT, IVOR
Equal Speed Manoevres - Operation Neptune, June 1944 **84.**473-6
From Beachhead to Bridgehead:The RN's Role in the Amphibious Assault Across the Rhine, Spring 1945 **85.**308-18
Howe, Michael **84.**313
Howe, Adm Richard, 1st Earl **81.**85, 86
Howell, Lieut F H **85.**464
Howick, Viscount *see* Grey
HOWSE, DEREK
Britain's Board of Longitude: The Finances, 1714-1828 **84.**400-17
obituary **84.**387-8
Howson, Charles **81.**474
Hoxne and HMS CAPTAIN **84.**341, **85.**88-9
Hoyt, C Sherman **85.**432
Hubbard, Capt John **84.**165
Hubert, Thomas **81.**410
Hudson, Alan Everett **85.**182-95
Hudson, Elizabeth **85.**189, 193
Hudson, John (senior and junior) **85.**183
Hudson, Thomas More and Jane Eliza **85.**183
Hudson's Bay Company **82.**15, 23
Hugguet, Bartholomew **85.**155
Hugh, Bishop of Grenoble **83.**389
Hugh of Vermandois **83.**391
Hughes, Capt Sir Edward **82.**77
HUGHES, PAUL: *Did Gubernator Mean Pilot? - A Reply* **85.**320-3
Hughes, Capt Thomas **85.**266
Hughes Hallett, Vice-Adm J **84.**473, 475-6
Hughes-Onslow, Capt H **85.**336
Hugues, Victor **83.**303-8
Huish, George **82.**170
hulks
15th C Scottish **84.**4-8 *passim*
coal **82.**175-6, 177, 187
Hull, Edward **85.**472-4
Hull
15th C trade **83.**279, 284, 285, 286
17th C: in Civil War **82.**400
18th C
trade **81.**22
whalers **81.**172
19th C
shipbuilding **84.**479
maritime census **83.**450-2
trade **83.**150-66
20th C: Maritime Museum **85.**91
Hull, Barnsley & West Riding Junction Rly **83.**161-2
Humanitarian Law, Institute of **85.**201
Humber Conference (1855-1904) **83.**151-2
Humber, Umber or Hambrough barrels **85.**220, 479-80
Humble & Harry company **84.**334
Hume, David **81.**164
Humphreys, John B **84.**84
Hundred Years War **83.**277, **84.**391, **85.**472
Hunt, George Ward **81.**308, **85.**54
Hunt, William H **85.**433
Hunter, G B **84.**458:**82.**55: **82.**56-7: **82.**59, **82.**65-71 *passim see also* Swan Hunter
Hunter, Dr William **81.**163, 164
Hurd, Capt Thomas **82.**421, 423
huri craft (*huwari*) **83.**186-7, 193-7
Huse, Major (*cit* 1861) **81.**48, 56
Hussey, Graham **82.**217
Hutchinson, Lieut-Cdr (*cit* 1945) **85.**451, 453-4
Hutchinson, Henry **82.**18, **83.**417
Hutchinson, Surgn John **85.**42-3, 44
Hutchinson, Richard **81.**151, **82.**403
Hutchinson, William **81.**23-4, 26
Huth & Co (Frederick Huth) **81.**423, 427
Hutton, Dr Charles **84.**409, 414
Huxley, T H **82.**424
Hydrographic Department *see also* surveying
lack of in 18th C **82.**16
institution and history **82.**420-34, 474-5
intelligence role (19th C) **81.**68, 69
International Hydrographic Bureau founded **82.**475
Admiralty Library **84.**477

Ibbetson, John **84.**404
Iceland: 15th C trade **83.**275, 284, 285
Ignacio, Adm José **85.**169
Igor, Prince (*cit* 941) **82.**336, 339
Ijk, Cornelis van **82.**344, 345
Ile de Batz destroyer action (1944) **81.**101-2
Ilfracombe: 15th C trade **83.**275
Illustrated London News **84.**476
Imperial Merchant Service Guild **85.**200
Imperial War Museum **83.**99
impressment **82.**52, **84.**15
'in' and 'on' ships **81.**348, **82.**94, 223-4, 480, **83.**223-4, **85.**353
India
16th C: sea battles with Portuguese **82.**276-8, 315
17th C: Portuguese presence **83.**398
18th C: French threat **84.**283-6
19th C
Ganges tugs **82.**355
timber trade **82.**47
Indian Ocean
17th C: Omani-Portuguese rivalry **83.**398-407
18th C: British and French conflict **83.**310-15
inertial navigation **82.**433, 434
INGLETON, GEOFFREY: obituary **84.**259
Inman, James **84.**405
Inskip, R M **84.**434
intelligence

18th C: Bonaparte's 1798 expedition **84.**278-88
19th C
origins of Naval Intelligence Dept **81.**65-76
Office of Naval Intelligence in USN **85.**432-3
WW2
Bletchley Park and Ultra/Enigma **81.**195-7, 200-2, 204, **85.**70-1, 94, 353-4
NCS and convoys **83.**170-83 *passim*
sinking of U-860 **85.**68-73
interdisciplinary conferences **82.**349
International Committee for Maritime History **84.**345
International Institute of Humanitarian Law **85.**201
International Law, Institute of **85.**197
International Mercantile Marine **82.**55, 57
International Symposia of Boat and Ship Archaeology **81.**217-18
Inverclyde, Lord (*cit* 1903) **82.**59, 61, 62, 71
Inverforth, Lord (*cit* 1920s) **81.**325
Invernairn, Lord (*cit* 1925) **81.**319
Iphicrates of Athens **85.**6
Ipswich
16th-17th C: sailcloth industry **84.**139-49
whalers (18th C) **81.**172
Thames sailing barges **81.**457, 460
Ireland
15th-16th C trade **83.**274, 275, 281-9 *passim*, **85.**387, 388, 393
17th C
East India Company settlement **85.**221
trade during Civil War **84.**263
under Commonwealth **81.**150, 151-4
18th C: French threat of invasion **84.**282, 284
20th C: RN establishments **81.**93-4, **82.**479
Irish, William **82.**393
iron
Roman mining in Britain **85.**143-4
15th-19th C: iron trade **81.**15-18, **83.**276, 282, **84.**30, 32, **85.**388, 391, 392-3
16th C: hoops for casks **85.**480
17th-19th C: influence in ship construction **84.**26-40, 350-1
18th C: iron boats **83.**476, **84.**227
19th C
iron wire ropes and masts in GREAT BRITAIN **84.**445-9
ironclad ships **84.**56-63, 479
Ironbridge Museum **85.**178
Ironside, Gen Sir Edmund **82.**453-4
Irvine, Alan **83.**211
Irvine, Chpln John **81.**209
Irving, Surgn Charles **84.**343
Irwin, Christopher **84.**409
Isaac, Campbell & Co (Samuel Isaac) **81.**56
Isaac, Capt Nicholas **85.**266
Isle of Pines action (1595) **82.**310
Isocrates **85.**5
Israel: Apollonia (Arsuf) and its harbours **83.**80-3
Isted, CPO (*cit* 1917) **85.**464, 466
Italy
15th C: shipboard artillery **84.**390, 391, 393
16th C: trade **82.**392-3, 395
19th C: 1845 register of ships **81.**340
20th C
submarines in Spanish Civil War **84.**207
in WW2 **83.**63, 65
Marsala Punic ship **83.**207-11
Ivett, Thomas **85.**149, 151

Jackson, George **84.**201, **85.**413, 417
Jackson, Thomas **84.**280-1, 284
Jacques, Lieut William **85.**437, 439, 441
'Jago's Mansions' **85.**222
James II of Britain **85.**289, 456
James, Cdr Arthur **85.**191
James, Capt P H G **85.**308
James, P L **84.**466
James, Sir William **81.**410
JAMIESON, ALAN G
The British Tanker Company and the Marine Diesel Engine, 1929 **83.**335
Martyr or Pirate? The Case of Capt Fryatt in the Great War **85.**196-201
Jane's Fighting Ships **84.**476
Janson, Willen **85.**484
Japan
16th C: Japanese craft c1585 **81.**82-3, 482-3
16th C onwards: whale trade **82.**437
19th C
Sakhalin island expeditions **82.**76
Kagoshima and Shimonoseki bombardments **85.**205-8, 211
20th C
battle cruisers **84.**223
Russo-Japanese War **85.**221-2, 330
WW2 naval guns **81.**343-6
JASINSKI, MAREK: *The Two Oldest Shipbuilding Traditions of Kievan Rus in the 9th to 10th Centuries* **82.**336-40
Jáudenes y Alvarez, Gen Fermin **85.**304
Jefferyes, Cuthbert **85.**267
Jellicoe, Adm John, 1st Earl **82.**190-8 *passim*, **83.**98, **84.**204
JELLIE, JULIAN P: *Just Four Flags: The Commercial Code of Signals for the Use of All Nations* **85.**288-98
Jenkins, Capt (*cit* 1796) **84.**35
JENKINS, H J K
Box-like Freight-Boats in the 18th C Fenlands **81.**83, 483, **82.**355
Guadeloupe's Commerce Raiding 1796-8: Perspectives and Contexts **83.**303-8
Jenkins, Philip **85.**432
Jenkins, William **84.**153
Jenkins' Ear, War of (1739) **83.**410, **85.**477
Jennings, James **85.**150

Jerningham, Sir Henry **84.**79
Jerram, Capt **82.**187-8
Jerusalem, capture of (1099) **83.**392, 393
Jervois, Maj-Gen Sir William **81.**182, 187-8
Jespersen, Dr Kirsten **83.**211
Jewell, Richard **81.**4, 5-6, 10
Jewett, William **85.**389
Jodrell, Fanny **84.**311-12
John, Sir William **85.**436
John Brown shipbuilders **82.**56-72 *passim*
John Elder & Co **85.**461
John Penn Co **81.**480, **85.**172
John Scott Co **81.**313, **85.**458, 459-60, 461
Johnson, Cdr (*cit* 1842) **84.**337
Johnson, Capt Francis **84.**161
Johnson, Dr Samuel **81.**163, **82.**25
Johnston, Chpln Andrew **81.**209
Johnston, Hugh **81.**422
Johnston, Thomas **81.**424
Joles (Joules), Benjamin **81.**16
Jolly, W R **84.**434
Jones, Andrew **82.**395
JONES, COLIN
'Disarmed and Disappointed'? The Experience of the Armstrong Breech-loading Guns, 1863-4 **85.**205-12
The Purchase of the Australian Colonial Gunboats **81.**182-93
Jones, Cmdre Paul **84.**327-8
Jones, Richard **81.**16
Jones, Thomas **85.**40
Jones, William **83.**424
Jones Quiggin & Co **85.**353
Jordan (née Bland), Dorothy **82.**206, 207, 209, **83.**41-4 *passim*, 58
Jordan, Chpln John **81.**208, 209
Jorge de Brito, Cmdre Diogo **85.**167, 169
Joseph, Capt Benjamin **82.**461
Juan Fernandez island: 18th C claims **83.**410-16
Judichær, Ole **84.**217
Juel, Adm Niels **83.**299, **84.**217
junks **83.**25-38 *passim*
Jurien, Contre-Amiral **83.**50
Jutland, battle of (1916) **82.**190-8, **83.**97-8

Kaas, Capt U **83.**298
kadoi containers **84.**131-7
Kagoshima action (1863) **85.**205-7, 211
Karl X Gustav of Sweden **83.**293
Karl XII of Sweden **85.**397, 398, 400
Kater, Capt Henry **84.**405
Keats, Adm Sir R G **81.**89, **82.**206, 208, **83.**42-5, 340
Keeling, Harry **85.**331-2
Keene, Benjamin **83.**412-15
Keene, Cdr Ruck **85.**191
Keith, Adm Lord *see* Elphinstone
Keith, Chpln Robert **81.**209
keletes craft **83.**217
Kemal Abou al-Sadat **82.**204
Kemball-Cook, Sir Basil **83.**336
Kemble, Fanny **83.**58
Kempe, Arthur **85.**40
Kempenfeldt, Adm Richard **82.**28
Kempt, Lieut-Gen Sir James **83.**52
Kempthorne, Adm Sir John **84.**18, 22, 23, 153
Kendall, E N **84.**447
Kendall, Henry **81.**18
Kendall, Capt Thomas **85.**426
Kendrick, Capt (*cit* 1792) **82.**330
Kennedy, Bishop James **84.**7
Kennedy, Capt William and Archibald **85.**460
Kennedy Purvis, Adm C E **84.**208
Kenrick, Cape **81.**92, 352
KENT, DAVID: *HMS RUBY and the Poachers* **85.**82-4
Kentish Knock battle (1652) **84.**161, 165
Kepler, Johann **81.**405-6
Keppel, Adm Augustus, 1st Viscount **82.**409, 410, 414, **85.**415, 417
Keppel, Adm Sir Henry **83.**476-7
Kepple, Mrs George **85.**288
Kerber, L B **85.**330-1
Kerwoode, Thomas **85.**150
Kettle, Robert **84.**308-14
Kew Gardens naval panorama **85.**86
Key, Adm Sir Astley Cooper **81.**66-71 *passim*
Keyes, Adm Roger John, 1st Baron **85.**191
KEYMER, E W L: *Richard Swanley, Admiral of the Fleet on the Irish Coast* **82.**461-3
Khiqua, Young **85.**406, 407
Khmetevskii, Capt (*cit* 1770) **84.**270
Kickergill seamark **81.**332-3
King, Capt (*cit* 1806) **81.**295
King, Rear-Adm Edward **81.**302
King, James (writer) **82.**23
King, James W (engineer) **85.**432-3
KING, P W: *Iron Ballast for the Georgian Navy and its Producers* **81.**15-18
King, Capt Phillip **82.**424
King George's Sound Company **82.**23
KINGHORN, Capt A W
HMS CONWAY's Cutters **81.**89-90
The Tuticorin Express **82.**89-91
Kingston, Cdr Augustus **85.**209, 211
Kinsbergen, Adm Jan van **82.**464, 465
Kirby, Chpln Michael **81.**208-9, 209
Kirk, Alexander **85.**461
Kirke (Kircke), Capt Sir David **85.**264, 265, 266-7
Kirke, Henry **85.**266-7
Kirke (Kircke), Jervase (Gervaise) **85.**264, 265
Kirke, Sir Lewis **85.**265, 267
Kirke, Capt Thomas **85.**266, 267
Kisbee, Lieut (*cit* 1886) **83.**444, 446
Kitcat, Harold **84.**471, 473
Kitchener of Khartoum, F-M Horatio, 1st Earl **85.**333

KLEINEKE, HANNES: *Edward Hull's Gascon Voyage of 1441* **85**.472-5
Klingender, Melcher George **81**.48
Knapp, Kempster **84**.434
Knight, Sir John **84**.15, 19
KNIGHT, ROGER: *Developments at the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich* **85**.468-71
knightheads **84**.189
KNIGHTON, C S: *John Malyn and the Projected Assault on 'New Haven' in Queen Mary's War* **84**.78-81
Knights of Malta **82**.315, **84**.391
Knudsen, Gunnar **81**.317
Kohlauf, Korvetten-Kap Franz **81**.197-9
Kolff, Lieut **82**.465
Krabbe, F M **81**.275
Krancke, Capt Theodor **83**.475
Kreber, Kap I Ludwig B **85**.329
Krijnsen, Abraham **84**.17
Krusenstern, Ivan **82**.76, 80
Kudashev, Duke N A **85**.333
Kuper, Vice-Adm Augustus **85**.207, 212
Kympe, John **83**.284

La Barre, Viceroy Le Fèvre de **84**.16-17
La Bourdonnais, Adm Bertrand **81**.337
La Perouse, Jean, Comte de **82**.24, 76-7, 78, 80
La Rochelle, battle of (1372) **84**.390, 391-2
La Trobe, C I **81**.167-8
Labat, Pierre **81**.163
Lackington, George **81**.422
Laffert, Korvetten-Kap von **85**.467
Laight, William (& Co) **85**.326, 327-8
Laing, Andrew **82**.57, 59, 66, 70
Lairds of Birkenhead **81**.52, **85**.421
LAMBERT, ANDREW D
'Our Naval Plutarch': Sir John Knox Laughton and the Dictionary of National Biography **84**.308-14, **85**.94, 352-3
Preparing for the Long Peace: the Reconstruction of the Royal Navy 1815-1830 **82**.41-52
Lambert, John **85**.390
Lambert, Richard **81**.172, 179
Lamport, Charles **84**.447-8
Lampson, William **81**.450, 454
landing craft **84**.473-6
Lane, Cdr H A C **83**.170
Lane, John **85**.150
Lane, Capt Michael **85**.335
Lang, Oliver **85**.172, 173-4
Langston, Capt Anthony **84**.166
language and terminology, naval (c1900) **82**.89
Lanta, Robert **83**.281
Lascelles, Capt Ralph **84**.158, 167
Laughton, Sir John Knox **82**.474, **84**.308-14, **85**.94, 414
launchings
bow-first **81**.94
as public spectacle (18th-19th C) **83**.466-72
Laval, Pierre **83**.67
Lawrence, Jimmie **81**.461-2
Lawrence, Sir Thomas **83**.472-4, **84**.344
Laws, Cuthbert **82**.86
Lawson, Capt Edward(?) **83**.223
Lawson, Henry **82**.83
Lawson, Peter (Niels Larsen) and Louisa **82**.83
Lawson, Capt Thomas **84**.156
Lax, William **84**.415
Layard, Sir Austin **85**.57, 58, 59
le Bailly, Vice-Adm Louis **84**.227
LE FEVRE, PETER
The Duke of Grafton's Fighting Instructions of 1687 **85**.456-7
The Gilkicker Seamark **81**.332-3
Le Maire (explorer *cit* 1616) **85**.44
Le Messurier, Capt Nicholas **81**.221
Le Queux, William **84**.93
Le Roux, Jan-Marie **83**.313
Le Vaillant, Capt Louis **83**.312
Leach, Adm of the Fleet Sir Henry **85**.450-4 *passim*
LEACH, NICHOLAS: *Early Lifeboats in Liverpool Bay* **81**.21-30
Leake, Rear-Adm F:M **85**.463-7
Leckie, Capt Charles **85**.210-11
LEE, CD: *The Ottomans and the Sea* **82**.470-2
Lee, Francis **82**.393
Lee, Capt Peter **82**.390
Lee, Sidney **84**.310, 312
Lefort, Charles **82**.168, 169, 173
Legars (Legard), Capt François **83**.311
Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of **82**.273, 388
Leicester of Holkham, Thomas William Coke, Earl of **85**.183
Leijonclou, A **83**.294, 296
Lememe, Capt François **83**.310, 313, 314
LEMMERS, ALAN: *The Dutch Eighteenth Century Shipbuilding Controversy Revised* **82**.340-5
Lencastre, Pedro de **83**.400
Lennox, Duke of (*cit* 1702) **83**.15
Leonard of Chios, Archbishop **84**.393
Leopold, Prince **83**.471
Leotychides of Sparta **85**.10
Lepanto, battle of (1571) **82**.306, **85**.76
Leppingwell Company **84**.86
Lesovsky, Rear-Adm A S **85**.330
Lestock, Vice-Adm Richard **81**.335
Leuchtenberg, Duke of (*cit* 1835) **83**. 54
Levant Company **84**.14
Lever, Darcy **81**.93
Leverett, Ldg Sea (*cit* 1945) **85**.450-1
Lewin, Admiral of the Fleet Lord **84**.351, **85**.340
obituary **85**.131-2
Lewis, Sir Frederick **81**.317, 324
Li Chao-hsiang 4 **82**.12
The *Liao* and the Displacement of Ships in the Ming

Navy **82.**3-13, 484, **83.**228-9
Liberty Ship programme **84.**460
Liddell, Capt George **81.**429
Lidderdale, Robert **85.**406
life-boats: Liverpool 18th-19th C **81.**21-30
LIKHAREV, D V *Russian Sources on British Naval History, 1900-18* **85.**329-34
LINCOLN, MARGARETTE **85.**469
Naval Ship Launches as Public Spectacle 1773-1854 **83.**466-72
Lind, Dr James (*cit* 1747) **81.**163-4, **84.**94
Lind, James, FRS (*cit* 1762 but not the above) **84.**94
Lindblad (Lindencrona), Capt O **85.**400
Lindsay (Lindsey), Thomas **83.**294, **84.**216
Lindsay, W S **81.**53
Liniers, Santiago **81.**298
Linné, Carl von (Linnaeus) **83.**22, 24
Linois, Adm Charles **83.**314
Linschoten, Jan Huyghen van **82.**313-14
Linzee, Lieut Edward **85.**413
Lisle, Lord (*cit* 1545) **82.**305, 308
Little, Adm Sir Charles **84.**473, 475
Liverpool, Robert Jenkinson, Earl **82.**41, 42-3, 45
Liverpool
see also Mersey
early life-boats **81.**21-30
Gladstone and Shipping Gallery **82.**216
Hartley's docks (1830) **85.**460
trade **81.**22, **83.**150-66, **85.**387-93 *passim*
whalers **81.**172
livery of RN ships:Eastern waters 1920-39 **81.**224, 351-2
Llewellyn (Chief Civil Assistant *cit* 1939) **82.**430-1
Lloyd, Cmdre Penant **85.**191
Lloyd George of Dwyfor, David, 1st Earl **82.**212
Lobo, Vice-Adm Rodrigo **85.**164-5, 167, 171
Lock, Capt Richard **84.**265
Locker, Edward Hawke **83.**473-4
Locker, Capt William **83.**472-4
Locker-Sampson, Frederick **83.**472, 474
LOEWEN, BRAD: *Bayonne, 1419. Lapstraking and Moulded Frames in the Same Hull* **83.**328-30
logistics
in Commonwealth Navy **81.**153
development in RN (19th C) **83.**318-27
London
15th-16th C: trade **83.**284, **84.**141-8, **85.**389
17th C
Bellamy's Wharf excavation **84.**173-91
role in slave trade **81.**3, 12
18th C
trade **81.**22
whalers **81.**172
20th C: Thames sailing barges **81.**457-62
London & Rochester Trading Co **81.**457
London Archaeology Service Museum **84.**173-91
London Gazette **84.**476
Long, Drake & Long Co **81.**410
longitude
16th C attempts to measure **81.**402-6
Board of Longitude and Longitude Acts **84.**400-17, **85.**45-6
Lopes de Sequeira, Diogo **81.**404-5
Lopes, Sir Massey **81.**66
Lord High Admiral (17th C) **82.**398-407 *passim*
Loredan, Andrea **85.**76
Lother, Capt **82.**394
Lou, Adm (*cit* 1678) **83.**293
Louis XI of France **85.**391
Louis XIV of France **85.**289
Louis Philippe of France **83.**54, 55
Lowestoft
Salvation Navy (19th C) **83.**93
Maritime Museum **85.**90, 91
Lowestoft, battle of (1665) **84.**470
Lowry, David **85.**331-2
Lowther, Lieut Marcus **84.**434
Lubbock, Basil **82.**214, 216
Luc, M de **84.**283
Lucas Cabreira, Capt Francisco **83.**401
Lucas, Cornelius **85.**150-1
Luce, Adm Stephen B **85.**436
Luckey, John **84.**293
luggers **85.**215-20
Lumley, Cdr Hon Thomas **85.**415
Lundwerg Editores (Madrid) **83.**136
Lungley, Mick **81.**462
Luzerne, Chevalier de la **84.**196
LYLE, COLIN: *Jutland, or a Second 'Glorious First of June'* **82.**190-8, **83.**97-8
Lymbergh, Sir Adam de **81.**389, 390, 391, 397-8
Lyme (Regis): 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
LYNCH, JOHN: *Bristol Shipping and Royalist Naval Power During the English Civil War* **84.**260-6, **85.**91-2
Lynn(e), Thomas **83.**282, 478
Lynn: whalers (18th C) **81.**172
Lyons, Israel and Phoebe **84.**410

Maadeson, Robert **85.**265
Maçâodâo, battle off Cape of (1669) **83.**402
Macartney, Sir George **84.**268
Macauley, Dr George **81.**157
McBride, J **84.**472
McBRIDE, K D
The ADMIRAL SCHEER and Convoy HX84 **83.**474-5
HMS PHEASANT 1916-96 **83.**334-5
Naval and Admiralty Language in the '90s and 1900s **82.**89
OPAL and NARBOROUGH, January 1918 **85.**212-15
Operation Rake: Capt Barthes in the Skagerrak, April 1940 **85.**84-6
St Patrick's Eve: LEOPARD v ACHILLES and

DUNDEE **85**.463-8
McCreery, William **84**.196
McDougall, Capt (*cit* 1795) **84**.35
MacDougall, Lieut Donald (*cit* 1798) **84**.219
MACDOUGALL, PHILIP
Gibraltar Dockyard: Problems of Recruitment 1939-45 **82**.451-60
The Woolwich Steamyard **85**.172-80
McELVOGUE, D M: *A Note on Sixteenth-Century Shot Nomenclature* **84**.325-7
McGowan, Midsmn James **83**.426
McGRAIL, SEAN **85**.471
Early Frame-First Methods of Building Wooden Boats and Ships **83**.76-9
and ROBERTS, OWAIN: *A Romano-British Boat from the Shores of the Severn Estuary* **85**.133-45
MacGregor, Evan **81**.67, 68
MACKAY, RUDDOCK: *Hankey on Fisher's Baltic 'Chimera'* **82**.212-13, 485
Mackay & Co **83**.332
McKenna, Adm Reginald **84**.223
Mackenzie, Alexander **82**.23
Mackenzie, Rear-Adm Thomas **84**.268, 270, 275
Mackworth, H **82**.176
Maclaine, Watson & Co **83**.332
McQueen, Capt Alexander **85**.424-6
McVeagh, Surgn Neal **81**.35
Madagascar
French possession (17th C) **83**.404
Swedish Expedition (c1714) **81**.210-11
Madsen, Hans (John Matson) **84**.215
Magellan, Ferdinand **81**.403, 404
Magnus, Olaus **85**.88
Mahan, Capt Alfred **84**.313
Mainwaring, Sir Henry **82**.311, 314
Mainz vessels **83**.215
Malan, Lieut-Cdr Charles **85**.213-15
Malaspina, Alejandre **82**.24
MALCOMSON, ROBERT: *HMS ST LAWRENCE: The Freshwater First-Rate* **83**.419-31
MALCOMSON, TOM: *An Aid to Nelson's Victory? A Description of the Harbour of Aboukir, 1798* **84**.291-7
Malroux, Jean François **83**.310
Malta
18th C: French capture **84**.287
19th C
RN base **82**.42, **85**.53, 54, 58
Naval and Military League **83**.93
in WW2 **83**.63, 70, 72
Malyn (Malen), Vice-Adm John **84**.78-9
Mamiya Rinzo **82**.76
Man, Adm Robert **84**.278, **85**.335
Manby, Capt George **83**.434-46 *passim*
Manchester Ship Canal **83**.161
Mandeville, Capt Thomas **81**.182, 185
Manilius **83**.216
Manisty, Paymaster Rear-Adm Sir Eldon **83**.170
Manley, Capt John **82**.463-4
Mann, Lieut W F S **84**.436
Mann & Cooper Co **82**.215
Manner, Capt Lord Robert **85**.416, 418
Manning, Capt T D **83**.99
manning the mast at *Ganges* **82**.93
Manoel, Adm Francisco **83**.401
Manoel, Adm Jeronimo **83**.402-3
Mansfield, William, 1st Earl **81**.163
Marathon, battle of (490 BC) **85**.288
Marcello, Alvise **84**.393
Marchander, Erich **83**.26
MARCIL, EILEEN REID: *Wooden Floating Docks in the Port of Quebec from 1827 until the 1930s* **81**.448-56
Margetts, George **84**.410
Maria Amalia of Saxony, Queen of Spain **83**.143
Maria Luisa, Infanta Archduchess **83**.148
Maria Luisa of Parma, Queen of Spain **83**.148
Maria Sophia of Neuberg **85**.456
Marie-Louise of France, Empress **83**.47
Mariner's Mirror *see* Society for Nautical Research
marines
18th C
Gabriel Bray's drawings **81**.39, 42-3
seditious handbills **83**.218-19
19th C: Royal Marine Artillery **82**.49-50
WW2: RM part in Rhine assault **85**.308-18 *passim*
Marjoribanks, Lieut-Cdr **85**.446-54
Marr, A J **84**.460
Marroquín, Antonio González **83**.140-1
Marryat, Capt Frederick **84**.311, **85**.290, 291, 296
Marsala Punic ship **82**.262-7, **83**.207-15
Marshall, Midsmn **82**.465
Marshall, Percival **82**.215
Marshall, Richard **81**.419
Marston, Capt John **81**.48
Marten, Henry **82**.400
Martin, Capt John **85**.265
Martin, Adm Sir Thomas Byam **82**.37, 43-9 *passim*, 52
Martin, Capt William (*cit* 1666) **84**.161
Martin, Adm Sir William 'Pincher' (*cit* c1890) **84**.311
Martinique actions (1609/1667) **84**.17, 337
Mary I of England **84**.78-9, **85**.389
Mary Rose Trust **85**.470, 471
Maschinenfabrik-Augsburg(-Nurnberg) (MAN) **81**.313, 315, 329
Maskelyne, Nevil **84**.404, 413, 414, **85**.45, 46
Mason, Capt (*cit* 1863) **81**.57
Mason, Charles **84**.410 **84**.414
Mason, Capt William **85**.162-3, 170
Massey, Sir Edward **84**.410, **85**.91-2
Masulipatam *see* Cape Masulipatam
Mather, Richard **84**.308-14

Mathews, Adm Thomas **81.**335, **83.**142, 143
Matthiessen (Danish shipbuilder) **81.**281
Maudslay, Sons & Field **84.**86, **85.**459
Mauger, Capt Jean **81.**221
Mauran, P **81.**391, **82.**483
Maurepas, Jean, Comte de **84.**27
Mauritius: 19th C base **82.**42
Mawryson, Thomas **82.**389
Maxwell, Arthur **82.**171
Maxwell, M H **82.**59
MAXWELL, SUSAN: *Henry Seckford: 16th Century Merchant, Courtier and Privateer* **82.**387-96
May, John **82.**341
May, Capt Richard **84.**166
Mayer, Tobias and Maria **84.**404, 411, 413, 414, **85.**45
Maynard, Anthony **84.**337
Meade, George **84.**196
Mearns, A D **82.**66
Mears, Frederick **85.**211-12
medals *see* decorations and medals
Medina Sidonia, Duke of **82.**282, 283, 301, 310
Medley, Adm Henry **81.**336
Medonça Furtado, Luis de **83.**400
Meeckeren, Isaac van **84.**395
Mehmed II, Sultan **84.**393
Melbourne, William Lamb, 2nd Viscount **83.**439
Mellier, C H, Co **82.**62
Mello de Castro, Antonio de, Viceroy **83.**400, 401-2, 403, 407
Mello de Castro, Capt Joseph **83.**400-1, 402-3
Melvill, Rear-Adm Pieter **82.**463, 464
Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount **81.**158, 163, 287, **83.**52, **84.**282, 285, 288
Melville, Robert Dundas, 2nd Viscount **82.**44, 45, 46, 50-1
Melville, Chpln Thomas **81.**209
Mendel, Joseph **85.**288
Mendonça Furtado, Luis de, count of Lavradio **83.**400, 403
Mendoza, Burnardino de **82.**390
Mendoza y Rios, José **84.**404, 411
Mends, Capt Robert **85.**412, 414
Mengersen, Kapleutnt Ernst **84.**65, 68-9
Menzies, Archibald **82.**24
Merchant Seaman's Orders (WW2) **83.**175-6
Merchant Shipping Acts
  1854 **83.**446
  1995 **84.**7-8
Merie, Capt Jean Calixte **83.**310
Merritt, Gen (*cit* 1898) **85.**304
Mersey
  see also Liverpool
  17th-18th C: Mersey flats **81.**212-13, 466-7
  18th C: navigation **81.**22-3, 28
  20th C
    Merseyside Maritime Museum **85.**470
    Merseyside Ship Model Makers Club **82.**215-16
Mersey & Clyde Steam Navigation Co **84.**334
Mestaers, Peter **84.**176
Mesterton, Eva **85.**396
Mexico: 1845 register of ships **81.**341
Meyer, John Peter **82.**466
Michelle, Stephen **84.**153
Michelson, Albert A **85.**429
Michigan University **85.**440
Michinev, Capt (*cit* 1998) **85.**481
Middleton, Sir Charles *see* Barham
Middleton, Capt Christopher **82.**15-16, **83.**416
Middleton, Thomas (merchant *cit* 1588) **82.**393, 395
Middleton, Sir Thomas (Commissioner *cit* 1645) **84.**14, 175
Miers, John **81.**18
Miguel of Portugal, Maria Evarist **83.**52-3
Milbank, Adm Mark **85.**413
Miles, Adm Sir Geoffrey **84.**206-7
Milford Haven
  in Civil War **84.**262-3
  frigate programme (19th C) **82.**31
Miller, Barnard Charles **81.**429, 430
Miller, James **82.**62
Miller, John **84.**153
Miller, Patrick **85.**338
MILLER, ROBERT
  An Anglican Contribution to the Catholic Maritime Apostolate **82.**84-8
  The Salvation Army **83.**91-4
Miller & Barnes Co **85.**172
Millerd, James **84.**266
Millett, Capt Henry **84.**167
Mills, Christopher **85.**151, 157
Mills, James **84.**194, 195
Milne, Adm Sir Alexander **81.**67, **84.**312
MILNER, MARC: *Naval Control of Shipping and the Atlantic War 1939-45* **83.**169-83
Milner, Rev John **81.**446
Milnroy (health specialist *cit* 1854) **84.**435-6
Miltiades the Younger **83.**263
Minehead: 15th C trade **83.**273, 289
Minors, Capt William **82.**462
Miranda, Francisco de **81.**288
Mirrlees, Watson and Yaryan Co **81.**313
Mission to Deep Sea Fishermen **82.**85, 87, **83.**92
Missions to Seamen **82.**84, 85, **83.**93
Mitchell, Vice-Adm (*cit* 1799) **84.**220
Mitchell, Charles **82.**57
Mitchell, Peter **82.**165, 170
Mitchison Co **84.**465
Mocenigo, Alvise **81.**333
Model Engineer and Electrician magazine **82.**215, 216
Mole, Christopher **82.**166
Molesworth, Midmn Henry **84.**338
MOLLAT DU JOURDAIN, MICHEL: obituary

83.387-8
Molyneaux, Robert **85.**39, 40
Molyneux, Crisp **81.**167
Molyneux, Sir Richard **82.**387
Monck, George *see* Albermarle
Monson, Sir William **82.**308, 311, 316, **84.**342
Monssen, Lieut-Cmdr C A **84.**67, 71
Montagu, Adm Edward *see* Sandwich, 1st Earl
Montevideo: British assault (1806-7) **81.**289-94, 295-6, 298
Montgomery, Capt Augustus **81.**85
Moonlight Battle (1780) **82.**348, **85.**411
Moorcock, Robert **82.**402
Moore, Sir Alan **83.**190
Moore, Anthony **85.**150
Moore, Rear-Adm Sir Arthur **85.**192
Moore, Vice-Adm Sir Graham **83.**57, **85.**413
Moore, Dr John **85.**413
Moore, John Francis **81.**335
Moore, Josiah **85.**477
More, Capt Edward **81.**332
More, Hannah **81.**163
Morean War (1714-18) **84.**43
Moresby, Cdr John **85.**209
Morgan, Capt Daniel **84.**153
Morgan, J Pierpoint **82.**55, **85.**431, 441
Morgan, Jasper William **81.**211
Morgan, Robert **81.**18
Morgan, Capt Walter **84.**15, 165
Morgan, Capt William **83.**476
Morineau (ship designer *cit* 1744) **84.**29
Morley, John **84.**309
Mornington, Lord (*cit* 1798) **84.**284
Morocco: sea power (15th C) **84.**391
Morrice, Vice-Adm Salmon **81.**336
Morris, Capt John **82.**400, 403, 404
MORRIS, MARTHA: *The Rise of the English Sail-cloth Industry 1565-1643* **84.**139-49
Morris, Robert **84.**196, **85.**325
MORRIS, ROGER: *200 Years of Admiralty Charts and Surveys* **82.**420-34
Morris, Capt Thomas **84.**152
Morrison, James **83.**84-8
Mortlock, Cdr Lewis **84.**218-20, 221
Morton, Surgn Charles **84.**338
Morton, Thomas **81.**455
Moryson, Fynes **84.**215
Moulay Ali, Moulay Omar **83.**49
Moulinie family **84.**316
Mountbatten, Adm Lord Louis **84.**473
Mount's Bay: 15th C trade **83.**275, 279
MOWAT, SUSAN: *Shipping and Trade in Scotland 1556-1830* **83.**14-20
Mozambique: Portuguese occupation (17th C) **83.**404
MTBs *see* torpedo boats
mtepe craft **83.**196
Mucknell, Capt John **84.**263
Mudge, Thomas **84.**404, 411
Mudie, Colin **82.**217
muffies **81.**222
Mulgrave, Lord (Capt Constantine Phipps) **82.**31, **84.**343, 404
Mundy, Major-Gen (*cit* 1830) **84.**202
Mundy, Rear-Adm George **81.**302, 309
Munn, James **81.**469
Munn, John **85.**460
Munoz, José Martinez **82.**457
Munson, Thomas **85.**153
Murray, Capt A J L **84.**209
Murray, Andrew **82.**183
Murray, Vice-Adm Sir George **81.**289-91, 292, 337, **85.**290, 295
Murray, John **84.**310
Murray, Matthew **84.**86
Murray, Mungo **83.**225, **84.**28
Murray, Patrick **84.**218
Museo Naval (Madrid) **83.**136
muskets **83.**95, 338-9
MUSKETT, PAUL: *Andrew Reid: An Eighteenth-Century Supercargo* **85.**405-9
mutiny *see* discipline

nails in masts **83.**223
Nairne, Edward **84.**411
names on sterns **84.**224
Napier, Adm Sir Charles **84.**311-12
Napier, David **85.**459
Napier, Robert **84.**56
Napier & Sons **84.**56-7
Naples:in Napoleonic wars **84.**278, 279, 285, 287
Napoleon Bonaparte **84.**32, 279-88 *passim*
Napoleonic Wars (1803-15)
  Berlin Decrees **82.**467
  cross-Channel mail **82.**477-8
  European naval operations **83.**42-3
  invasion of Portugal **82.**468
  the Navy in the River Plate **81.**287-99
  RN expertise **82.**48, 49-50
  the RN and the Peninsular War **81.**88-9
Narborough, Adm Sir John **82.**14, **85.**457
Nares, Lieut George **84.**435
Nasir ibn Murshid **83.**398-400
Nasmyth's yard **83.**318-20
National Fisheries Heritage Centre **85.**470
National Historic Ships Committee **85.**471
National Maritime Board **82.**86
National Maritime Museum, Cornwall **85.**470
National Maritime Museum, Greenwich **82.**217, **83.**99, 472, 478, **84.**344, 400, **85.**468-71
Nauplia action (1770) **84.**271-2, 274-5
Nautical Almanack Office **82.**422
Nautical Dictionary project **81.**226
Nautical Magazine **82.**214, 422-3
Nautical Photo Agency **82.**215
Nautical Research, Society for *see* Society

Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Society of **85.**438-9
Naval Architects, Royal Institution of **84.**464
Naval Architecture, Institution of **85.**438
Naval Boarding Service (WW2) **83.**175-8
Naval Chronicle **84.**435-40 *passim*
Naval Construction and Armaments Co **82.**56, **85.**436
Naval Control of Shipping (WW2) **83.**169-83
Naval Courts **85.**221, 482-3
naval crown and apostolic injunction **81.**348
Naval Intelligence Department *see also* intelligence
  origins **81.**65-76
Naval and Military League **83.**93
Naval Photograph Club **82.**216, **83.**99
Navarino, battle of (1827) **82.**48
Navarro de Viana y Búfalo, Adm Juan, Marqués de la Victoria **83.**136-48
Navarro y Giantomasi, Ignacio **83.**136, 137
navigation
  meaning of 'gubernator' **85.**320-3
  Anglo-Saxon expertise 131
  16th C
    Africa trade **83.**4-7
    attempts to measure longitude **81.**402-6
    Towerson's Rutter for North Sea routes **82.**154-8
  17th C: Solent seamarks **81.**332-3
  18th C: Mersey **81.**22-3, 28
  18th-19th C: Board of Longitude and introduction of chronometer **82.**327, **84.**400-17, **85.**45-6
  19th C: Hong Kong obelisks **81.**348-9, **82.**94-5
  20th C
    electronic aids **82.**432-3
    Thames sailing barges **81.**460-1
Navy Board
  see also Admiralty
  17th C: ships in Anglo-Dutch wars **84.**13-22 *passim*
  18th C
    ballast problems **81.**16-17, 18
    rebuilding the Fleet **84.**420-31 *passim*
    repair of East Indiamen **82.**165-6
    ship charter in American War **81.**411-15 *passim*
    fleet repairs **84.**329-32
  18th-19th C: ship construction **82.**28-30, 31, 35, 36, 46, **84.**33, 35
  19th C
    function **82.**44
    alterations and additions to ships **84.**92-3
    Woolwich steamyard **85.**174
    abolition **82.**43, 51
Navy Commission (17th C) **82.**398-407 *passim*
Navy Records Society **84.**313
Neale, Capt Richard **84.**156
Necho of Egypt, Pharaoh **83.**262, 266, **85.**7
Nelles, Rear-Adm P W **83.**179
Nelson, Lady Frances **81.**86, 87
Nelson, Adm Horatio, Viscount
  battles
    Nile **84.**278, 283, 285-8, 291-5, **85.**289
    Tenerife action **84.**88-90
    Trafalgar **85.**289
  dictum to Capts **82.**48
  and Capt Duckworth **83.**340
  personal matters **81.**85-8, **83.**209, **84.**477, **85.**412, 478-9
  'want of frigates' **82.**28, 39
  where he died: a riddle **85.**272-87
Nemi ships **82.**262-7
Nepean, Evan **82.**23
Neptune, Operation *see* Second World War
Neptune Salvage Company **85.**187
Nesbitt, John James **81.**450
Netherlands
  see also Anglo-Dutch Wars; Dutch East India Co
  15th C: trade **83.**284-5, 287, **84.**10
  16th-17th C: Elizabethan wars **81.**264, 265, 268, 271, **82.**274, 286
  17th C
    ships hired to Venice **85.**260-1
    shipbuilding **82.**160-1, 286, 317, **84.**217
    slave trade **81.**9, 12
  18th C
    expertise in lock gates **85.**400
    shipbuilding controversy **82.**340-5
    West Indies Trade **84.**193-202 *passim*
    war with England **84.**220
    war with France **82.**463-5
  19th C
    paddle steamers **84.**84-7, 333-6, 350
    politics **82.**41, 42
    Eastern waters steamships **83.**331-2
  20th C: Anglo-Dutch Conference **84.**344
Netherlands India Steamboat Co **83.**332
Netherlands Steam Boat Company **84.**333-6 *passim*
Netherlands Steamship Company **83.**331
Neto de Souza, Capt Gabriel **83.**400
Nevelskoi, Gennadi **82.**80
Nevis action (1667) **84.**17, 156, 157, 160, 168
New Zealand
  18th C: Cook's exploration **82.**20, 25, **85.**36
  19th C
    whale trade **82.**446
    Taranaki Wars **81.**442-4
    torpedo boats **81.**190, 193
New-York Dry Dock Company **81.**450
Newall, Robert **84.**445, 446
Newcastle, Earl of (*cit* 1643) **84.**260
Newcastle *see* Tyneside
Newcome, Capt Henry **83.**310-11
Newfoundland: 16th/18th C trade **82.**325-33, **85.**393
Newman, John **85.**260, 265, 267
Newport News Shipbuilding Company **85.**432

Newton, Sir Isaac **84.**403
Newton, John **81.**466
Nicholas I of Russia **84.**275
Nicholas II of Russia **85.**185, 332
Nicholas, Duke (*cit* 1878) **85.**60
Nicholls, Simon **84.**153
Nicholson & Russell shipyard **81.**450
Nile, battle of (1798) **82.**208, **84.**288, 291-7, 351
Nisbet, Josiah **84.**88
Nixon, Lewis B **85.**431, 441
Noah's Ark **82.**92
Noble, Sir William **81.**318, 329
NOLAN, JOHN S: *English Operations Around Brest, 1594* **81.**259-71
Nootka Sound Convention (1790) **82.**23-4, 327
Norbrooke, Capt John **84.**164
Norcross, John **81.**211
Norreys, Sir Henry **81.**263
Norreys, Sir John **81.**262-70 *passim*
North, Capt A **85.**335
North, Adm Sir Dudley **83.**65-7
North, Francis, 1st Baron Guildford **82.**405
North, Frederick, 8th Lord **85.**415, 417
North, Capt John **84.**166
North British Diesel Engine Works **81.**313, 316
North East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders **84.**460, 462, 464, 467
North Eastern Marine Engineering Co **81.**315
North Eastern Railway **83.**151, 161-2
Northbrook, Francis Thornhill, 1st Baron **81.**67, 68, 71, 75
Northumberland, Algernon Percy, 10th Earl **82.**399-406 *passim*
Northwest Co **82.**23
Northwest Passage expeditions
  18th C **82.**15, 17, 22-3, 25, **83.**410, 416
  19th C **82.**425, **84.**405, 417
Norton, Albert **81.**191
Norway
  15th C: trade **83.**285
  17th C
    English shipwrights **84.**215, 216
    Norway Expedition (1665) **84.**157-66 *passim*
  18th C: Danish 1776 'Defence Ship' programme **81.**276, 281
  19th C: 1845 register of ships **81.**339
Notices to Mariners **82.**423, 428
Nott, Capt John Neal **81.**85
NOVI, CARLOS: *The Marqués de La Victoria and Naval Lexicography in 18th C Spain* **83.**136-48, 481
Nunes da Cunha, Joâo, count of Sâo Vicente **83.**400, 401, 404
Nunes, Pedro **81.**404, 405
Nuño da Silva **84.**82, 83

Obligado, battle of (1845) **82.**474
Obreen, J M **82.**342, **82.**344
Oceanic Steam Navigation Co **82.**55
oceanography **82.**430 *see also* surveying
O'Conor, Capt Richard **83.**422, 424
Oeuvres de Mer **82.**85, 87, **83.**92
officers
  Roman and Greek ships **84.**76-8
  17th C
    selection under Commonwealth **82.**399
    for ships in Dutch Wars **84.**22-3
  18th C
    Mediterranean fleets **84.**46-7
    British officers in Russian Navy **84.**268-76
    patronage and promotion **85.**411-18
  19th C
    mastheading of midshipmen **85.**338-9
    in United States' 'New Navy' **85.**428-34
    flag rank promotion and retirement problems **81.**300-11
    Naval Courts for Merchant Service certificates **85.**221, 482-3
Ogden, Francis B **84.**86
Ognell, George **82.**389
O'Hara, Charles **81.**37-8
oil rigs and vessels **84.**465-6
Oland engagement (1789) **84.**276
Oldfield, Lieut Thomas **85.**414
Oldinshed, Herman Van **82.**392
Oleg, Prince (*cit* 882) **82.**336, 337-8
Oliajis family **84.**316
Olin, Oscar **85.**482
Oliveira, Fernando **82.**278, **83.**329, **84.**94
Oliveira, Simao de **81.**402
Oliver, Thomas H **81.**450
Ollivier, Blaise **82.**341-2, 343, 345
Olsen & Ugelstad Co **84.**463
Omai (Tahitian) **85.**45
Omani-Portuguese conflict (17th C) **83.**398-407
O'Neil, Henry Nelson **82.**211
Onions, Peter **84.**29
Orchard, H M **81.**85
Order of St Benedict **82.**88
Order of St Paul's **82.**86-8
Ordericus Vitalis **83.**391
Ordnance Board/Office
  16th C **82.**274, 276, 281, 284, 291, 313
  17th C: in Anglo-Dutch Wars **82.**317, **84.**21-2, 152
  18th C
    ballast problems **81.**16-17
    shipping procurement in American War **81.**409-15
  19th C
    Perkins steam-gun **81.**480
    logistic support in Crimea **83.**322
orevens (oar blanks) **84.**322-4
Orford, Earl of **82.**14
Origanus, David **81.**405, 406
Orlov, Count Aleksei **84.**270, 271-2, 273, 275

Oroites of Sardis **85.**11-12
Orsbridge, Lieut (*cit* 1765) **84.**95
Orvilliers, Adm Louis, Comte d' **82.**48
Orwell, John **84.**140
Osbeck, Pehr **83.**24-5, 26
O'Scanlan, Timoteo **83.**140
Osório, Jerónimo **81.**404
Ottoman Empire *see* Turkey and Ottoman Empire
OVSIANNIKOV, OLEG: *The Two Oldest Shipbuilding Traditions of Kievan Rus in the 9th to 10th Centuries* **82.**336-40
Owdrey, Francis **84.**141
OWEN, HUGH
'I Shall make Five Sons of Mine Fight for Their King and Country': the Naval Sons of William IV and Mrs Jordan **83.**41-59
The Sailor King's Lost Sailor Son **82.**206-10
Owen, Capt Richard **82.**423
Owen, Capt W F W **82.**423, **84.**92-3
Owen, W Selkirk **85.**432
Owen company of Topsham **84.**337
Oxford, Earl of (*cit* 1588) **82.**273
Oxford: in Civil War **84.**260-1

Pacific Ocean
18th C exploration and trade **82.**14-26, 76-80, 327-31, 333, **83.**410-17, **85.**30-49
Crimean War operations **82.**80
Pacific Steam Navigation Company **85.**459
PACK, A J: *The Royal Navy and the Peninsular War* **81.**88-9
Packenham, Hon Thomas **81.**41
Packer, William **82.**83
paddle steamers **83.**97, **84.**84-7, **85.**172
Paes de Sande, Antonio and Francisco **83.**402, 405
Page, Capt (*cit* 1863) **81.**59
Page, Capt David (*cit* 1997) **84.**88
Paget, Rear-Adm Lord Clarence **81.**300, 305-6
Paige, John **81.**4-12 *passim*
Paine, Lieut (*cit* 1841) **84.**337
Paine, Stricker & Co **83.**332
Paish, Sir George **83.**160
Paixhans, Col (*cit* 1822) **82.**49
Pakenham, Capt the Hon Thomas **85.**203-5
Pakenham, Adm Sir William **84.**475
Pakington, Sir John **81.**304, 305, 306
Palavicino, Sir Horatio **81.**265, 266
Palliser, Cmdre Hugh **82.**21, **85.**335
Palmer, Edward **85.**392
Palmer, Robert **85.**265
Palmer, William **85.**152
Palmerston, Henry Temple, 3rd Viscount **82.**43
Pandolfo, L **83.**210
Panin, Count Nikita **84.**269-70
Panter, Rev C E **82.**86-7
PANZAC, DANIEL: *Armed Peace in the Mediterranean 1736-9: A Comparative Survey of the Navies* **84.**41-55, 480-1
PAPALAS, ANTHONY
The Development of the Trireme **83.**259-66
Polycrates of Samos and the First Greek Trireme Fleet **85.**3-12
Papenburg flags **84.**479
paravoors **81.**223-4
Paredes, Capt Tomas De **81.**263, 269, 270
Paris, Declaration of (1856) **85.**196
Park Steamships **83.**179
Parker, Capt (*cit* 1862) **81.**50
Parker, Daniel **85.**325
PARKER, GEOFFREY: *The DREADNOUGHT Revolution of Tudor England* **82.**269-89
Parker, Adm Sir Hyde **81.**161
Parkes, Sir Henry **81.**184, 190-1
Parkes, Oscar **83.**99
Parkinson, Sydney **82.**19
Parr, John **85.**151
Parrott, William **82.**211
Parry, Capt John **82.**422, 428-9
Parry, Capt W E **82.**421-2, **84.**405, 409
Parsons, Sir Charles **82.**59, 70
Parsons, Jonathan **82.**326
Parsons, Capt Samuel **81.**430
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co **82.**59, 70, 71
Partridge, Capt Richard **84.**168
Passaro *see* Cape Passaro
Paterson, Lieut George **84.**434
Patiño, José **83.**137, 141
patron saints **85.**337
Patterson, William **81.**34
Patteson, Bishop John **81.**443, 445
Paul, Capt Christmas **85.**415
pay
16th C: seamen **83.**9, **85.**155-6
17-18th C: chaplains **81.**208
18th C
dockyard workers **82.**170
post captains **85.**416
seamen **82.**168, 173-4, **84.**45-6
whalemen **81.**175-8
19th C
chaplains **81.**439, 441, 446, 447
seamen **81.**424-5, 427, 431
surveyors **82.**421
20th C: dockyard workers **82.**69
Paye, Harry **83.**283
Payne, Rev Samuel **81.**438-47
Paynter, Gowen **81.**4, 5, 11
Pearce, Capt John **84.**159
Pearse, Lockwood & Co (Mountjoy Pearse) **81.**45, 47, 51
Pearson, Capt (*cit* 1799) **84.**327
Pearson, Zachariah Charles **81.**49-50, 55
Pedro, Prince Regent of Portugal **83.**403, 404, 405, 407
Pellew, Adm Edward *see* Exmouth
Pellew, Capt Fleetwood **83.**472

Pembroke dockyard **82.**46
Peninsular War, Royal Navy in **81.**88-9
Penn, John, & Co **81.**480, **85.**172
Penn, Adm Sir William **82.**349, **84.**14
Pennington, Adm Sir John **82.**399, **84.**262, 264, **85.**264
Penrose, Capt (*cit* 1648) **82.**405
pentecontors **83.**259-64 *passim*, **85.**3-12 *passim*
Penzance: 15th C trade **83.**275, 279, 283
Pepwell, Capt Henry **82.**461
Pepys, Samuel
  Navy affairs **84.**19, 26, 470, **85.**289
  other matters **81.**332, 333-4, **84.**477
Percy *see* Northumberland
Pericles **85.**11
periers **82.**270, 273, 281
Perkins, Jacob, and Perkins steam-gun **81.**219, 480-2
Perrin, W G **84.**477
Perroud, Jacques (Jean) **83.**310, 311-12, 314
Perry, Richard **85.**265
Persians: naval power **83.**264-6, **85.**3-12 *passim*
Peru
  18th C exploration **82.**14
  19th C
    1845 register of ships **81.**342
    conflict with British **81.**440-1
    whale trade **82.**333
Peskett, Leonard **82.**55
Pessagno, Antonio **82.**225
Peter, Hugh **82.**403
Peto, H A **82.**61-2
Pett, Joseph **82.**402
Pett, Capt Phineas **82.**400, 403, 405
Peyton, Adm Edward **81.**337
The Pharos of Alexandria **82.**203-6
Philip II of Spain
  Armada **82.**269, 273, 283, 284, 286, 301, 308
  marriage to Mary I **85.**389
  and trade **85.**390, 391
Philip of Cleves **82.**304, 315
Philippines: RN presence in Spanish American War **85.**299-305
Philistus of Syracuse **83.**261
Phillimore, Cdr (*cit* 1879) **81.**444
PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE: *Green Ink for the First Sea Lord?* **84.**224, 482
Phillips, Adm Sir Tom **84.**211
Phipps, Capt John *see* Mulgrave, Lord
Phoenicians **83.**259
Pickering, Timothy **83.**305-6
Pickersgill, Richard **85.**39, 40
Pickersgill Co (Tyneside) **84.**461
Pickersgill & Tibbits shipyard (Quebec) **81.**450, 455
Pidgeon, Capt Richard **84.**153
Pierce, Capt John **84.**153
Piercy, Capt (*cit* 1799) **84.**327
Pigot, Rear-Adm Hugh **81.**302
Pigott, Alan **84.**90
pikes **83.**148, **85.**78
Pile, Spence & Co (John Pile) **81.**52-3, 54, 60
Pile, William **84.**458
pilgrim trade **83.**282-4, 389
Pillar, Lieut-Col W L R **85.**313
Pilliet, Jean Baptiste **83.**312
Pimental, Don Diego **82.**281
pinnaces **82.**305
pipes, clay, for seamen **84.**479
Pipon, Capt Philip **85.**352
piracy *see* privateering and piracy
Pirez, Bernaldo **81.**405
Pisa: Navy in First Crusade **83.**389, 392, 394-5
Pisan, Christine de **84.**391
Pisistratus **83.**263, **85.**5
Pitot, Charles **83.**312
Pitt, Thomas **81.**84-5
Pitt, William, the Elder *see* Chatham
Pitt, William, the Younger
  Navy programme **82.**29
  politics and slave trade **81.**165, 166, **82.**41, **84.**284
  personal matters **81.**163, 287
Plato **85.**5
Plautus, Titus Maccius **82.**266-7
Plimsol, Samuel **82.**86, 179
Plutarch **85.**5
Plymouth and Devonport
  15th C: trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
  17th C: in Civil War **82.**400
  18th C
    Dummer's dry dock **85.**397
    Egmont's reforms **84.**424-5, 430
  19th C
    launch of the UNION **83.**470
    shipbuilding **82.**31, 45-6, 51
    coaling facilities **82.**178, 184
    Naval and Military League **83.**93
  19th C: loss of the NEPAUL **84.**471-3
  20th C: nickname **84.**479
Pocock, Adm Sir George **82.**409, 410, 413, **85.**416
Pointz, Capt John **84.**165
Polhem, Christopher **85.**398-400
Polhowe (Polhou) (keeper of victuals) **81.**391, 394-5, 398
Pollard, Albert Frederick **84.**310
Polwarth, Lord (*cit* 1861) **85.**83, 84
Polyaenus **83.**262, **85.**6-7
Polycrates of Samos **83.**262-3, **85.**3-12
Pond, Peter **82.**23
Ponsonby, Sir Frederick **83.**52
Pontcastle, John **82.**392
Poole, T H, Co **81.**475
Poole: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
Popham, Adm Edward **81.**150, 153
Popham, Rear-Adm Sir Home **81.**287-98 *passim*, **83.**95, **85.**289, 290
Popof, Rear-Adm A A **85.**330

port books **84.**139-49
port pieces **84.**394
Porter, John **81.**422-3
Porter, Capt William **84.**153
Porteus, Bishop Beilby **81.**163
Portland, William Bentinck, 3rd Duke **81.**291, 293
Portland, 4th Duke of **82.**45
Portland
  17th C: 1653 action **84.**165
  19th C
    development of coaling facilities **82.**175-88
    base for BRITANNIA **84.**438-40
  20th C: A/S training and development **84.**205, 211-12
Portlock, Nathaniel **82.**23
Portsmouth
  18th C
    repairs to East Indiamen **82.**166
    Gabriel Bray's drawings **81.**37
    Egmont's reforms **84.**423-4, 430
  18th-19th C: public launchings **83.**467, 468, 470
  19th C
    use of iron in shipbuilding **84.**31-2
    shipbuilding **82.**31, 35-6, 45-6, 51
    coaling and logistic facilities **82.**178, 181-2, 184, **83.**318, 326-7
    BRITANNIA and state of public health **84.**436-7, 439-40
    Naval and Military League **83.**93
  20th C *see also* Admiralty Library; Royal Navy Museum; VICTORY nickname **84.**479
Portugal, Joâo Antunes **83.**402, 406
Portugal
  15th C
    shipboard artillery **84.**390-1
    trade **83.**274, 275, 282-90 *passim*
  16th C
    Africa trade **83.**3, 4, 7
    Indian Ocean operations **82.**276-8, 315-16, **83.**3
    attempts to measure longitude **81.**402-6
    shipbuilding and tactics **82.**305, 306-7, 315-16
    Armada ships **82.**273, 281
    1589 expedition **81.**260, **82.**291
  17th C
    action against East Indiamen **82.**314, 462
    slave trade **81.**9, 12
    careening for good soldiers **83.**131-4
    conflict with Omani ships **83.**398-407
  18th C: RN Victualling for the Lisbon Station **81.**468-9
  19th C
    French invasion **82.**468
    Portuguese in Brazil **82.**466-8
    Civil War **83.**52-3
    1845 register of ships **81.**340
  20th C: in WW2 **83.**68, 69
Porzio, Antonio **84.**94
Potemkin, Grigori **84.**274-5
Potter, Edward **82.**428
Powell, Capt Richard **84.**441
POWELL, CLIVE: *The Papers of Edward Montagu, 1st Earl of Sandwich* **84.**470-1
Powell, Joseph W **85.**441
Poyser, Capt Fred **82.**215
PRADOS, EDWARD: *Indian Ocean Littoral Maritime Evolution: the Case for the Yemini Huri and Sandbuq* **83.**185-97
Pratt, James **85.**267
praus **83.**204
Precept Books **83.**16
Prescott, Brig Gen Robert **84.**194
Prescott, Dr Robert **85.**283
press gangs *see* impressment
Prevost, Sir George **83.**419, 420, 423-4, 424-5
Price, Catherine **84.**411
Price, John **84.**153
prikke-både **81.**465-6
Prince, Thomas **84.**148
Pringle, Sir John **82.**22
Pringle Stokes, Capt **82.**424
Prioleau, Charles **81.**47, 48-9, 54, 58, 59
Prior, Surgn James **81.**156
privateering and piracy
  Barbary States **83.**47-8, 50, 51
  English **81.**93, **82.**92, 390-5, **84.**224, 260, **85.**148, 154-5
  French and Dutch **83.**303-8, 310-15, **84.**15, 218-19, 221-2, **85.**221
  banned by Treaty of Paris **85.**196
PROBERT, W B C: *The Evolution of Rocket-Based Maritime Rescue Systems in the First Half of the 19th Century* **83.**434-46
Progress Books **84.**329-33
propellers: screw experiments **84.**86
Prosser, Capt (*cit* 1789) **82.**327
Proud, Capt John **84.**20
Prussia
  19th C
    in Napoleonic wars **84.**32
    politics **82.**42
    war with Denmark **84.**57, 60-2
Pryce, Thomas **81.**18
Ptolemy II of Egypt **82.**203-4
Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus) **81.**404
Pugsley, Capt A F **85.**308
Pulling, Cdr James **83.**442-3
Pulman, Capt Henry **81.**5, 8-10
pumps, shipborne **84.**92-3, 478-9, **85.**397
  Sheldon and Karlskrona dock **85.**397, 402
Punic ship of Marsala **82.**262-7, **83.**207-15
punishments
  see also discipline
  16th C traders to Africa **83.**8
  in colonies (19th C) **82.**81
  'making love to the Gunner's daughter' **81.**84

mastheading **85.**338-9, 478
West Indian slaves **81.**158-9
Purdue, Charles John (*cit* 1862) **81.**57
Purdue, Capt John (*cit* 1665) **84.**161
PUTNAM, ARNOLD A: *ROLF KRAKE: Europe's First Turreted Ironclad* **84.**56-63
Pye, Vice-Adm (*cit* 1773) **82.**169
Pye, Sir Robert **82.**400
Pyke, William **83.**285
Pyle, Capt William **81.**5, 10
Pym, John **82.**400-1, 402, 403
Pythagoras **85.**5
Pytt, Rowland **81.**18

QUARM, ROGER
An Album of Drawings by Gabriel Bray RN, HMS PALLAS, 1774-75 **81.**32-44
Capt Sir Edward Pellew, by Sir Thomas Lawrence **83.**472-4
'From Sheerness to Valentia' by Robert Dudley (1868) **82.**210-11
Quarme, Chpln Nathaniel **81.**209
Queixome (Qism), engagement (1669) **83.**402, 403
Quentin, Lieut-Col **83.**45
Quiberon Bay, battle of (1759) **81.**335

Rabbidge, W F **81.**316
radar
development **84.**209
WW2
Channel ops and anomalous propagation **81.**201-3
Convoy SC 104 **84.**66, 69, 71
Gibraltar **83.**65
radio
at Jutland **83.**98
WW2 U-boat intelligence **85.**68-73
Raigersfield, Cdr Jeffrey, Baron van **84.**220-1, 222
railways: 19th C-20th C: trade competition **83.**151-2, 160-2, 166
Rainborough, Col Thomas **81.**149
Rainford, George **85.**389
Rainier, Vice-Adm Peter **83.**311, 314
Rainsborough, Col Thomas **82.**404, 405
Rainsborow, Capt William **82.**315
Raleigh, Sir Walter
on ordnance **82.**274, 282, 311, **83.**460
sea command **81.**265-6, **82.**273
Ralph of Caen **83.**390, 391, 394
ramming **82.**74-5, **84.**59-60, **85.**4, 9, 198
Ramsay, Sir Alexander **81.**156-7, 163
Ramsay, James **81.**156-68
Ramsay (*née* Akers), Rebecca **81.**158
Ramsden, Jesse **84.**411, 414
Randall, Capt Samuel **84.**160
Randall, Thomas **85.**326
Randall & Brent company **84.**225
RANDLES, W G L: *Portuguese and Spanish Attempts to Measure Longitude in the 16th Century* **81.**402-6
Randolf, Elder & Co **85.**353, 459
Rangel Pinto, Capt Francisco **83.**401
Rankin, Cdr Neil **84.**478
Rankine, W J Macquorn **85.**459
RANSOME, DAVID R: *An Instrument of Early Stuart Sea Power: the Armed Merchantman ABIGAIL c1615-39* **85.**259-68
Rawlinson, William **81.**17
Rawson-Walker, Sir Edward **85.**301
Raymond of Aguilers **83.**390 **83.**392-3, 394, 395-6
Raymond, Count of Toulouse **83.**292
Reade, T M and M T **81.**472-4
Readhead & Sons Ltd **81.**318
Real Academia Española **83.**141
Real Photograph Company **82.**215
Recalde, Juan Martínez de **82.**279, 283
Receipt Books **83.**16
REED, ADRIAN: *An Impressive Naval Memorial* **82.**463-6
Reed, Thomas **81.**430
Regiomontanus **81.**402-3
Reid, Andrew **85.**405-9
Reid, Capt David **85.**423-4
Reid, Sir Thomas **81.**156-7, 164
Rein, Kap I Nikolai **85.**329
Rendel, James **82.**176
René, President Albert **84.**320
Rennie, Sir John **82.**46, 50-1, **85.**173, 174
Rennie, John (jnr) **85.**179-80
Renolds, Capt John **82.**388
Requeséns y Zúñiga, Don Luis de **82.**316
Responde Books **83.**15-16
reverse-clinker planking **84.**341
Revolutionary War (1793-1802)
Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition and naval intelligence **84.**278-88, 291-7
commerce raiding in W Indies **83.**303-8
cross-Channel mail **82.**477-8
Reynold-Chauvaney, Capt Charles **85.**290, 291, 294
Reynolds, Sir Joshua **81.**163
RICCARDI, EDOARDO: *Stones with Five Holes* **82.**200-3
Ricci, Matteo **81.**405, 406
Rice, Adm Sir Edward **85.**55
Rich, Sir Nathaniel **85.**265
Richards, Adm Sir Frederick **85.**56
Richardson Brothers company **81.**50, 53
Richardson, Duck & Co **81.**47, 49-50, 54, 56, 57, 60
Richardson, John Wigham **82.**57:**82.**59 *see also* Wigham Richardson & Co Ltd
Richardson, Thomas, & Sons **81.**50, 58
Richardsons Westgarth company **81.**315
Richmond, Duke of (*cit* c1782) **85.**417
Rickman family (*cit* 1603) **85.**152
Rider, Richard **85.**155
rigging *see* sails and rigging

Risby, Henry **84.**153
Roach, John, and shipyard **85.**436
Robartes, Lord (*cit* 1644) **82.**403
Robbins, James, Snr **83.**294, **84.**215-17
Robbins, James, Jnr **84.**216-17
Robert Steele & Co **85.**459
Roberts (ship surveyor *cit* 1795) **84.**31, **85.**273
Roberts, Midsmn (*cit* 1805) **85.**281-2
Roberts, Charles **81.**426, 427
Roberts, Capt Henry **82.**23
ROBERTS, J E: *Vancouver and Camelford* **81.**84-5
Roberts, Surgn John **82.**168, 173
ROBERTS, OWAIN T P: *The Origins of the Mersey Flat* **81.**212-13
Roberts, William (shipowner *cit* 1657) **84.**153
Roberts, W, & Co **81.**474
Robertson, Christian **81.**178
Robertson, George **82.**19, **83.**95, **84.**94, **85.**36-7, 39, 46, 47-8
Robins, Benjamin **82.**16
Robinson, Albert (& Co) **82.**355
Robinson, John **85.**414, 417
Robinson, Spencer **83.**326-7
Robinson, William **81.**153
Robson, James and Elizabeth **85.**149, 156
Roche, John **85.**149, 153
Rockall: projected history **85.**222, 483-4
rockets
  19th C
    rocket ships **82.**50, 52
    rocket-based rescue systems **83.**434-46
Rockingham, Charles Wentworth, Marquis of **84.**429, 430
RODGER, IAIN: *The NEW HOLLAND: Her Voyages and the Men who Sailed in Her, 1827-47* **81.**417-33, **82.**355-6
RODGER, N A M: *The Development of Broadside Gunnery, 1450-1650* **82.**301-17
Rodgers, Capt William **85.**422, 423
Rodier, William **82.**392
Rodney, Adm George, 1st Baron
  patronage **85.**411-18
  and slave trade **81.**156
  statue **81.**336
  in W Indies **81.**161, 165, **84.**193-202 *passim*, **85.**411-18
Rodney, Cdr George (son) **85.**411
Rodney, Capt John (son) **85.**411, 414, 417
Roe, Cdr Arthur **85.**210
Roentgen, Moritz **84.**86, 333, 335, **85.**459
Rogers (signal code inventor) **85.**290, 291
Rojas, Capt Cristobal De **81.**263
Roll Books **83.**15
Rolle, John **82.**400, 404
Romaine, W G **83.**326
Roman empire
  gubernators **85.**320, 321-2, 325
  naval ranks **84.**76-8
  shipbuilding **82.**260, 262-7
    Severn Estuary boat **85.**133-45
Römer, Oberleut Wolfgang **84.**70-1
Roo (Roe), William **85.**153
Roode, Theodor de **84.**275
Rooth, Hans **85.**397
Rosas, Gen **82.**474
Rosenfeld, Lieut Adm W **85.**397
ROSIER, BARRINGTON: *Fleet Repairs and Maintenance 1783-93 Reconsidered* **84.**329-33, **85.**93
Roskilde, Treaty of (1658) **83.**293
Roskill, S W **84.**206
Ross, Capt Sir John **82.**80, **83.**440
Rothe, Cdr H P **84.**61
Rother, John Carpenter **85.**412
Roughton, Robert **84.**436
Rowan, F J **85.**459
Rowland, David **84.**411
Rowland, Thomas **85.**440
Rowley, Rear Adm Joshua **84.**35, **85.**414
Roxburgh, Capt William **84.**269, 273, 275
Roxburghe, Dowager Duchess of (*cit* 1906) **82.**58, 65
Royal Africa Company **84.**13, 21
Royal Air Force: WW2 **85.**85-6, 317-18
Royal Humane Society **83.**437-8, 441
Royal Institution of Naval Architects **84.**464
Royal Marines *see* marines
Royal Naval College Greenwich **85.**430-1, 438
Royal Naval Museum **83.**342, 343, **84.**348-9, 476-8, **85.**91, 343, 346-9, 476-8
Royal Naval Scripture Readers' Society **82.**85
Royal Navy Reading List **84.**351
Royal Observatory, Greenwich **82.**422, **84.**400, **85.**469, 471
Royal Sailors' Rests **83.**93
Royal Society
  and Board of Longitude **84.**400-17 *passim*
  part in 18th C Pacific ventures **82.**19, 22, 25, **85.**37-8, 48
Royal Society of Arts **83.**440
Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences **83.**22
Royal William yard, Plymouth **82.**46
Rozhestvensky, Vice-Adm Zinovy **85.**330
rum **82.**415
Rumiantsev, Fld Mar **84.**269
Rumker, Count **84.**411
Rupert, Prince **81.**150, 153, 154, **82.**406
Russell, Capt (*cit* 1638) **85.**267
Russell, John, 1st Earl **81.**53, 58, 59, **83.**439
Russell, Sir William (*cit* 1642) **82.**399
Russell, Sir William Howard (*cit* 1865) **82.**211
Russia
  9th-10th C: shipbuilding traditions **82.**336-40
  18th C: British officers in Russian Navy **84.**268-76
  19th C
    in Napoleonic wars **84.**32

Sakhalin island expeditions **82.**76, 80
coastal defence **82.**50
European Power **82.**41-2, 43, 45, **85.**53-5 *passim*
1845 register of ships **81.**339, 342
Pacific fleet **81.**182, 185
Russo-Turkish War (1877-8) **81.**66, **85.**55-65
20th C
Russo-Japanese War **85.**221-2, 330
sources on British naval history **85.**329-34
Rutland, Duke of (*cit* c1782) **85.**417
Ruyter, Vice-Adm Michiel de **81.**333
Ryan, James **83.**320, 322
Ryder, Vice-Adm A P **84.**441
Ryton Marine Co **84.**465

Sabe, Thomas **84.**95
Sabine, Capt Edward **84.**404, 411, 415
Sackville, Viscount *see* Germain
Sadd, Capt Simon **84.**160
Sadds company **81.**457
Sadler, Herbert C **85.**432
Saif al-Ya'rubi, Sultan ibn **83.**400-4 *passim*
sailcloth industry: 16th-17th C **84.**139-49
sailor wool pictures **84.**341, **85.**89-91
Sailors' and Firemen's Union **82.**86
sails and rigging
general
nails in masts **83.**223
religious significance of masts **83.**337, 478
Minoan Aegean ships **83.**199-205
Romano-British boat **85.**136, 138-9, 141-2
Anglo-Saxon ships **82.**139, 143, 149
medieval period
coloured sails **81.**479
cargo handling and the cog **81.**99-100
orza and *poggia* **81.**134-45
15th C
Ming Dynasty ships **82.**8
Venetian ships **85.**78-9
17th C: Mersey flats **81.**212-13
17th-18th C: use of cross-jacks **85.**221, 480-2
18th C
Portuguese careening **83.**132-4
Chinese vessels **83.**25, 28-9, 32-3, 36-8
trading ships **82.**326, 409-10
stability problems **83.**227
18th-19th C
fore-and-aft versus square rig **83.**346-7
form and speed of sailing warships **84.**303-4, **85.**339
19th C
first 'modern' four-masted ships **81.**477, **82.**224
VICTORY's topsail **81.**356, **82.**353, **83.**90-1, 347-8, **84.**345, 346, **85.**344-5
bolt ropes replaced by wire **82.**349
sailing rig of GREAT BRITAIN **84.**444-57, **85.**351-2
Trent vessels **83.**455-6, 458
19th-20th C: Beer luggers **85.**215-20
20th C
handling wire buntlines **81.**98
Tuticorin craft **82.**90
sail nostalgia **82.**213-16
St Andrew's Waterside Church Mission **82.**84
St Eustatius island in American War **84.**193-202
St Fond, Faujas de **84.**285
St James's Day Fight (1666) **84.**16, 155-67 *passim*
St John, Oliver **81.**262
St Vincent, Adm John Jervis, Earl
solicitation for promotion **85.**417
as C-in-C Mediterranean **84.**278, 279, 282, 283, 285
as First Lord **82.**33
support for slave trade **81.**156
St Vincent battle *see* Cape St Vincent
Saintes, battle of (1782) **81.**336, **85.**411
saiyya (*sanbuq*) craft **83.**186, 187-97
sakers **82.**270, 273, 288, **84.**101-2, 152-68 *passim*, 265
Sakhalin island expeditions **82.**76-80
Salcombe: 15th C trade **83.**286, 287
Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 3rd Marquis **81.**74, **85.**56, 59, 63
Salisbury, W **81.**347
salt trade **83.**275, 276, **85.**388
Saltash: 15th C trade **83.**278-85 *passim*
Salter, John **83.**285
Saltoun, Lord **81.**162
Salvation Army **83.**92, 93-4
Salvation Navy **83.**91-4
samainas **85.**5
sampans **83.**30-2, 35
Samuda, J D'A **85.**461
San Martin, Andrès de **81.**403-4
sanbuq (*saiyya*) craft **83.**186, 187-97
Sanders, Capt Francis **84.**157
Sanders, Gideon **82.**393
Sanders, Capt Joseph **84.**22, 159
Sanders, Capt Robert **84.**157, 162
Sanderson, Capt William **84.**158
Sands, William **84.**260
Sandwich, Adm Edward Montagu, 1st Earl **83.**293, **84.**22, 23, 470-1
Sandwich, John Montagu, 4th Earl
officers' appointments **81.**34, **85.**411, 412, 414, 415, 416
revival of Navy **84.**418-19, 430, 431
support for Pacific ventures **82.**17, 20-3 *passim*, 25, 26, **83.**411-12
Sandys, George **85.**262-3, 265
Santa Cruz, Marquis of **82.**308
SANTI-MAZZINI, GIOVANNI: *A Sea-Fight 500 Years Ago* **85.**76-9, 337-8
Sanuto, Merino **84.**393
Sardi, Guiseppi **81.**333
Sardinia

18th C: Spanish conquest **83.**137-8
19th C
politics **82.**41
1845 register of ships **81.**340
Sargent, John **81.**468
Sargood, Maj Frederick **81.**189
Sasonof, S D **85.**332
satellite navigation **82.**433
Saumarez, Adm James, 1st Baron de **84.**32
Saumarez, Adm Philip de **81.**336
Saunders, Charles **82.**18
SAXBY, DAVID and GOODBURN, DAMIAN: *17th-Century Ships' Timbers and Dock on the Thames Waterfront at Bellamy's Wharf* **84.**173-91, 481
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Alfred *see* Edinburgh, Duke of
Saxe Weimar, Hereditary Grand Duke **85.**176
Say, Lord (*cit* 1643) 403, **82.**401
Sayeide Hasan **83.**403
SAYERS, Dr WILLIAM: *The Etymology of Middle English Oreven 'Oar Blank'* **84.**322-5
Scamp, William **82.**181-3
Schank, Capt John **84.**218, 221, 222
Scheemakers, Peter **81.**335, 336
Scheer, Adm Reinhard **82.**190-8 *passim*
Scheveningen action (1653) **84.**159, 160, 161, 165
Schlesinger, Davis Co **82.**56
Schneider & Co **81.**313
Schneider-Creusot Company **85.**437
Schomberg, Capt Charles **83.**57
Schomberg, Lieut Isaac **83.**57
Schöner, Johann **81.**406
schooner-brigs **81.**222
schooners **83.**220-2, 346-7, **84.**316-21
Schouten, Willem **84.**81
Schrijver, Adm Cornelis **82.**341, 343
Schröder, Friedrich **84.**84
Schröder, Adm Ludwig von **85.**199
Science Museum **82.**217
scipfyrd **81.**347
Scotland
15th C: identification of ship types **84.**3-10
16th-17th C: navy **82.**159-63, 270, 304, **83.**346
16th-19th C: shipping and trade **83.**14-20, 151
17th-18th C: naval officers in Russian Navy **84.**268
19th C: shipbuilding **84.**84-5, 333-4
Scott, Elizabeth **85.**189
Scott, John, and shipyard **81.**313, **85.**458, 459-60, 461
Scott, Jonathan **81.**26
Scott, Sir Percy **85.**429
Scott, Samuel **81.**334, 335
Scott, William **81.**158
Scratchley, Lieut-Col Peter **81.**182, 184, 185, 187, 190
screw-guns **85.**207, 209
screwing in the bales **81.**97-8, 223, 479
Scrope, Jonathan **85.**409
scurvy **81.**35, **82.**484-5, **84.**47, 94-5, 480, **85.**41-4
Sea Breezes magazine **82.**214-15, 216
sea songs and shanties **82.**222
seamanship
see also boats; navigation; sails and rigging; triremes
sailing capabilities of Minoan Aegean ships **83.**199-205
Romano-British boat **85.**138-40
handling Anglo-Saxon ships **82.**139-51, **85.**321-2
17th C
Portuguese careening **83.**131-4
Grafton's Fighting Instructions **85.**456-7
18th C and before: Chinese skills **83.**25, 34
18th-19th C
fore-and-aft ships v square-rigged **83.**346-7
getting a ship to sea from enclosed waters **81.**218-19, 479-80
sailing qualities of warships **84.**92, 298-307, **85.**339
kedging a sailing ship **81.**479-80, **82.**90
19th C
weighing two anchors in a battleship **82.**349, **83.**477-8, **84.**225-7, 479-80
Trent ketch handling **83.**456-7, 456
steam tactics **85.**57, 63, 64, 185-6
19th-20th C: handling a Thames sailing barge **81.**460
20th C
boatwork at HMS CONWAY **81.**89-90
equal speed manoeuvres - Operation Neptune **84.**473-6
handling a Thames sailing barge **81.**459-60
seamen
see also discipline; food; pay; punishment
ancient world
Greek ships **83.**261, 263-4, **84.**76-7
Roman ships **84.**76-8, **85.**321, 325
9th-10th C
Kievan Rus ships **82.**339-40
Norman ships **85.**321-2
15th C: complement of Chinese Treasure Ships **82.**11
16th C
traders to Africa **83.**8-10
gun crews **82.**282, 311-12
16th-17th C: training and education **85.**147-58
16th-19th C
clay pipes for seamen **84.**479
Scottish ships **83.**19
17th C: impressment **84.**15
18th C
Mediterranean fleets' crews **84.**45-8, 480-1
divisional system introduced **81.**159
EAGLE's crew **82.**168, 173-4
Gabriel Bray's drawings **81.**39-43

cutter LURCHER **82.**416
wage costs and debts **84.**419-20
watchkeeping routines **85.**42
'ship's company' and 'shipmates' **83.**95
whalemen **81.**177-8
Church welfare reforms **82.**84-8
19th C
whaling coopers **82.**441-4, 446
terms of service **81.**419, 423-4, 427-8, **82.**82
crew sizes on American clippers **82.**92-3
boy seamen training **84.**434
20th C
seamen's strike (1911) **82.**86
crewing ships in WW2 **83.**175-6
Seamen's Friendly Society of St Paul **82.**84, 85, 86, 87, 88, **83.**93
Seckford, Henry **82.**387-96
Seckford, Humphrey **82.**388-9, 390
Seckford, Thomas **82.**387, 388
Second World War (1939-45)
see also intelligence
Battle of the Atlantic
Group Wotan and Convoy SC 104 **84.**64-73
limitations of Asdic **84.**204-13
NCS **83.**169-83
sinking of U-860 **85.**68-73, 354
destroyer action Ile de Batz **81.**101
'Elbings' action **81.**101-2, 195-205
Fairmile 110 D M/L escorts **82.**93
Force H and Mediterranean operations **83.**62-72
Gibraltar dockyard problems **82.**451-60
Liberty Ship programme **84.**460
naval guns in Micronesia **81.**343-6
Operation Felix **83.**69
Operation Lustre **83.**71
Operation Menace **83.**66
Operation Neptune **81.**217, **84.**473-6
Operation Plunder **85.**308-18
Operation Quick Anger **85.**314
Operation Rake **85.**84-6
Operation Ration **83.**66-8, 72
Operation Rocket **83.**72
Operation Torch **82.**457, **83.**72
Rhine amphibious assault **85.**308-18
Shellbend boats **81.**475
submarine diving depths **84.**205-6, 481-2
survey operations **82.**430-2
Seed, Thomas **81.**27
Seeley, John **84.**309
Sehested, Hannibal **84.**216
Seine, battle of (1416) **84.**390
Sekerston, Thomas **85.**389
Self Denying Ordinance (1644-5) **82.**402-3
Selwyn, Bishop George **81.**443
semaphores *see* telegraph
Semmes, Capt Raphael **81.**52, **85.**424-5
Senior Service: origin of phrase **85.**478
Seppings, Sir Robert **82.**44-51 *passim*, **83.**465, **84.**31, 34-9, 302-3
Sercey, Adm de (*cit* 1796) **83.**311
Serres, Dominic **81.**34, 335, 336
Seven Years War (1756-63) **81.**18, **82.**409-17, **83.**229
SEXTON, RAE and ROBERT T: *'Grandpa Was a Deserter': Absconding Seamen in Australia* **82.**81-4
Seychelles
French corsairs (18th-19th C) **83.**303-5
schooners **83.**220-2, **84.**316-21
Seymour, Adm Sir Beauchamp *see* Alcester
Seymour, Rear-Adm Sir Edward **85.**187
Shackleton, Sir Ernest **85.**221, 483
Shah Safi **83.**400
Sharp, Granville **81.**163
Sharpe, John **85.**405
Sheerness
19th C shipbuilding **82.**31, 45-6, 51
nickname **84.**479
Sheffield, Lord (*cit* 1787) **84.**30
Shelburne, William Petty, 2nd Earl **82.**17, 18, **84.**200, **85.**417
Sheldon, Charles **83.**295-6, 298, **84.**478, **85.**396-404
Sheldon, Eva **85.**396
Sheldon, Francis (father) **83.**293-301, **84.**215, 217, **85.**396
Sheldon, Francis John (son) **85.**396
Shell Transport and Trading **81.**319
Shellbend Folding Boats **81.**472-5, **82.**356, **83.**99
Shelley, Capt Giles **84.**166
Shen Fu **83.**26
Shephard, Thomas **82.**216
Shepherd, Anthony **84.**413-14
Shimonoseki action (1864) **85.**207-8, 211
Shinwell, Emmanuel **82.**86
ship construction
Ancient Greece
Minoan Aegean ships **83.**199
triremes **81.**79-80, 207, 463-4
Romano-Celtic vessels **83.**76-9, 211-15, **85.**133-42
5th-8th C
Byzantine dromons **81.**80-2, **82.**74-5
Anglo-Saxon ships **82.**131-43, **83.**79
9th-10th C: Kievan Rus traditions **82.**336-40
13th-14th C
etymology **84.**322-4
origins of hull design **82.**259-67
French **85.**24-7
13th-17th C: size limits to wooden ships **82.**3-13, 484, **83.**78, 79, 228-9, **84.**478
14th C: cogs **81.**99, 392, **82.**75
14th C onwards: tumblehome construction **82.**477, **83.**224-8, 478, **84.**95-7
15th C
Bayonne ship **83.**328-30
Ming Dynasty ships **82.**3-13, 484, **83.**228-9,

84.478
Venetian and French ships 85.76-8
16th C: galleons 82.306-7
17th C
East Indiamen 84.17-18
Thames dockyards 84.173-91, 481
warships 82.159-61
17th-19th C: influence of iron 84.26-40, 350-1
18th C
Spanish expertise 83.139-40, 146
Chinese vessels 83.28-30, 34-5
Smollett's shoes and masts 83.222
The Shipbuilders' Repository 84.225
18th-19th C
VICTORY 83.460-5, 85.79-82, 273-87
form and speed of sailing warships 84.298-307
19th C
effects of industrial revolution 81.302-3
Great Lakes ships 83.428-30
Sepping's innovations 82.46-7, 49
capstan-driven chain pumps 84.92-3
twin-engined steamships 81.469-72
ironclad ships 84.56-60, 479
CUTTY SARK 82.347-8
Trent ketch: 83.454-5, 458
20th C
introduction of diesel engines 81.313-30
technical change and the ship draughtsman 84.458-68
Tuticorin craft 82.90
recording a craft's lines 82.217-22, 477
SS THETIS 85.459
Yemeni craft 83.185-97
ship insurance 81.179
Ship Lovers' Association and Clubs 82.215-16
ship money 82.398-9
ship stability
14th C onwards: tumblehomes 82.477, 83.225-8, 84.95-6
18th C: Dutch controversy 82.343-4
18th-19th C
iron ballast in Georgian Navy 81.15-18
form and speed of sailing warships 84.301-3, 305-6
shipbuilding
13th C: a medieval shipbuilding estimate 85.20-8
16th C: English, Spanish and Dutch 82.270-1, 280, 284-9
17th C
English 85.260
Danish and Swedish 83.293-301, 84.215-17
18th C
Dutch controversy 82.340-5
Mediterranean fleets 84.43-5, 49-50
Danish 'Defence Ship' programme 81.275-85
French and British 84.332-3
frigate programme 1793-1815 82.29-33
19th C
for Great Lakes War in Canada 83.420-3, 426-31
reconstruction of the RN (1815-30) 82.41-52
demarcation disputes 84.479
United States 'New Navy' 85.428-42
19th C paddle steamers 84.84-7
20th C: warships built for Japan (c1900) 81.346
Shipbuilding and Shipping Record 84.461
shipowning and broking
18th C growth 81.24
in American War 1775-82 81.409-15
Shipping Federation 82.86
'ship's company' and 'shipmates' 83.95
Ships Monthly magazine 82.215
Ships and Ship Models magazine 82.214, 215, 216
shipwreck *see* wrecks
Shipwreck Committee (19th C) 83.442
shipwrights
16th-17th C 83.293-301, 84.215-17
18th-19th C 82.46-7, 340-5, 84.424-8, 479
patron saint 85.337
Shish, Jonas (John) 84.174, 85.396
shoe money 83.478
shoehorn puzzle 81.349-50
Short, L/Corp (*cit* 1917) 85.464
shot nomenclature (16th C) 84.325-7
Shovel, Adm Sir Cloudesley 85.457
Sicié battle *see* Cape Sicié
sickness and disease
see also scurvy
16th C: trading ships 83.9-10
16th-18th C: antiscorbutics 84.94-5
18th C
Mediterranean fleets' crews 84.47-8, 480
health problems in RN 81.35, 82.484-5
BRITANNIA 84.435-40
Pacific voyages 85.41-4
19th C: in S Atlantic fleet 82.466, 468
Sidmouth, Henry Addington, 1st Viscount 83.436
Sidney, Sir Philip 82.390
Sierra Leone:timber trade 82.47
signals *see* flags, telegraph
Silvia, Joseph 82.416
Simmons, Gen Sir John 85.55
Simon, Isaac 81.430
Simpson, Rear-Adm Edward 85.432, 435
SIMPSON, MICHAEL: *Force H and British Strategy in the Western Mediterranean 1939-42* 83.62-72
Sims, William S 85.429
Sinclair, Daniel 84.215
Sinclair, Hamilton & Co 85.424
Sir Andrew Barton ballad 84.341, 85.87-8
Sissons, William 85.214
Skallagrimsson, Egill 84.322
Skärva paintings of Chinese ships 83.21-38
Skene, Sir John 84.6
Skilliter Centre for Ottoman Studies 82.470

Skinner's Company **82.**154, 155
skullers **81.**223
Skyring, Lieut William **82.**424
Slade, Sir Thomas **84.**28
Slater, Chpln Daniel **81.**209
Slater, Adm Sir Jock **84.**476, **85.**347
slave trade
  Africa-W Indies **81.**3-12, 156-68, **83.**8, 18, 310, **84.**13
  Barbary states and Christians **83.**48
  abolition **81.**156-68, **83.**303, **84.**337, 338
SLEESWYK, ANDRÉ WEGENER
  The Liao and the Displacement of Ships in the Ming Navy **82.**3-13, 484, **83.**228-9
  and MEIJER, FIK: *The Water Supply of the ARGO and Other Oared Ships* **84.**131-7
Sloane, Hans **81.**163
slurbows **83.**339
Sluys, battle of (1340) **81.**392, **82.**473, **84.**390, 391
Small Craft Committee **82.**217
Smiles, Alexander and Samuel **85.**338
Smith, Rev G C **82.**84
Smith, Capt John (*cit* 1650) **82.**311
Smith, Capt Richard **84.**157, 161
Smith, Capt Roger **85.**263
Smith, Adm Sir Sidney **82.**468
Smith, Solomon **82.**405
Smith, Thomas (politician *cit* 1642) **82.**400, 404
Smith, Capt Thomas (*cit* 1665) **84.**164
Smith, Capt William (*cit* 1643) **84.**262
Smith, William Henry (*cit* c1876) **81.**66, 71, 74, 75, 308-9, **85.**54-5, 58-64 *passim*
Smith & Co (Newcastle) **83.**322
Smollett, Tobias **83.**222
smuggling:Napoleonic wars **82.**478
Smyth, Capt W H **83.**50
Smythe, Lieut-Cdr William **85.**300-1
Snape-Hammond, Sir Andrew **81.**166
Snodgrass, Gabriel **84.**30-1, 34
Society for Nautical Research
  AGMs and reports **81.**353-7, **82.**350-4, **83.**340-5, **84.**343-50, **85.**340-9
  Anderson Bequest **83.**341, **84.**343-4, **85.**341
  Craft Committees **82.**216-17, 351, **83.**341-2, **85.**340
  MacPherson Endowment **81.**354, **82.**350, **83.**340, 341, **85.**341
  Mariner's Mirror **81.**356, **82.**351, 354, **83.**341, 345, **84.**349-50, **85.**341-2, 345-6
  obituaries **81.**131-3, **83.**387-8, **84.**259, 387-8
  RN Museum *see* Royal Naval Museum
  Save the Victory Fund **84.**344, **85.**81, 341, 343-4; VICTORY, HMS **81.**354-6, **82.**350, 353, **83.**340, 341, 343
  Tomlin Legacy **82.**350, 352, **83.**341, 343, **84.**344, **85.**341
Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers **85.**438-9
Society of St Vincent de Paul **82.**85
Sodre, Vicente **82.**315
Söiland, Lieut-Cdr Halvos **84.**66
Solander, Dr Daniel **82.**19.**85.**35
Solebay, battle of (1672) **82.**473, **84.**26
Soley, James Russell **85.**433
Somer, John **85.**473
Somerset, 12th Duke of **81.**305-6
Somerset: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
Somerville, Vice-Adm Sir James **83.**62-72 *passim*
sonar *see* Asdic
Sone, Philip **81.**17
Soper, J M **85.**338
Sostratos of Knidos **82.**203
Sousa Lacerda, Gaspar de **83.**403
South, James **84.**405
South Seas Company **82.**327, 328, 331, 333
Southampton: 15th C trade **83.**283
Southwell, Capt Matthew **84.**153
Spain
  15th C
    shipboard artillery **84.**390-1
    trade **83.**274-5, 282-90 *passim*
  16th C *see also* Armada; Philip II
    attempts to measure longitude **81.**402-6
    regulation of navigators **85.**147
    shipbuilding and gunnery **82.**269-89 *passim*
    trade **82.**387-8, 394-5, **83.**3, **85.**387-90
    Cadiz raids **82.**274, 291, 292, 301, 313, 314
    1585-1603 war **81.**259-71, **82.**388
  18th C *see also* Austrian Succession; Spanish Succession, Wars of
    naval lexicography **83.**136-48
    Captain Jenkin's Ear **83.**410, **85.**477
    survey of Mediterranean navies **84.**41-54 *passim*
    Pacific Empire **82.**16-24 *passim*, 42, 329-30, **83.**410-17, **85.**48
  19th C
    River Plate operations 1806-8 **81.**287-99
    1845 register of ships **81.**340, 342
    Philippines in Spanish American War **85.**299-305
  20th C
    Spanish Civil War **84.**207
    in WW2 **83.**63, 68-9, 72
    Spanish workers in Gibraltar, WW2 **82.**453-4, 456, 459
    Tenerife, Nelson celebration **84.**88-92
Span, Adm H **83.**299-300
Spanish Company **85.**389
Spanish Succession, War of (1702-14) **83.**62, 137, **84.**264
Sparks, Sir Ashley **83.**173
Sparks, William, & Co **81.**173
Spear, Lawrence Y **85.**432, 438
Spence, James **81.**54-5
Spence, John **84.**463

Spence, Joseph **81**.53, 54-5, 56
Spencer, George John, 2nd Earl **84**.279, 281-3, 285, 287
SPENNEMANN, DIRK H R: *British Naval Guns in Micronesia* **81**.343-6
spikes (ships' fittings) **85**.81
Spinola, Federico **82**.314
Spiridov, Adm Grigorii **84**.269, 271, 272
Spithead action (1545) **82**.305
Sprague, Frank J **85**.429
Spranger, Rear-Adm J W **83**.437
Spratt, Capt Thomas **82**.425
sprites **83**.95, 338-9
Spurling, Jack **82**.214
Stagg, John **81**.422, 425
Stair Society **83**.14
Stamford, Simon, Eleanor, Thomas **85**.156
STAMMERS, M K: *Ship Lovers - A Cultural Phenomenon of the 'Interwar' Years* **82**.213-16, **83**.99
Stanfield, James Field **81**.167
Stanhope, Charles, 3rd Earl **82**.50
Stanley, Edward, Bishop of Norwich **83**.474
Stanley, Edward Henry *see* Derby
Stansfield, John **85**.174
Stanton, Capt Thomas **84**.153
staples (ships' fittings) **85**.81
STARKEY, DAVID **81**.353
Statham, Cdr E P **84**.434, 438, 441
Statute of Artificers (1563) **85**.147, 150
steam
  see also engines
  introduction in RN **82**.50-1
  supporting the steam navy at Portland **82**.175
  high pressure and the compound engine **85**.458-61
  Woolwich steamyard **85**.172-80
  tanker requirements **84**.93
Steam Ship Owners' Association **83**.161
steam-draggers **81**.93, **82**.93-4
steam-gun, Perkins **81**.219, 480-1
Steamship Pet Company **81**.57
Steel, Cdr Robert **85**.415
steel: in shipbuilding **84**.461-2, **85**.437, 461
Stein, Oberleut Heinz **84**.64
Stephen, Alex, & Sons **84**.471
Stephen of Blois **83**.391
Stephen, James **81**.167
Stephen, Leslie **84**.309-10, 314
Stephens, Lieut D R **85**.312
Stephens, Philip **82**.23, 165, **84**.201, **85**.415, 417
Stephens, Robert **83**.285
A sternboard of 1622 **81**.476-7
Stevens, Marshall **83**.161
Stevens, Robert **85**.265
STEVENSON, JULIE, and ARMSTRONG, JOHN: *Liverpool to Hull - By Sea* **83**.150-66
Stevenson, Chpln William **81**.209
Stewart, Rear-Adm Houston **81**.302
Stewart, James **85**.326
Stewart, Capt John **83**.313
Stewart, William, and Stewart & Jones Co **85**.327
Stirling, Rear-Adm Charles **81**.288-97 *passim*, **82**.466-8
Stockton: 18th C trade **81**.22
Stoddart, James **81**.179
STONE, IAN R: *W R Broughton and the Insularity of Sakhalin* **82**.76-81
Stonehouse: 15th C trade **83**.275
stones with five holes **82**.200-3
Strachan, Rear-Adm Sir Richard **83**.43-4
Strange, Capt I N **81**.442
Strickland, Capt Roger **84**.159
Strickland, Thomas **83**.426, 427, 431
Strickland, Walter **82**.406
Strode, Edward **84**.297
STRUM, HARVEY: *'By God's Grace Bound for Canton'* **85**.325-8
Stuart, Akroyd **81**.313
Stuart, Athenian **81**.335
Stuart, Capt Lord George **83**.46-7
Studd(e), James **85**.267
Sturm, Korvettenkap Kurt **84**.69-70
Suard, Abbé **82**.204, 206
submarine telegraph cables **83**.169
submarines
  early construction and diesel engines **81**.313, 315
  in WW1
    British **82**.193, **84**.205
    German **83**.169, **84**.204, 205-6, **85**.196, 197-9, 201
    Turkish **82**.472
  in WW2
    early U-boat operations **84**.207, 210-11, 481-2
    Group Wotan and Convoy SC 104 **84**.64-73
    Mediterranean **83**.63, 66, 70, 71
    sinking of U-860 **85**.68-73
Suckling, Capt Maurice **85**.412
sugar trade **81**.22, **83**.155-6, 163
SUGDEN, JOHN: *Captain George Andrews, c1767-1810: A Protégé of Nelson* **81**.85-8
Sulivan, Capt (*cit* 1854) **82**.424
Sulzer Brothers **81**.313, 315, 316, 321, 329, **83**.336
Sunderland, John **81**.18
Sunderland
  18th C
    trade **81**.22
    whalers **81**.172
Surcouf, Robert **83**.310, 314
surgeons
  16th C **83**.9-10, **85**.155
  18th C
    James Ramsay and others **81**.156-68
    Surgeons' Assistants and Assistant Surgeons **85**.203, 485
Surtees, Aubone **81**.172, 173, 179, 180

surveying and charts
see also Hydrographic Office; oceanography
18th C
Pacific ventures **82.**77-80, **85.**36-8
Aboukir Bay **84.**291-8
18th-20th C: Admiralty history **82.**420-34
Sutter, Capt William **82.**326, 328
Sutton, Sir Richard **81.**411
Sutton Hoo burial ship **82.**131-3, 136, 141-52
Swainson, J G **81.**32
Swallowe, Thomas **85.**150-1
Swan, Charles **82.**56
Swan, Henry **82.**57
Swan Hunter (& Wigham Richardson) Ltd **81.**313, **82.**55-72 *passim*, **84.**458, 462, 464, 466
Swanley, George **82.**463
Swanley, Adm Richard and Elizabeth **82.**461-2
Swanley, Richard (shipmaster) and Margaret **82.**461
Swanley, William **82.**461-2
Swanton, Capt (*cit* 1706) **81.**209
Sweden
15th C: shipboard artillery **84.**390
17th C
shipbuilding **83.**293, 301
wars with Denmark and Holland **83.**293, 295, **84.**216
18th C
Sheldon and Karlskrona dry dock **85.**396-404
Madagascar Expedition (c1714) **81.**210-11
iron and Stockholm tar trade **81.**15, **84.**30
Swedish East India Co **83.**22
Danish 1776 'Defence Ship' programme **81.**275-6
in Napoleonic wars **84.**32
Russo-Swedish war **84.**276
Skärva paintings of Chinese ships **83.**21-38
19th C
1845 register of ships **81.**339
Salvation Navy **83.**94
Sweers, Vice-Adm (*cit* c1665) **81.**333
Swieten, Cornelis van **83.**331
Sydney, Thomas Townshend, 1st Viscount **81.**165
Syeds, John **84.**411
Syloson of Samos **85.**4
Symeon, Patriarch of Jerusalem **83.**390-1
Symonds, Capt Sir William **82.**45, **83.**227, 318, **85.**175
SYRETT, DAVID
Adm Rodney, Patronage, and the Leeward Island Squadron, 1780-2 **85.**411-18
Communications Intelligence and the Sinking of the U-860 April-June 1944 **85.**68-73, 354
The Procurement of Shipping by the Board of Ordnance during the American War 1775-82 **81.**409-15

Tacitus **84.**77-8
tactics
Greek triremes **85.**4, 6, 9
16th C: English and Spanish **82.**276-84, 301-17
Tahiti (King George III's Island): 18th C **82.**19, 23, **83.**84-8, **85.**33-4, 36-9, 44-5
Taite, Chpln William **81.**209
Talbot, Vice-Adm Sir Cecil **82.**455
Talbot, Thomas **83.**281
Talmage, Stephen **85.**154
Tan, Amy **83.**26
Tandy, Napper **84.**282
tankers **84.**93, 463-4
Tanner, David **81.**18
tarida craft **85.**26-7
Taube, E **85.**396-7
Taylor, Daniel **81.**152
Taylor, Adm David **85.**431, 432, 433, 438-40, 441
Taylor, G L **85.**176-7
Taylor, Capt John **84.**18, 22, 153
Taylor, Michael **84.**411-12, 414
Taylor, Capt Robert (*cit* 1665) **84.**155
Taylor, Robert (*cit* 1744) **81.**334
tea trade **85.**326-8, 405-6
Teast, Sydenham (four generations) **82.**326-33 *passim*
Teeling, Lieut Luke **85.**414
Tees: shipbuilding (19th C) **81.**45-61 *passim*
telegraph
Admiralty system **84.**341, **85.**53-4, 290, 295-7
submarine cables **83.**169
Tenerife: Nelson celebration **84.**88-92, 344
Terceira action (1567) **82.**315-16
terminology *see* language and terminology
Tessier, Capt Eugene **81.**47, 51
Tew, Elizabeth **84.**412
Texel, battle of (1673) **82.**473, **84.**165, 167
textiles *see* cotton; wool and cloth
Thai traditional boats **82.**223
Thames Church Mission **82.**84, 85
Thames sailing barges **81.**457-62
Themistocles **83.**265-6
Thera Fresco 199-205
Thierry of St Evroul, Abbot **83.**391
Thiesen, Herman **83.**294
THIESEN, WILLIAM H: *Construction of America's 'New Navy' and the Transfer of British Technology to the USA, 1870-1900* **85.**428-42
Thomas, Sir George (*cit* 1761) **81.**158
Thomas, George (surveyor; *cit* 1810) **82.**421
THOMAS, JAMES H: *The Voyage of the EAGLE, 1773* **82.**165-74
Thomas, Capt R E **84.**463
Thomas, Sir Robert **81.**319
Thomas, Capt Thomas John **81.**430
Thomas Richardson & Sons **81.**50, 58
Thomas Wilson & Son **83.**150-66
Thomesen, C **83.**294
Thompson, David (trader; *cit* 1790) **82.**23
Thompson, Capt David (*cit* 1832) **81.**418

Thompson, Lieut F T **84.**434
Thompson, Capt John (*cit* 1667) **84.**153, 157
Thompson, John (*cit* 1775) **81.**410
Thompson, Sir Thomas Boulden **81.**166
Thompson, J L, & Co **84.**460
Thompson, Roberts & Co **83.**332
THOMSON, P A B
Beer Luggers: A Tradition Continued **85.**215-20
Jean François Hodoul, Corsair of the Indian Ocean **83.**310-15
Seychelles Schooners **83.**220-2
Seychelles Schooners: A Retrospect **84.**316-21
Working a Thames Barge c1950 **81.**457-62
Thomson, J & G, company **82.**56
Thomson, Watson & Co **81.**425
Thornbush, James **85.**152
Thornbush, John **84.**153
Thornycroft Co **81.**189-90
THRELFALL, TOM: *Forgotten Centenary? Blackwood's Screw-Lifting Dock at Bridgetown, Barbados* **81.**213-17
Thucydides **83.**217, 259-64 *passim*, **85.**6, 12
Tiark, Dr (*cit* 1822) **84.**405
TIBBLES, ANTHONY: *The Shellbend Folding Boat: A Story of Victorian Ingenuity* **81.**472-5, **82.**356, **83.**99
Till, Capt Hugh **84.**153
TILLEY, A F
Some Proposed Compromises on Triremes **83.**216-17
The Performance of OLYMPIAS under Oars **81.**207
tilt boats **81.**223
timber *see also* ship construction
for casks **82.**437-8, **85.**479-80
for oreven oar blanks **84.**322-3
trade **81.**448, **82.**46-7, 325-6, **84.**32-3, 323
Yemeni boat-building **83.**194-5
tin trade **83.**272-3
Tindall, J & R , and Co **85.**421, 424, 427
Tindall, Capt William **85.**421, 424, 427
Tippets, Sir John **81.**332
TIPPING, COLIN: *Technical Change and the Ship Draughtsman* **84.**458-68
Tipu Sultan **84.**285, 287
Titchborne, Robert **81.**152
tobacco
for seamen **84.**479
trade **81.**22, **83.**18, 19
Tobin, John A **85.**433-4
Togo, Adm Heihachiro **85.**330
Tolmer, Alexander **82.**81-2
TOMLIN, Lieut-Cdr R J: obituary **81.**133
TOMLINSON, BARBARA: *Battle Reliefs on English Church Monuments* **81.**333-7
Tomlinson, James Ray **81.**430
Tomlinson, Lieut Robert **85.**417
tonnage rules
15th C: Ming Dynasty ships **82.**3-13
18th-19th C
use of 95 as divisor **81.**347-8
measurement **81.**413-14, **82.**94, 356
20th C: ways of measuring tonnage **82.**356, **83.**223, 478-9
Torch: Operation *see* Second World War
Tordesillas, Treaty of (1494) **81.**404, **83.**417, **85.**259
Torén, Olof **83.**24-5
Torkeseye, Matthew de **84.**322
torpedo boats
purchase by Australia (c1882) **81.**182-93 *passim*
Russo-Turkish War **85.**61-2
WW2 **81.**195-205, **85.**84-6
torpedoes
19th C: Torpedo Committee and Mediterranean Fleet **85.**56.**85.**61, 63
terminological confusion with mines **82.**89
Torrington, Arthur Herbert, Earl of **81.**332, **85.**456-7
Tort, Peter **84.**140
Totton, Capt John **85.**264
Toulon, battle off (1744) **81.**334
Towerson, William **82.**154-8, 315, **83.**5-9 *passim*
Towerson, William jnr and Gabriel **82.**155
TOY, ERNEST W: *A Farmer's Son Goes to Sea: The Naval Career of Alan Everett Hudson* **85.**182-95
Toy, Thomas **81.**419
Tracey, Lieut Richard **85.**210
Tracy, Rear-Adm R E **85.**184
trade
see also charters; cotton; fish; iron; pilgrims; salt; ship owning; slaves; tea; timber; tin; whaling; wine; wool
ancient Greece **85.**3-4
Romano-British **85.**142-4
15th C
Scottish **84.**10
South-West England **83.**272-90
16th C
Africa **83.**3-10
European **82.**154, 387-95, **85.**387-93
16th-17th C: sailcloth **84.**139-49
16th-19th C: Scotland **83.**14-20
17th C
with American colonies **85.**261-3
India and the East **83.**311
in Civil War **84.**263-4
18th C
Chinese **83.**25, 31, **85.**405-7
Newfoundland-W Indies-Africa **82.**325-33
Pacific ventures **82.**14-26, 327-33
St Eustatius and American War **84.**193-202
USA trade with China **85.**325-8
19th C
'sow and piglet' traffic **85.**223
voyages of NEW HOLLAND **81.**417-33

AGRIPPINA's voyages **85.**422-4
Hull-Liverpool and America **83.**150-66
20th C
Seychelles **84.**319-21
Thames sailing barges **81.**457-8
Trafalgar, battle of (1805) **85.**272, 289
Traill, George, snr and jnr **81.**417
Tranmere Co **81.**60
Travis, Capt John **85.**426-7
Treasury: 18th C: rebuilding the Fleet **84.**421-31 *passim*
treenails **85.**79-80
Treherne, Capt William **84.**156, 158
Tremblay (inventor *cit* 1842) **83.**443
Trengrouse, Henry **83.**434, 437-41, 442
Trenholm & Co (George Trenholm) **81.**46, 58, 60
Trent ketch; Trent Navigation Company **83.**450-9
Tresolde, John **85.**155
Trevithick, Richard **85.**458
Tribe, Anna **84.**90
Trigge, Gen Sir Thomas **82.**207
Trinity House(s)
16th C **85.**147, 148, 152, 157
17th C: wartime activities **82.**406, **84.**13
17th-18th C: provision of ballast **81.**15
18th-19th C: and Board of Longitude **84.**401
19th C
'Flags of All Nations' plate **84.**479
life-saving inventions **83.**440
20th C: buoy tenders in Operation Neptune **81.**217
triremes
development **83.**259-66
OLYMPIAS reconstruction **81.**79-80, 207, 463-4, **83.**216-17
Ottoman fleet **82.**471
Polycrates and the First Trireme Fleet **85.**3-12
water supplies **84.**131-7
Troivuse, Jenyn **83.**281
Trojer, Oberleut Hans **84.**66-7, 68
Trolle, Adm Herluf **82.**308
Tromp, Adm Maarten **81.**333-4, **82.**349
Trotter, Thomas **84.**95
Troubridge, Capt E T **82.**208
Troubridge, Rear-Adm Sir Thomas **82.**207-8, **84.**88, 293
Troughton, Miles **81.**17-18
Truscott, Lieut William **82.**414, 415-16
Tryon, Adm Sir George **81.**68, 70, 75, 193, **85.**56
Tsushima, battle of (1905) **83.**98
Tucker, Cdr (*cit* 1841) **84.**337
Tucker, Rev William **81.**441
tugs **82.**93-4, **83.**97
tumblehome construction **82.**477, **83.**224-8, 478, **84.**95-7
Tunisia: 19th C piracy **83.**51
Tuohy, Prof (*cit* 1858) **84.**436
Tupper, Edward **82.**86
Turkey and Ottoman Empire
15th C: shipboard artillery **84.**391, 393, **85.**76-9
18th C
survey of Mediterranean navies **84.**41-51 *passim*, 55
Russian naval expeditions **84.**271-5
19th C
Greek independence **83.**51
1845 register of ships **81.**341, 342
Russo-Turkish War **81.**66, **85.**55-65
20th C: Ottomans and 1996 Sea Conference **82.**470-3
Turner, Bishop John **83.**53
Turner, Robert **83.**293, **84.**217
Turner, W **83.**458
Turner Lord Co **82.**62
Tuticorin Express **82.**89-90
Tweed River fisheries and poaching **85.**82-4
Tweedy, Capt Roger **82.**400, 403
Tyler, Elizabeth **81.**410
Tyneside
17th C: in Civil War **84.**260
18th-19th C: trade **81.**22, 172-80, **83.**150
19th-20th C
shipbuilding **81.**417, **82.**55-70, **84.**460-7 *passim*
Tyne Shipbuilders' Association **84.**466
Tyrone of Haverfordwest, Baron **83.**97
Tyrwhitt, Cmdre Reginald **82.**192, 195

U-boats *see* submarines
Ucelli, Guido **82.**264
Udney, John **84.**283-4, 287
Ulrika Eleonora of Sweden **85.**400
Ultra intelligence *see* intelligence
Union Iron Works **85.**436
United Kingdom's Maritime Collection Initiative **85.**470
United Shipyards Inc **85.**441
United States of America
pre-Independence *see* America
18th C
tonnage law **81.**348, **82.**94
China trade **85.**325-8
discovery of Columbia river **81.**225, **82.**329-31
presence in W Indies **83.**303, 305-6, 307
19th C *see also* American Civil War
war with Britain **83.**47
coastal defence c1814 **82.**50
Great Lakes Naval War **83.**419-31
battleships c1826 **82.**49
1845 register of ships **81.**341
coopers, casks and whaling **82.**437, 438, 439, 442, 447
crew sizes of clippers **82.**92-3
'New Navy' and British technology **85.**428-42
Philippines in Spanish American War **85.**299-305
20th C

WW1: sinking of merchant ships **85.**198-9, 200
WW2
communications intelligence of U-boats **85.**69-73
Liberty Ship programme **84.**460
NCS in Atlantic **83.**170, 178-9
Rhine amphibious assault **85.**310, 313-14
United States Shipbuilding Co **85.**431, 441
Urban II, Pope **83.**389, 394
Ursis, Fr Sabatino de **81.**405-6
Uruguay
19th C
Argentine-Brazil war **85.**163-5
1845 register of ships **81.**342
liberation of Montevideo (1845) **82.**474
usciere craft **85.**26-7, 28
Ushant *see* Cape Ushant
Usmer, Nicholas d' (Niccolo Usodamare) **81.**401, **82.**225
Uspensky, Kap I Ivan P **85.**329

Valdés, Don Pedro de **82.**281
VALE, BRIAN: *Almirante William Brown and the Battle of Corales, 1826: Winners and Losers* **85.**162-71
van der Velde, etc *see* Velde, etc
Vancouver, Capt George
explorations **81.**225, **82.**24, 25, 329, 331, **84.**404
other refs **81.**84-5, **82.**77, 328, 330
Vander-Meulen, Capt (*cit* 1892) **85.**186
Vanderbilt, William **85.**338
Vane, Sir Henry (snr) **82.**399, 400
Vane, Sir Henry (jnr) **81.**150, 151, **82.**399-404 *passim*
Vanegas, Capt Alonso **82.**279-80, 282, 310
varelas **81.**83
Vassall, Samuel **82.**400
Vaughan, David **81.**450
Vaughan, Chpln Edward **81.**209
Vaughan, Gen Sir John **84.**193, 196-200
Vegetius, F Renatus **84.**76-7, 78
Veitch, John **81.**444
Velde the Younger, William van der **84.**163, 167, 216
Venetians
11th C: in First Crusade **83.**389-95 *passim*
13th C: capture of Constantinople **82.**259
15th C: war with Turks **82.**471, **84.**393
15th-16th C
ships and guns **82.**302, 306, **84.**391, 393, **85.**76-9
water supplies for galleys **84.**135
16th C: trade **82.**394-5
17th C
hired ships for defence **85.**260-1
ships in Armada **82.**281-2
18th C
survey of Mediterranean navies **84.**41-51 *passim*, 55
in Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition **84.**280, 282-3
Venezuela: 1845 register of ships **81.**342
Vere, Sir Francis **81.**271
Vereenigde Oost Indische Compagnie *see* Dutch East India Company
Verplanck, Gulian **85.**326
Verrazano, Giovanni da **81.**402
Vesca system (WW2) **83.**172-3, 178
Vespucci, Amerigo **81.**403
Vicary, Adrian **83.**99
Vicary, P A **82.**216, **83.**99
Vickers, Sons & Maxim **82.**56, 57, 58, 59, 71
Vickers(-Armstrong) *see also* Armstrong **81.**315-16, 343, 344
Victoria, Marqués de la (Adm Navarro) **83.**136-48, 481
Victoria, Queen **82.**426, **83.**54-5, 58, 59
victualling *see* food and victualling
Vidal, Capt A T **85.**484
Vienna, Treaty of (1864) **84.**62
Vienne, Adm Jean de **84.**390
Vila Franca battle (1582) **82.**278
Villiers, Alan **82.**214, 216, **83.**190
Villiers, George *see* Buckingham
Villiers, Thomas *see* Clarendon
Virginia Co of London **85.**259, 265
Virgo, Thomas **85.**156-7
Vitruvius **83.**80-2
VLCCs **84.**464
Volkov, Kap I Nikolai **85.**329
Volodimer, Prince (*cit* 1043) **82.**336
'Volunteer Cruisers' **85.**221-2
Volunteer Life Brigades **83.**446
Voss, Capt Thomas **84.**317
Vreman, Fr (*cit* 1612) **81.**405, 406
Vulcan shipbuilders **82.**58-9

Wachtmeister, Adm Hans **83.**293, **84.**478, **85.**396-7, 398
Wachtmeister, Carl Hans (son) **85.**398, 400
Wager, Adm Sir Charles **81.**334, 335, **82.**15, **84.**403
Wager, Capt William **84.**84, 87, 350
WAITE, SIMON: *CUTTY SARK Restoration* **82.**347-8
Wake, Capt Baldwin **84.**262
Walcheren expedition (1809) **83.**43-4
Wales, Prince of *see* Edward VII
Wales, William **82.**21, **84.**412, 414
Walker, Staff-Cdr (*cit* 1885) **82.**184-5
Walker, Adm Sir Baldwin **82.**177, 184, **83.**318, 322, 324, **84.**313, **85.**89
Walker, Vice-Adm Sir Baldwin (son) and Lady Fanny **85.**89
Walker, Charles **85.**9
Walker, Lieut Frederick **85.**413
Walker, Cmdre J G (USN) **85.**436
Walker, Capt James (RN) **82.**410, 413, 415, 416

Walker, Bishop James Ramsay **81.**160
Walker, James (engraver) **84.**276
Walker, Ralph **84.**412
Walker, Thomas **84.**144
Wall, Gen (Ambassador *cit* 1749) **83.**411-15 *passim*
Wallace, Robert **85.**426
Waller, Sir William **82.**402
Walley, Charles **81.**153
WALLIS, HELEN: obituary **81.**131-2, 353, 482
Wallis, John, & Co **81.**171, 172, 179
Wallis, Capt Samuel **81.**163, **82.**18-20, 25, **83.**95, **85.**30-49 *passim*
Wallsend Slipway & Engineering Co **82.**56-71 *passim*
Walpole, Horace **84.**418
Walsingham, Sir Francis **85.**390
Walsingham, Thomas **84.**390
Walter, Abel **81.**18
Walter, Joseph **84.**444, 453, 455, 456
Walter, Capt Richard **85.**472
Walter, Chpln Richard **82.**16, **83.**410
War Transport, Ministry of **83.**173-4
Ward, J (Inspector of Machinery *cit* 1855) **83.**322
Ward, John (draughtsman *cit* 1886) **85.**437
Ward, John Edward (Chief Mate *cit* 1841) **81.**422, 424-7, 429
WARD, ROBIN: *A Surviving Charter-Party of 1323* **81.**387-98, **82.**225, 483
WAREHAM, ALLISON: *The RN Museum and Admiralty Reading Room and Library in Portsmouth* **84.**476-8
Wareham: 15th C trade **83.**277, 278, 285, 289
Warner, John **85.**164
Warnes, Capt Martin **85.**162-3, 168, 170
Warren, Adm Sir John **83.**420
Warren, Sir William **81.**16, **84.**175, **85.**396
Warwick, Earl of (*cit* 1648) **81.**149, **82.**399, 400-7 *passim*, **84.**262, 263
Warwick, Robert **82.**402
Warwick Roll **84.**392, 394, 395
Washington, Adm (Hydrographer) **82.**423
Wassenaar, Adm Jacob van **81.**333
water
  ARGO and oared ships' supplies **84.**131-7
  purification at sea **83.**475-6, **84.**94-5, 343, **85.**49
Water Guard **83.**436 *see also* Coastguard
Waterhouse, Lieut-Cdr John **84.**68, 69
Watkin, Edward **83.**161
WATKINS, JOHN: *Actions Against 'Elbings', April 1944* **81.**195-205
Watson, Robert **85.**265
Watson, William **82.**59, 61, 62, 65, 66, 68, 70
Watson & Rashleigh company **81.**410
Watt, Lieut-Cdr F B **83.**175
WATT, Sir JAMES: *James Ramsay, 1733-89: Naval Surgeon, Chaplain and Morning Star of the Anti-Slavery Movement* **81.**156-68
Watt, James (b1736) **81.**95, **85.**458
Watt, James, jnr (*cit* 1816) **84.**84, 350
Watt, Capt P **84.**334
Watt, Richard M **85.**432
Watts, Philip **82.**58
Waurin, Jean de **84.**393
Weatherhead, Capt Matthew **82.**328, 330, 331, 333
WEBB, PAUL **84.**328-9
  The Frigate Situation of the Royal Navy 1793-1815 **82.**28-39
Webb, Richard **81.**413
Webb, William H **85.**439
Weddell, Capt (*cit* 1624) **82.**461
Weir, James **84.**412-13
WELCH, JOHN C
  The Loss of the NEPAUL **84.**471-3
  The Loss of the REYNARD **82.**469-70
Weld, W F **85.**481
welding, introduction of **84.**460-1
Welles, Gideon **81.**51, 54
Wellesley, Adm George **85.**55
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke **81.**480, **82.**41, 43, 45
Welsmann, James **81.**54
Wenard, William **83.**283
Wentworth, Surv-Gen and Mrs (*cit* 1787) **82.**207
Wentworth, John **82.**390
Wentworth, Mary **82.**388-9
Wentworth, Capt Samuel **84.**158
Werkspoor company **81.**315, 316, 329
Werner, Johann **81.**403
WESKI, TIMM
  Cargo Handling and the Bremen Cog **82.**75-6
  Moulds and Pre-fabricated Parts of Ships in Ancient Times **83.**215
West, Capt Thomas **82.**392
West Indies
  see also slave trade
  16th C: English ventures **82.**274, 291, 292, 313
  17th C: hired ships in Dutch Wars **84.**16-17
  18th C
    Spanish shipbuilding **84.**48-9
    in Seven Years' War **82.**409, 413-15
    British attack on Havana **84.**269
    in American War of Independence **81.**160-1, 409, 411, **84.**193-202
    trade **81.**276, 278, 409, 411, **82.**326, **83.**18
    French commerce raiding **83.**303-8
Westendorf, Capt (*cit* 1862) **81.**48
Western, Lieut John **82.**463-5
Weston, Agnes **83.**93
Weymouth: 15th C trade **83.**272-90 *passim*
whale trade
  16th-18th C **81.**171-80, **85.**391, 393
  18th-19th C: coopers and casks **82.**436-47, **85.**480
  19th C: in Australia **82.**81, 333, 446
Wharton, Adm (*cit* 1884) **82.**427-8
Wharton, Lieut W J L (*cit* 1871) **83.**348
Whately, Capt Thomas **84.**160

Wheatley, William **82.**83
WHEELER, JAMES S: *Prelude to Power: the Crisis of 1649 and the Foundation of English Naval Power* **81.**148-54
wherries **81.**223, 350-1
Whetten, John **85.**327, 328
Whiston, William **84.**413
Whitalls company **81.**457
Whitby
18th C
trade **81.**22
whalers **81.**172
White, Capt (privateer *cit* 1800) **83.**313
White, Capt (RN *cit* 1814) **83.**423
White, Surgn-Gen John (*cit* 1784) **81.**166
White, John (trader *cit* 1832) **82.**446-7
White, Thomas **81.**428
White, Sir William **81.**69:**82.**67: **82.**89: **83.**97, **85.**428, **85.**430-5 *passim*
White Star Ltd **82.**55
Whitehaven
18th C
trade **81.**22
whalers **81.**22
Whitelocke, Lieut-Gen John **81.**289-91, 292-3, 295
Whitington, W S **81.**421
Whitney, William C **85.**436, 437
Whitworth company **85.**437
Whyte, Thomas **85.**406
WIDDOWSON, BRIAN: *The Trent Ketch* **83.**450-9
Wigham Richardson & Co Ltd **82.**57:**82.**59: **82.**61: **82.**71 *see also* Swan Hunter & W R
Wilberforce, William **81.**156, 163, 165-8 *passim*
Wilcocks, Richard **85.**149
Wilde, Capt Charles **84.**155
Wilgresse, Capt John **84.**158
Wilhelm II of Germany **85.**185
Wilkes, John **81.**160
WILKINSON, CLIVE: *The Earl of Egmont and the Navy, 1763-6* **84.**418-31
Wilkinson, Francis **85.**40
Wilkinson, John (boatbuilder *cit* 1748) **83.**476
Wilkinson, John (shipbroker *cit* 1775) **81.**410, 413, **83.**476, **84.**227
Wilkinson, Capt John (*cit* 1863) **81.**60
Willem I of Holland **84.**84
William I of England (William of Normandy) **85.**289
William IV of England
as Duke of Clarence **82.**45, 206-9 *passim*, **83.**41-53 *passim*, 468
as King **83.**53, 56
William IV of the Netherlands **82.**243
William Henry, Prince **83.**468
William, Bishop of Orange **83.**389
William Armstrong company *see* Armstrong; Vickers-Armstrong
William Coles & Co **81.**18
William Fairbairn & Sons **83.**322
William Laight & Co **85.**326, 327-8
William Sparks & Co **81.**173
Williams, Chpln Charles **81.**209
WILLIAMS, GLYN
To Make Discoveries of Countries Hitherto Unknown **82.**14-26
and FROST, ALAN: *The Beginnings of Britain's Exploration of the Pacific Ocean in the 18th Century* **83.**410-17
Williams, Capt John (*cit* 1666) **84.**153
Williams, John (mate *cit* 1792) **82.**329
Williams, Capt Morris **84.**168
Williams, Thomas **85.**153
Williams, Capt William **85.**203
Williamson, Chpln Joseph **81.**209
Willoughby of Parham, Lord (*cit* 1648) **82.**406
Wilmot, Capt Eardley **81.**73
Wilshaw, Thomas **81.**332
Wilson, Adm A K **85.**330-1
Wilson, Charles **83.**161-2
Wilson, Capt Edward **82.**167-71
Wilson, Havelock **82.**86
Wilson, Capt James **81.**430
Wilson, Cmdre John **81.**183-4, 187, **84.**338-9
Wilson, Rowland **81.**7
Wilson, Theodore D **85.**432
Wilson, Thomas **83.**150-66 *passim*
Wilson, William **84.**148
Wilton, William **81.**18
Wilton & Thompson **81.**410
Wimbledon, Lord (*cit* 1625) **82.**310, 312
Windham, William **82.**25
wine trade
14th C **81.**387-94 *passim*, **82.**483
15th C **83.**273, 276, 278-81, 284-5
16th C **81.**15, **82.**387-8, **85.**388, 390
18th C **81.**15, **82.**326, **83.**18, 19
20th C **83.**209
Wingfield, David **83.**425
Winn, Cdr Rodger **84.**65
Winship, Lieut A H **85.**310
Winslow, Capt John **85.**425-6
Wint, Peter de **83.**458
Winter (Wyntour), Sir John **85.**91-2
Winter, Sir William (snr) **82.**274, 280, 307, 311, 312, 313
Winter, Capt William (jnr) **82.**307
Winter, William (master's mate) **85.**154
Winthrop, John **85.**266
Wise, Capt W F **83.**56
Wiseman, Richard **85.**265
Wiseman, Cdre Sir William **81.**442, 444, 445
Witchell, George **84.**413
Wolf Rock **84.**342, **85.**91
Wolff, Lieut Theodor **85.**463
Wood, John and Charles (shipbuilders *cit* 1817)

82.93, 84.84, 85, 333-4
Wood, John (engineer *cit* 1863) 82.181, 182
Wood, William 84.153, 175
Woodget, Capt Richard 81.479
Woodgreen, Capt Isaac 84.153
WOODMAN, RICHARD: *Buoy Tenders in Operation Neptune* 81.217
wool and cloth
  sailor wool pictures 84.341, 85.89-91
  trade 83.272, 273, 276, 85.388
Woolwich dockyard
  18th C: use of iron in shipbuilding 84.27, 28, 32
  19th C
    shipbuilding and logistics 82.31, 45-6, 47, 83.318-24
    conversion to steamyard 85.172-80
    launch of the ROYAL ALBERT 83.471
Woolwich Royal Gun Factory 85.207
Wooster, Lieut-Cdr (*cit* 1945) 85.316
Workman, Benjamin 84.413
Worsley, Cdr (*cit* 1932) 82.216
Wottington, Timothy 84.148
Wratislaw, Capt (*cit* 1874) 84.338
wrecks
  see also MARY ROSE in ship index
  15th C: Cavalaire wreck 83.329, 330
  16th C: warship off Alderney 81.96
  17th C: from la Hougue battle 81.217, 218
  18th C: court cases in Scotland 83.19-20
  20th C: OPAL and NARBOROUGH 85.212-15
  franchises of wrecks 85.220
Wren, Charles 81.172, 179
Wren, Chpln John 81.209
Wright, Chpln Thomas 81.209
Wright Bros company (IoW) 84.85-6, 85.458
Wright's Yard (East Anglia) 84.84
Wroe, Matthew 82.168, 171
Wyatt, Lord and Lady (*cit* 1622) 85.262
Wyatt, Charles 81.16
Wyborne, Capt John 81.332
Wymonde, Walter 83.281
Wyndham, Capt Thomas 83.4
Wyntour (Winter), Sir John 85.91-2
Wytter, Robert 84.308-14

Yachting Monthly magazine 82.217
Yarmouth
  18th C
    trade 81.22
    whalers 81.172
Yarrow, H E (& Co) 81.190, 317
Yeamans, Robert and William 84.261
Yeamens, Simon 84.147, 148
Yeates, Capt Stan and Mrs 81.457-62
yellow fever 82.484-5
Yelverton, Adm Sir Hastings 82.183
Yemen: boat-building 83.185-97
Yeo, Cmdre Sir James Lucas 83.419-25 *passim*, 427
York, Andrew, Duke of 85.340, 470
York, Frederick, Duke of 82.463
York, Adm James, Duke of 84.15, 18-19, 20, 22, 470, 85.456
Young, Adm Sir George 81.166
Young, Sir John 81.445
Young, Dr Thomas 84.405
Young, Capt Walter 81.161
yulohs 81.483, 83.25

Zacuto, Abraham 81.402-3
Zalinsky, Lieut 81.481
zaruq (*zaima*, *zawariq*) craft 83.187-92
Zetland action (1652) 82.92, 349
Zheng He (Cheng Ho), Emperor 82.3, 9, 84.478
Zhi Yin Association 83.27
Zonchio, battle of (1499) 84.393, 85.76, 77, 337-8
Zwijndrecht, Paulus and Leendeert van 82.341-4 *passim*

BOOKS REVIEWED

ABRAHAMSON, N, & LINDQVIST, P
  Aktuellt 1994 Från Marin Museum Vånner (sn) 82.252
  Aktuellt 1995: Marin Museum (sn) 83.379
  Marin Museum Aktuellt 1998 85.248-9
An Account of the Discoveries made in the South Pacific Ocean, previous to 1764 (Dalrymple) 83.488-9
ACERRA, MARTINE, & ZYSBERG, ANDRÉ: *L'Essor des Marines de Guerres Européens, 1680-1790* 84.237
ADAMS, JONATHAN: review of *The Archaeology of Ships of War* (ed Menson) 83.229-31
ADAMS, THOMAS R, & WATERS, DAVID: *English Maritime Books Printed Before 1801 Relating to Ships, their Construction and their Operation at Sea* 82.230-1
The Admiral from Mayo: A Life of Almirante William Brown of Foxford, Father of the Argentinian Navy (de Courcy Ireland) 82.365
Admiral Satan: The Life and Campaigns of Suffren (Cavaliero) 81.110-11
The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century (Ritchie) 81.495
The Age of the Galley (ed Morrison & Gardiner) 82.96-7

AGNESE, BATTISTA: *The Portolan Atlas of 1546 of Battista Agnese* **81.**233-4
AHLSTRÖM, CHRISTIAN: review of *The Danish Storebaelt Since the Ice Age - Man, Sea and Forest* (ed Pedersen et al) **85.**358-9
ÅHLUND, B: *Svensk Marin Sakerhets Politik 1939-45* **82.**117-18
Aircraft Carriers of the Royal and Commonwealth Navies: The Complete Encyclopedia (Hobbs) **83.**246-7
Aktuellt 1994 Från Marin Museum Vänner (ed Abrahamson & Lindqvist) (sn) **82.**252
Aktuellt 1995: Marin Museum (ed Abrahamson & Lindqvist) (sn) **83.**379
Aktuellt 1997: Marin Museum (sn) **84.**507
AKVELD, LEO M: review of *The Heyday of Sail: The Merchant Sailing Ship 1650-1830* (ed Bosscher) **83.**358-9
Al-Khaliji Al-Arabi Wa-Al Muharrat Al-Britaniyya Al-Thalatha 1772-1914 (The Arabian Gulf and the Three Things that the British Forbade) (Al-Rahman) **85.**102-3
AL-RAHMAN, ABD: *Al-Khaliji Al-Arabi Wa-Al Muharrat Al-Britaniyya Al-Thalatha 1772-1914 (The Arabian Gulf and the Three Things that the British Forbade)* **85.**102-3
Åländsk Sjöfart Med Maskindrivna Fartyg (Harberg) **83.**244-5, 481-2
ALDERTON, PATRICK M: *Sea Transport: Operation and Economics* (sn) **82.**508
ALEXANDER, CAROLINE, *Mrs Chippy's Last Expedition: The Remarkable Journal of Shackleton's Polar-Bound Cat* (sn) **84.**378
An Alien in Antarctica: Reflections upon Forty Years of Exploration and Research on the Frozen Continent (Swithinbank) **84.**373
All the World's Battleships: 1906 to the Present (ed Sturton) **84.**250-1
All the World's Fighting Ships 1947-95 (ed Gardiner) **82.**502
ALLAN, JOHN F
reviews
Captain James Cook Endeavours (Rae/Hunt) **85.**487-8
From Whitby to Wapping: The Story of the Early Years of Captain James Cook (Hunt/Rae) **85.**487-8
ALLAWAY, JIM: *LEANDER Class Frigates* (sn) **82.**252
Alle Soglie Della Rivoluzione Rechnologica: Josef Ressel: Un Inventore a Trieste - Alle Soglie della Rivoluzione Tecnologica (ed Staccioli) **81.**253 (sn) **81.**496-7
Allied and American Naval Operations in the European Theatre, World War I (Coletta) **83.**371
Allied Submarine Attacks of World War Two: European Theatre of Operations 1939-45 (Rohwer) (sn) **84.**125
ALLINGTON, PETER, & GREENWOOD, BASIL: *The First Atlantic Liners: Seamanship in the Age of Paddle Wheel, Sail and Screw* **84.**115
Alone on a Wide, Wide Sea: The Story of 835 Naval Air Squadron in the Second World War (Barringer) (sn) **82.**251
Alongshore (Stilgoe) **81.**251
An American Seafarer in the Age of Sail: the Erotic Diaries of Philip C Van Buskirk (Burg) **81.**115-16
America and the Sea: A Literary History (ed Springer) **81.**501-2
America and the Sea: A Maritime History (Labaree et al) **85.**356-7
Amphibious Assault Falklands (Clapp & Southby-Tailyour) **83.**374-5
Anatomy of a Naval Disaster: The 1746 French Naval Expedition to North America (Pritchard) **85.**104-5
Ancient Boats in North-West Europe: The Archaeology of Water Transport to AD 1500 (McGrail) (sn) **84.**505
ANDERSON, J L: review of *The Indian Ocean: A History of People and the Sea* (McPherson) **81.**227
The Anglo-Dutch Wars of the Seventeenth Century (Jones) **82.**489-90
The Anglo-Dutch Naval Wars 1652-1674 (Hainsworth & Churches) **85.**489-90
Anglo-Saxon Sailing Ships (Gifford) (sn) **83.**506
The Antarctic (Meadows, Mills & King) **81.**230
Anti-Submarine Warfare (Gardner) **83.**120-1
APPLEBY, JOHN
A Calendar of Material Relating to Ireland from the High Court of Admiralty Examinations **81.**106-7
reviews
The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas 1577-1626 **85.**363-4
Ships, Oceans and Empire: Studies in European Maritime and Colonial History (Scammell) **82.**100-1
Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times (Hourani) **82.**226
ARBMAN, HOLGER et al: *The Årby Boat* **81.**103-4
The Årby Boat (Arbman et al) **81.**103-4
Archaeological Heritage Management in Dutch Waters: Exploratory Studies (Maarleveld) **85.**361-2
The Archaeology of Ships and Boats: An Introduction (Greenhill & Morrison) **84.**102-3

The Archaeology of Ships of War (ed Menson) **83.**229-31
ARCHBOLD, MICHAEL: *Red Funnel: A Pictorial History* **85.**235-6
Archeologia Subacquea: Studi, Ricerche e documenti (ed Gianfrotta & Pelagatti) **81.**485-6
ARCHER, CHRISTON I: review of *The Journal of Jean-François de Galaup de la Pérouse* (Dunmore) **82.**362-5
Arctic Artist: The Journal and Paintings of George Back, Midshipman with Franklin, 1819-22 (ed Houston) **82.**369-70
Arctic Convoys (Woodman) **81.**118-19
The Arctic: A History (Vaughan) **82.**233-4
Arctic Victory: The Story of Convoy PQ18 (Smith) (sn) **81.**125
Les Armements au Long Cours de la Deuxième Compagnie des Indies (1717-73) (Estienne) (sn) **83.**506
ARMSTRONG, JOHN
Coastal and Short Sea Shipping **84.**116
reviews
Information, Mediation and Institutional Development: The Rise of Large-scale Enterprise in British Shipping (Boyce) **83.**112-13
The New Maritime History of Devon: Vol II: From the Late Eighteenth Century to the Present Day (ed Duffy et al) **81.**373-4
Aspects du Désarmement Naval (ed Couteau-Bégarie) **81.**505
Assault and Logistics: Union Army Coastal and River Operations 1861-66 (Gibson) **83.**109-10
Athens, Aden, Arikamedu: Interrelations between India, Arabia and the Mediterranean (ed Boussac & Salles) (sn) **83.**250
Atlantic Sea Stories (ed Bell) (sn) **82.**123
The Atlas of Shipwreck and Treasure (Pickford) (sn) **81.**124
Augustus Hervey: A Naval Casanova (Holmes) **83.**361-2
Australian Carrier Decisions: The Acquisition of HMA Ships ALBATROSS, SYDNEY and MELBOURNE (Wright) **85.**378-9
Austro-Hungarian Naval Policy, 1904-14 (Vego) **83.**500-1
Away to Sea: Life in Blue Star and Golden Line (Kinghorn) (sn) **84.**254
Axis Submarine Successes of World War Two: German, Italian and Japanese Submarine Successes, 1939-1945 (Rohwer) **85.**375-6

BAATZ, DIETWULF, & BOCKIUS, RONALD: *Vegetius Die Römische Flotte* (sr.) **84.**377
BAER, GEORGE W: *One Hundred Years of Sea Power: The US Navy 1890-1990* **82.**121
BAER, JOEL H: review of *America and the Sea: A Literary History* (ed Springer) **81.**501-2
BAGSHAW, H A S, & BAGSHAW, A V: *Coasting Sailorman: A First-hand Account of Life Aboard Thames Sailing Barges Between the Years 1915 and 1945* (ed Walsh) **85.**380
BAILEY, CHRIS HOWARD
Social Change in the Royal Navy, 1924-70: The Life and Times of Admiral Sir Frank Twiss **84.**248-9
review of *Voices of D-Day: The Story of the Allied Invasion Told by Those Who Were There* (ed Drez) **82.**247-8
BAIRD, CHRISTINA
reviews
Dining on Inland Seas: Nautical China From the Great Lakes Region of North America (Krummes) **85.**246-7
Letters from China: The Canton-Boston Correspondence of Robert Bennet Forbes, 1838-40 (ed Forbes Kerr) **85.**106-7
Band of Brothers: Boy Seamen in the Royal Navy (Phillipson) **83.**497-8
BANKS, ARTHUR: *Wings of the Dawning: The Battle for the Indian Ocean 1939-45* (sn) **85.**123
BAPTIST, C: *Salvage Operations: Vols 1 & 2* (sn) **83.**507
BARKER, NICHOLAS: *Beyond Endurance: An Epic of Whitehall and the South Atlantic Conflict* (sn) **83.**507
BARKER, RICHARD
reviews
The Career and Legend of Vasco da Gama (Subrahmanyam) **84.**232-4
Portugal et Bourgogne au XVe Siècle: Recueil de documents extraits des archives (ed Paviot) **81.**487-8
BARKHAM, SELMA: review of *The Frozen Echo: Greenland and the Exploration of North America, ca. AD 1000-1500* (Seaver) **83.**101

BARLETT, JOHN: *Ships of North Cornwall* **83.**495-6
BARLOW, JEFFREY G
Revolt of the Admirals: The Fight for Naval Aviation, 1945-50 **82.**119-21
review of *One Hundred Years of Sea Power: The US Navy 1890-1990* (Baer) **82.**121
BARNARD, JOHN E: *Building Britain's Wooden Walls: The Barnard Dynasty c1697-1851* **84.**357
BARR, SUSAN: *Franz Josef Land* (sn) **83.**251
BARR, WILLIAM, & WILLIAMS, GLYNDWR
Voyages in Search of a Northwest Passage 1741-47: Vol I: The Voyage of Christopher Middleton **81.**237
Voyages in Search of a Northwest Passage, 1741-47: Vol II. The Voyage of William Moor and Francis Smith **82.**234-5
BARRINGER, E E: *Alone on a Wide, Wide Sea: The Story of 835 Naval Air Squadron in the Second World War* (sn) **82.**251
BARROW, TONY
reviews
The Hull Whaling Trade: An Arctic Enterprise (Credland) **82.**492-3
The PEGGY AND ISABELLA: The Story of an Eighteenth Century Orkney Sloop [Hustwick] **84.**112-13
Whales, Ice, and Men: The History of Whaling in the Western Arctic (Bockstoce) **82.**238-9
Whaling and History (ed Basberg, Ringstad & Wexelen) **81.**108-9
BARTHELMESS, KLAUS: review of *Harpuner I Arktis: Hvalfangst ved Svalbard* (Jepson) **81.**492
BARTLETT, J V
reviews
Assault and Logistics: Union Army Coastal and River Operations 1861-66 (Gibson) **83.**109-10
Eastland: Legacy of the TITANIC (Hilton) **82.**114
Shipwreck Index of the British Isles: Vol 1. Isles of Scilly, Cornwall, Devon, Dorset (Larn) **81.**496
BASBERG, BJORN L, et al: *Whaling and History: Perspectives on the Evolution of the Industry* **81.**108-9
Basic Methods of Conserving Underwater Archaeological Material Culture (Hamilton) (sn) **83.**123
BATTESTI, MICHELE: *La Marine de Napoleon III: Une Politique Navale* **85.**233-4
Battlecruisers (Roberts) **84.**498-9
Battleship MISSOURI: An Illustrated History (Stillwell) **82.**503
Battleships in Action (Wilson) **82.**243-4
Battleships of the BISMARCK Class: BISMARCK and TIRPITZ: Culmination and Finale of German Battleship Construction (Koop & Schmolke) **85.**502-3
Battleships of the World (Greger) **83.**502-3
BAUGHAM, T H: *Before the Heroes Came: Antarctica in the 1890s* (sn) **81.**254
BAYKOWSKI, UWE: *Die Kieler Hanse Kogge: Der Nachbau eines Historischen Segelschiffes von 1380* (sn) **81.**253
BEEBY, DEAN: *In a Crystal Land* (sn) **81.**125
BEER, KARL-THEO: *Samoa-Eine Reise in den Tod* (sn) **81.**124
Before the Heroes Came: Antarctica in the 1890s (Baugham) (sn) **81.**254
Behind the Battle: Intelligence in the War with Germany (Bennett) **81.**119-20
BELL, JOHN: *Atlantic Sea Stories* (sn) **82.**123
BELLABARBA, SERGIO
reviews
Alle Soglie della Rivoluzione Tecnologica: Joseph Ressel: un Inventore a Trieste (Staccioli) **81.**496-7
The Manuscript of the Abbey of Finalpa: An Early Seventeenth-Century Source for Naval Archaeology (ed Ciciliot) **85.**360-1
Il Potere Maritimo e le Civiilta' del Mondo Antico (Sea Power and Civilisations of the Ancient World) (Montevecchi) **84.**485-6
BENNET, PETER, & JENKINS: *Welsh Ports of the Great Western Railway* **81.**241
BENNETT, JENNY, & CADORET, BERNARD: *Maritime Life and Traditions: Number 1, Summer 1998* (sn) **85.**253
BENNETT, RALPH: *Behind the Battle: Intelligence in the War with Germany* **81.**119-20
BERCKENHAGEN, EKHART: *Schiffahrtinder Weltliteratur: Ein Panoramaaus fünf Jahrtausenden* **83.**103
BERNSONE, I, et al: *Latvijas Republikas Tirdzniecibas Flote* (sn) **82.**380
BERRY, SUE: review of *The Lure of the Sea: The Discovery of the Seaside in the Western World* (Corbin) **81.**502

BERRY, WARREN
reviews
Dog Boats at War: Royal Navy D Class MTBs and MGBs 1939-1945 (Reynolds) **85.**375
Heroes of the Fourth Service (Pearce) **83.**505-6
BESNAULT, AMIRAL: *Géostratégie de L'Artique* (sn) **82.**380
The Best of Uffa: Fifty Immortal Yacht Designs from Uffa Fox's Five Famous Volumes (ed Cole) **85.**379
BEYLEN, JULES VAN: *De Hoogars en de Visserij Van Arnemuiden* **81.**360
Beyond Endurance: An Epic of Whitehall and the South Atlantic Conflict (Barker) (sn) **83.**507
BIRD, ARTHUR H: *Farewell Milag* (sn) **83.**378-9
Birgu: A Maltese Maritime city (ed Bugeja et al) **81.**228-30
The BISMARCK Chase: New Light on a Famous Engagement (Winklareth) **85.**502-3
BJÖRKLUND, A, et al: *Maritim Arkeologi* (sn) **82.**251
Black Jacks: *African Seamen in the Age of Sail* (Bolster) **84.**362
BLACK, JEREMY
Britain as a Military Power, 1688-1815 **85.**490
reviews
The Anglo-Dutch Wars of the Seventeenth Century (Jones) **82.**489-90
Revolution and Political Conflict in the French Navy 1789-94 (Cormack) **81.**490-1
BLAIR, CLAY: *Hitler's U-Boat War: The Hunters 1939-42* **84.**368-9
Blondie: A Biography of Lieutenant-Colonel H G Haslar DSO, OBE, Croix de Guerre (Southby-Tailyour) **85.**119-20
The Blood-Red Arab Flag: An Investigation into Qasimi Piracy, 1797-1820 (Davies) **85.**102-3
BLUE, LUCY
reviews
The Ship as Symbol in Prehistoric and Medieval Scandinavia (ed Crumlin-Pedersen and Munch Thye) **83.**99-101
Tradition and Archaeology: Early Maritime Contacts in the Indian Ocean (ed Ray & Salles) **84.**230-1
Boats (Jones) **82.**97-8
Boats: A Manual for their Documentation (ed Lipke et al) **81.**230-1
BOCKSTOCE, JOHN R: *Whales, Ice, and Men: The History of Whaling in the Western Arctic* **82.**238-9
BODIGUEL, CLOTILDE: review of *La Pêche en Manche et en Mer du Nord, 18e-20e siècle* (ed Villiers & Pfister) **85.**492-3
Bold in Her Breeches: Women Pirates Across the Ages (Stanley) **85.**101-2
BOLSTER, W JEFFREY: *Black Jacks: African Seamen in the Age of Sail* **84.**362
The Bomb Vessel: Shore Bombardment Ships in the Age of Sail (Ware) **81.**489-90
The Book of Pirate Songs (Frank) **84.**253 (sn) **85.**246
BOON, PIET: *Bouwers Van Der Zee: Zeevarende van het Westfries platteland* (sn) **83.**377
Bordleben auf Rostocker Handelsschiffen 1950-1990 (Steusloff) **84.**373-5
BORGENSTAM, A, et al: *Kryssare: 95 Years of Swedish Cruisers* **81.**245
BOSSCHER, PHILIP: *The Heyday of Sail: The Merchant Sailing Ship 1650-1830* **83.**358-9
BOUND, MENSUN
The Archaeology of Ships of War **83.**229-31
Excavating Ships of War: The International Maritime Archaeology Series, Vol 2 **85.**366-7
BOURKE, EDWARD J: *Shipwrecks of the Irish Coast, 1105-1993* **84.**114-15
BOUSSAC, MARIE-FRANÇOISE, & SALLES, JEAN-FRANÇOIS: *Athens, Aden, Arikamedu: Interrelations between India, Arabia and the Mediterranean* (sn) **83.**250
Bouwers Van Der Zee: Zeevarende van het Westfries platteland (sn) (Boon) **83.**377
BOWEN, JOHN: review of *Building a Working Model Warship: HMS WARRIOR 1860* (Mowll) **84.**242-3
BOYCE, GORDON H: *Information, Mediation and Institutional Development: The Rise of Large-scale Enterprise in British Shipping* **83.**112-13
The Boyne and Aughrim: The War of the Two Kings (Kinross) (sn) **84.**253
BRADFORD, JAMES C: *Quarterdeck and Bridge: Two Centuries of American Naval Leaders* **84.**119
BRADLEY, JOHN: *Shipshape Cambridge Fashion or John Cambridge of Prince Edward, Bristol and Wotton Under Edge* **82.**237-8
BRADLEY, PETER T
reviews
The Great South Sea: English Voyages and Encounters, 1570-1750 (Williams) **84.**488-9
Paita Outpost of Empire: The Impact of the New England Whaling Fleet on the Socio-Economic

Development of Northern Peru 1832-65 (Lofstrom) **83.**492-3
BRAYSHAY, MARK: review of *Emigration from Scotland Between the Wars: Opportunity or Exile?* (Harper) **85.**377-8
BREEN, KENNETH
reviews
The Commissioned Sea Officers of the Royal Navy, 1660-1815 (Syrett & Dinardo) **81.**488-9
The Golden Rock: An Episode of the American War of Independence (Hurst) **83.**233-4
The Royal Navy in European Waters During the American Revolutionary War (Syrett) **85.**226-7
BRENNER, ROBERT: *Merchants and Revolution: Commercial Change, Political Conflict and London's Overseas Traders 1550-1653* **81.**236-7
Bricks and Sails: The John Franks (1757-1957) (ed Day) (sn) **82.**252
A Bride's Passage: Susan Hathorn's Year Under Sail (Petroski) **84.**242
BRIDGLAND, TONY: *Field Gun Jack Versus the Boers: The Royal Navy in South Africa 1899-1900* **85.**372
BRIOT, CLAUDE & JACQUELINE: *Les Clippers Français* **81.**372-3
Bristol and the Atlantic Trade in the Eighteenth Century (Morgan) **81.**109-10
Britain as a Military Power, 1688-1815 (Black) **85.**490
Britain's Maritime Memorials and Mementoes (Saunders) **83.**249-50
The British Battle-Fleet: Its Inception and Growth Throughout the Centuries (Jane) **85.**112-13
British and Empire Warships of the Second World War (Lenton) **85.**117-18
British Figurehead and Ship Carvers (Thomas) (sn) **82.**379
British Museum Encyclopaedia of Underwater and Maritime Archaeology (ed Delgado) **85.**95-6
British Trawlers and Iceland: 1919-76 (Thor) **82.**242-3
British Victory in Egypt, 1801: The End of Napoleon's Conquest (Mackesy) **81.**368-9
BROEZE, FRANK
Island Nation: A History of Australians and the Sea **85.**355
Mr Brooks and the Australian Trade: Imperial Business in the Nineteenth Century **81.**239
reviews
America and the Sea: A Maritime History (Labaree et al) **85.**356-7
Chinese Maritime Activities and Socioeconomic Development, c2100 BC - 1900 AD (Deng) **85.**98-9
Mariners, Merchants and Oceans (Mathew) **83.**484-5
BROOKS, RICHARD: *Secret Flotillas: Clandestine Sea Lines to France and French North Africa, 1940-4* **83.**115-16
BROOME WILLIAMS, KATHLEEN: *Secret Weapon: US High-Frequency Direction Finding in the Battle of the Atlantic* **83.**372-3
BROWN, DAVID K
The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-45: The Official Record. Major War Vessels **82.**501-2
The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-45: Submarines, Escorts and Coastal Forces **83.**247-8
WARRIOR to DREADNOUGHT: Warship Development 1860-1905 **84.**119-20
reviews
All the World's Battleships: 1906 to the Present (ed Sturton) **84.**250-1
All the World's Fighting Ships 1947-95 (ed Gardiner) **82.**502
Cruisers of World War Two: An International Encyclopedia (Whitley) **82.**374-5
Russian Naval Construction 1905-45 (Westwood) **81.**242-3
BROWN, DIANA & COLIN: *The Whaler and the Privateer* **81.**109
Brown's Flags & Funnels of Shipping Companies of the World (ed Loughran) (sn) **83.**252
BROWNING, ROBERT M, Jr: *US Merchant Vessel War Casualties of World War II* (sn) **83.**251
BRUIJN, JAAP R
reviews
The Market for Seamen in the Age of Sail (ed Fischer) **82.**360
Pirates and Privateers: New Perspectives on the War on Trade in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries (ed Starkey et al) **84.**236-7
BRUNDRETT, ALAN: *Two Years in Ceylon: The Diary of a Navy Secretariat Member 1944-6* (sn) **83.**124
BRYANT, SAMUEL H: *The Hornblower Companion* (sn) **85.**123
The Buccaneers of America (Exquemelin) (sn) **81.**124
BUCHAN, ALEX R: review of *Moray Firth: Ships and Trade* (Hustwick) **81.**242
BUGEJA, L et al: *Birgu: A Maltese Maritime city* **81.**228-30
Building Britain's Wooden Walls: The Barnard Dynasty c1697-1851 (Barnard) **84.**357

Building Plank-on-Frame Ship Models (McCarthy) **82.**110
Building on the Sea: Form and Meaning in Modern Ship Architecture (Quartermaine) **84.**252, 482
Building Ships on the North East Coast: A Labour of Love, Risk and Pain Part 1 c1640-1914 and Part 2 c1914-1980 (Clarke) **84.**496-7
Building a Working Model Warship: HMS WARRIOR 1860 (Mowll) **84.**242-3
BURG, B R: *An American Seafarer in the Age of Sail: the Erotic Diaries of Philip C Van Buskirk* **81.**115-16
BURGESS, GLENN: review of *The English Civil War: A Contemporary Account* (Razzell) **83.**352-4
BURTT-SMITH, JIM, & FRENCH, JOHN: *A Drop in the Ocean: Dramatic Accounts of Aircrew Saved at Sea* (sn) **83.**252
BUSCH, BRITON C
reviews
An American Seafarer in the Age of Sail: the Erotic Diaries of Philip C Van Buskirk (Burg) **81.**115-16
Black Jacks: African Seamen in the Age of Sail (Bolster) **84.**362
The Voyage of the FROLIC: New England Merchants and the Opium Trade (Layton) **85.**234-5
BUSCH, RAINER, & RÖLL, HANS-JOACHIM: *German U-Boat Commanders of World War II: A Biographical Dictionary* (sn) **85.**381
BUTCHER, DAVID: *The Ocean's Gift: Fishing in Lowestoft during the Pre-Industrial Era, 1550-1750* **83.**104
BUXTON, I L: review of *Steam at Sea: Two Centuries of Steam-Powered Ships* (Griffiths) **84.**243-4
By the Banks of the Neva: Chapters from the Lives and Careers of the British in 18th C Russia (Cross) **83.**487-8
By Sea, Air, and Land: An Illustrated History of the US Navy and the War in Southeast Asia (Marolda) **82.**119-21

CALCAGNO, CLAIRE: review of *British Museum Encyclopaedia of Underwater and Maritime Archaeology* (ed Delgado) **85.**95-6
A Calendar of Material Relating to Ireland from the High Court of Admiralty Examinations (ed Appleby) **81.**106-7
To California By Sea: A Maritime History of the California Gold Rush (Delgado) (sn) **83.**251
Call for Fire: Sea Combat in the Falklands and the Gulf War (Craig) (sn) **82.**251-2
Call the Middle Watch (Corson) (sn) **84.**254
CAMPBELL, LYALL: *Sable Island Shipwrecks: Disaster and Survival at the North Atlantic Graveyard* (sn) **82.**122-3
The Campaign of Trafalgar: 1803-1805 (ed Gardiner) **84.**358
CAMUS, MICHEL CHRISTIAN: *L'Ile de la Tourtue au couer de la Filibuste caraïbe* (sn) **84.**124
Canada and the Battle of the Atlantic (Sarty) **85.**241-2
Canada's Naval Strategy: Rooted in Experience (Tracy) (sn) **82.**508
The Canadian Military Experience 1867-1995: A Bibliography (Cooke) (sn) **84.**380
CANDOW, JAMES E, & CORBIN, CAROL: *How Deep is the Ocean? Historical Essays on Canada's Atlantic Fishery* **85.**120-1
CANNEY, DONALD L: *The Old Steam Navy. Vol 2: The Ironclads 1842-85* **81.**369-71
CANTLIE STEWART, JEAN: *The Sea Our Heritage* (sn) **82.**508
CAPP, BERNARD: review of *Samuel Pepys and the Second Dutch War: Pepys's Navy White Book and Brooke House Papers* (ed Latham) **83.**105-6
Captain Cattlin Towards New Zealand (Chisholm) (sn) **81.**380
Captain Cook's ENDEAVOUR (Marquardt) **84.**111-12
Captain James Cook Endeavours (Rae) **85.**487-8
Captain Simon Metcalfe: Pioneer Fur Trader in the Pacific Northwest, Hawaii and China 1787-94 (Richards) **81.**494-5
Capturing Poseidon: Photographic Encounters with the Sea (Finamore) **85.**507
The Career and Legend of Vasco da Gama (Subrahmanyam) **84.**232-4
Cargoes, Embargoes, and Emissaries: The Commercial and Political Interaction of England and the German Hanse, 1450-1510 (Fudge) **83.**102
CARON, FRANÇOIS, *La Guerre Incomprise ou le Mythe de Suffren: La Campaigne en Inde 1781-3* **84.**111
CARR, ALAN: review of *The Other Way Round: Memoir of a Sea Journey Around the World* (Verdon) **82.**497-8
Carrier LEXINGTON (Power) **83.**115
Carte Marine et Portulan: Liber de existencia rivierarum et forma maris nostri Mediterranei (Gautier-Dal-

ché) **85.**96-7
CARTWRIGHT, DAVID EDGAR: *Tides: A Scientific History* **85.**249-50
CARUANA, ADRIAN B
The History of English Sea Ordnance 1523-1875, Vol 1. The Age of Evolution 1523-1715 **83.**354-6, **84.**98-102
The Sea Gunner... 1691 Composed by John Seller, Senior **83.**354-6
CASSON, LIONEL
Ships and Seafaring in Ancient Times **81.**103
Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World (sn) **82.**506
Catalogue des Plans des Bâtiments à Voile Conservés dans les Archives de la Marine (Erlande-Brandenburg & Vich) (sn) **83.**379
CAVALIERO, RODERICK: *Admiral Satan: The Life and Campaigns of Suffren* **81.**110-11
CECIL, HUGH, & LIDDLE, PETER: *Facing Armageddon: The First World War Experienced* **83.**114
A Celebration of the Sea: The Decorative Art Collections of the National Maritime Museum (Prentice) **81.**250-1
A Century of United States Naval Intelligence (Packard) (sn) **83.**251
CHANNON, R F: review of *Anti-Submarine Warfare* (Gardner) **83.**120-1
CHAPELOT, JEAN, & RIETH, ERIC: *Navigation et Milieu Fluvial au XIe S: L'épave d'Orlac* (sn) **83.**123
The Charley-Man: A History of Wooden Shipbuilding at Quebec 1763-1893 (Marcil) **83.**110-11
Charting the Sea of Darkness: The Four Voyages of Henry Hudson (Johnson) (sn) **83.**250
Charts and Surveys in Peace and War: The History of the Royal Navy's Hydrographic Service 1919-70 (Morris) **82.**115-16
The Chatham Directory of Inshore Craft: Traditional Working Vessels of the British Isles (ed Greenhill) **84.**363
Chatham Dockyard in Old Photographs (MacDougall) **81.**371-2
Chinese Maritime Activities and Socioeconomic Development, c2100 BC - 1900 AD (Deng) **85.**98-9
CHISHOLM, JOCELYN: *Captain Cattlin Towards New Zealand* (sn) **81.**380
CHOUDHURY, YOUSUF: *Sons of the Empire: Oral History from the Bangladeshi Seamen who Served on British Ships during the 1939-45 War* (sn) **85.**124
Chronicles of the Frigate MACEDONIAN, 1809-1922 (de Kay) **83.**238-9
Church Ships: A Handbook of Votive and Commemorative Models (Harley) **81.**231-2
CICILIOT, FURIO
The Manuscript of the Abbey of Finalpa: An Early Seventeenth-Century Source for Naval Archaeology **85.**360-1
I Mestieri del Mare (sn) **82.**122
CLAPP, MICHAEL & SOUTHBY-TAILYOUR, EWEN: *Amphibious Assault Falklands* **83.**374-5
CLARKE, AIDAN: review of *A Calendar of Material Relating to Ireland from the High Court of Admiralty Examinations* (ed Appleby) **81.**106-7
CLARKE, BARRY, et al: *Coastal Forces* **81.**377-8
CLARKE, J F: *Building Ships on the North East Coast: A Labour of Love, Risk and Pain Part 1 c1640-1914 and Part 2 c1914-1980* **84.**496-7
CLARKSON, ROBERT: *Headlong into the Sea* (sn) **82.**251
CLAUSEN, BIRTHE L: *The Viking Voyages to North America* **81.**232-3
CLEMENT, DAVID B: *Maritime South West: The Journal of the South West Maritime History Society* (sn) **81.**254
CLIFTON, GLORIA
review of *Sympathetic Attractions: Magnetic Practices, Beliefs, and Symbolism in Eighteenth Century England* (Fara) **83.**357-8
& TURNER, GERARD, *Directory of British Scientific Instrument Makers 1550-1851* **82.**231-2
Les Clippers Français (Briot) **81.**372-3
CLUNY, PAUL J: *Lloyds Nautical Yearbook 1995* (sn) **81.**254
COAD, JONATHAN
English Heritage Book of Dover Castle and the Defences of Dover **82.**228-9
review of *A Management Odyssey: The Royal Dockyards, 1714-1914* (Haas) **81.**238-9
Coastal Forces (Clarke, Fielitz & Touchin) **81.**377-8
Coastal and Short Sea Shipping (ed Armstrong) **84.**116
Coasting Sailorman: A First-hand Account of Life Aboard Thames Sailing Barges Between the Years 1915 and 1945 (Bagshaw ed Walsh) **85.**380

Cockburn and the British Navy in Transition: Admiral Sir George Cockburn, 1772-1853 (Morriss) **84.**361
Cogs, Caravels and Galleons (ed Unger) **81.**232-3
COLE, GUY: *The Best of Uffa: Fifty Immortal Yacht Designs from Uffa Fox's Five Famous Volumes* **85.**379
COLETTA, PAOLO E: *Allied and American Naval Operations in the European Theater, World War I* **83.**371
The Collective Naval Defence of the Empire 1900-1940 (ed Tracy) **84.**500-1
COLSON, BRUNO: *La Culture Stratégique Americaine: L'Influence de Jomini* (sn) **82.**380
Columbus: Rival to King Ferdinand (Stretton) (sn) **84.**377
The Commissioned Sea Officers of the Royal Navy, 1660-1815 (Syrett and Dinardo) **81.**488-9
Conflict Over Convoys: Anglo-American Logistics Diplomacy in the Second World War (Smith) **84.**369-70
Conrad Martens: Journal of a Voyage from England to Australia 1833-5 (Organ) (sn) **81.**380
Constructing Munitions of War: The Portsmouth Navy Yard Confronts the Confederacy, 1861-5 (Winslow) **85.**488-9
COOKE, O A: *The Canadian Military Experience 1867-1995: A Bibliography* (sn) **84.**380
CORBIN, ALAIN: *The Lure of the Sea: The Discovery of the Seaside in the Western World* **81.**502
CORDINGLY, DAVID
Life Among the Pirates: The Romance and the Reality **85.**245
Ships and Seascapes: An Introduction to Maritime Prints, Drawings and Watercolours **84.**375
CORMACK, WILLIAM S: *Revolution and Political Conflict in the French Navy 1789-94* **81.**490-1
CORSON, P F R: *Call the Middle Watch* (sn) **84.**254
COULL, JAMES
The Sea Fisheries of Scotland **83.**242-3
reviews
The North Atlantic Fisheries, 1100-1976: National Perspectives on a Common Resource (ed Poul et al) **83.**366-7
Northern Seas Yearbook 1995: Association for the History of the Northern Seas (Holm et al) **82.**107-8
Courts of Admiralty in Colonial America: The Maryland Experience (Owen & Tolley) **84.**108-9
COUTEAU-BÉGARIE, HERVÉ
Aspects du Désarmement Naval **81.**505
L'Évolution de la Pensée Navale III & IV **81.**505
Géostratégie de L'Ocean Indien (sn) **82.**380
La Pensée Géopolitique Navale **81.**505
& HUAN, CLAUDE, *Mers El-Kébir (1940): La Rupture Franco-Britannique* **82.**116-17
COY, PETER
reviews
Canada and the Battle of the Atlantic (Sarty) **85.**241-2
The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-45: The Official Record. Major War Vessels (ed Brown) **82.**501-2
The War at Sea: The Royal Navy in the Second World War (Thompson) **83.**117-18
CRAIG, CHRIS: *Call for Fire: Sea Combat in the Falklands and the Gulf War* (sn) **82.**251-2
CRAIG, ROBIN
reviews
Shipbuilding on Prince Edward Island: Enterprise in a Maritime Setting 1787-1920 (de Jong & Moore) **82.**494-5
Ships for the Seven Seas: Philadelphia Shipbuilding in the Age of Industrial Capitalism (Heinrich) **85.**110-11
CRAWFORD, JANET: *That First Antarctic Winter: The Story of the Southern Cross Expedition of 1898-1900* **85.**250-2
CRAWFORD, MICHAEL: *Naval Documents of the American Revolution, Vol 10: American and European Theaters, Oct 1777-Dec 1777* **83.**360-1
CREDLAND, ARTHUR
The Hull Whaling Trade: An Arctic Enterprise **82.**492-3
reviews
Marine Painting: Images of Sail, Sea and Shore (Taylor) **84.**123-4
More Scrimshaw Artists: A Sequel and Supplement to the Dictionary of Scrimshaw Artists (Frank) **85.**247-8
The Ship Models Collection of the Merseyside Maritime Museum: A Concise Catalogue (Scarth) **82.**109
Ships and Seascapes: An Introduction to Maritime Prints, Drawings and Watercolours (Cordingly)

84.375
& THOMPSON, MICHAEL, *The Wilson Line of Hull 1831-1981: The Rise and Fall of an Empire* **81.**240-1
CREIGHTON, MARGARET S
Rites and Passages: The Experience of American Whaling, 1830-70 **82.**493-4
& NORLING, LISA, *Iron Men, Wooden Women: Gender and Seafaring in the Atlantic World, 1700-1920* **83.**493
CRIMMIN, PATRICIA
reviews
By the Banks of the Neva: Chapters from the Lives and Careers of the British in 18th C Russia (Cross) **83.**487-8
Private Fortunes and Company Profits in the India Trade in the Eighteenth Century (Furber ed Rocher) **85.**364-5
Cromwell's Earl: A Life of Edward Montagu, 1st Earl of Sandwich (Ollard) **81.**107-8
CROSS, ANTHONY, *By the Banks of the Neva: Chapters from the Lives and Careers of the British in 18th C Russia* **83.**487-8
CROSSLEY, LOUISE: *Trial by Ice: The Antarctic Journals of John King Davis* **84.**246
Crossroads in Ancient Shipbuilding (ed Westerdahl) **81.**358
The Cross-Staff: History and Development of a Navigational Instrument (Mörzer Bruyns) **81.**361-3
CROWHURST, R P
reviews
Entre L'Argent et La Gloire: La Course Malouine au Temps de Louis XIV (Lespagnol) **82.**357-8
La Guerre Incomprise ou le Mythe de Suffren: La Campaigne en Inde 1781-3 (Caron) **84.**111
Cruisers of World War Two: An International Encyclopedia (Whitley) **82.**374-5
CRUMLIN-PEDERSEN, OLE
reviews
The Årby Boat (Arbman, Greenhill & Roberts) **81.**103-4
Medieval Ships and Shipping (Hutchinson) **82.**99-100
Viking Age Ships and Shipbuilding in Hedeby-Haithabu and Schleswig **84.**103-4
& MUNCH THYE, BIRGITTE, *The Ship as Symbol in Prehistoric and Medieval Scandinavia* **83.**99-101
La Culture Stratégique Americaine: L'Influence de Jomini (Colson) (sn) **82.**380
CUNLIFFE, BARRY: review of *Excavating Ships of War: The International Maritime Archaeology Series, Vol 2* (ed Bound) **85.**366-7
Cunningham: The Greatest Admiral Since Nelson (Winton) **85.**376-7
CUPPAGE, FRANCIS E: *James Cook and the Conquest of Scurvy* **81.**364-5
A Curious Place: The Industrial History of Amlwch (Hope) **81.**114-15
CUSACK, JANET
reviews
The Best of Uffa: Fifty Immortal Yacht Designs from Uffa Fox's Five Famous Volumes (ed Cole) **85.**379
Royal Yachts of the World (Madge) **84.**488
Yachts in a Hurry: An Illustrated History of the Great Commuter Yachts (Moore) **81.**374-5
CUTHBERTSON, BRIAN: *John Cabot and the Voyage of the MATTHEW* (sn) **84.**506
CYRIAX, RICHARD J: *Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition: The Franklin Expedition, a Chapter in the History of the Royal Navy* **84.**117-18

DALRYMPLE, ALEXANDER: *An Account of the Discoveries Made in the South Pacific Ocean, Previous to 1764* **83.**488-9
DAMPIER, WILLIAM: *A New Voyage Round the World: The Journal of an English Buccaneer* (sn) **85.**123
The Danish Storebaelt Since the Ice Age - Man, Sea and Forest (ed Pedersen et al) **85.**358-9
DARCH, MALCOLM
reviews
Boats: A Manual for their Documentation (Lipke et al) **81.**230-1
Working Scale Model Merchant Ships (Gorman) **84.**375-6
DARRIEUS, HENRI, & ESTIVAL, BERNARD: *Gabriel Darrieus et la Guerre sur Mer* **83.**501
Das Handwerk der Seefart im Zeitalter der Industrialisierung (ed Gerstenberger & Welke) **82.**232-3
Das Museum für Antike Schiffahrt: Ein Forshungsbereich des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums (Pferdehirt) (sn) **83.**123
Das 'Seebuch': Das älteste erhaltene Seehandbuch und die spätmitelalterliche Navigation in Nordwesteuropa

(Sauer) **84.**104-5
Das Wrack: Der Antike Schiffsfund Von Mahdia (ed Salies et al) **81.**359-60
DAVID, ANDREW C F
The Voyage of HMS HERALD to Australia and the South-West Pacific 1852-61 under Captain Denham **83.**239-40
reviews
Captain Simon Metcalfe: Pioneer Fur Trader in the Pacific Northwest, Hawaii and China 1787-94 (Richards) **81.**494-5
King of the Australian Coast: The Work of Phillip Parker King in the MERMAID and BATHURST 1817-22 (Hordern) **84.**360
A Life on the Ocean Wave: Voyages to Australia, India and the Pacific from the Journals of Captain Bayly 1824-44 (ed Statham and Erickson) **85.**232-3
Looking for La Pérouse: D'Entrecasteaux in Australia and the South Pacific 1792-3 (Horner) **82.**490-1
Remarks and Observations on a Voyage Around the World from 1803 to 1807 (Langsdorff) **82.**104-5
We the Navigators: The Ancient Art of Landfinding in the Pacific (Lewis) **81.**363
DAVIES, CHARLES E: *The Blood-Red Arab Flag: An Investigation into Qasimi Piracy, 1797-1820* (Davies) **85.**102-3
DAVIES, J D
Fighting Ships of the Line (sn) **82.**507
reviews
Cromwell's Earl: A Life of Edward Montagu, 1st Earl of Sandwich (Ollard) **81.**107-8
Spanish Naval Power, 1589-1665: Reconstruction and Defeat (Goodman) **83.**486
DAVIES, PETER N: review of *Exploiting the Sea: Aspects of Britain's Maritime Economy since 1870* (ed Starkey & Jamieson) **85.**111-12
DAY, NICHOLAS: *Bricks and Sails: The John Franks (1757-1957)* (sn) **82.**252
DE COURCY IRELAND, JOHN
The Admiral from Mayo: A Life of Almirante William Brown of Foxford, Father of the Argentinian Navy **82.**365
review of *Navi di Legno: Evoluzione technica e svilupo della cantieristica nel Mediterraneo dal XVI secolo a oggi* (ed Marzari) **85.**109, 223
De Hoogars en de Visserij Van Arnemuiden (Van Beylen) **81.**360
DE KAY, JAMES TERTIUS: *Chronicles of the Frigate MACEDONIAN, 1809-1922* **83.**238-9
De la Nave au Pointu: Glossaire Nautique de la Langue d'Oc (Fourquin and Rigaud) **81.**486-7
DEACON, MARGARET
reviews
Science and the Canadian Arctic: A Century of Exploration, 1818-1918 (Levere) **82.**368-9
To the Sixth Continent: The Second German South Polar Expedition (Filchner ed Barr) **82.**496-7
DEANE, ANTHONY: *Nelson's Favourite: HMS AGAMEMNON at War 1781-1809* **83.**363-4
Defending Captain Lord: A TITANIC Myth, Part Two (Harrison) (sn) **83.**124
The Defeat of the German U-Boats: The Battle of the Atlantic (Syrett) **81.**245-6
Defiance at Sea: Stories of Dramatic Naval Warfare (Guttman) (sn) **82.**379
DELGADO, JAMES P
British Museum Encyclopaedia of Underwater and Maritime Archaeology **85.**95-6
To California By Sea: A Maritime History of the California Gold Rush (sn) **83.**251
Ghost Fleet: The Sunken Ships of Bikini Atoll (sn) **84.**379
Made for Ice: A Report on the Wreck of the Hudson's Bay Company Ship BAYMAUD, ex-Polarskibet MAUD (sn) **84.**254
DENG, GANG: *Chinese Maritime Activities and Socioeconomic Development, c2100 BC - 1900 AD* **85.**98-9
DENING, GREG: review of *Voyage of Rediscovery: A Cultural Odyssey through Polynesia* (Finney et al) **82.**103-4
Derroteros de la Mar del Sur: No 2, 1994 (Sotelo) (sn) **82.**124
The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-45: The Official Record. Major War Vessels (ed Brown) **82.**501-2
The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-45: Submarines, Escorts and Coastal Forces (ed Brown) **83.**247-8
Deutsches Schiffahrtsarchiv 16 (1993) (sn) **81.**126
Deutsches Schiffahrtsarchiv 18 (1995) (sn) **82.**381
Deutsches Schiffahrtsarchiv 19 (1996) (sn) **83.**508

Deutsches Schiffahrtsarchiv 20 (1997). Zeitschrift des Schiffahrtsmuseum (ed Schnall & Feldkamp) (sn) **85.**509
The Development of the Rudder: A Technological Tale (Mott) **85.**97
The Devil and the Deep: A Guide to Nautical Myths and Superstitions (Hillier) (sn) **84.**124
DEVINE, T M
review of *Bristol and the Atlantic Trade in the Eighteenth Century* (Morgan) **81.**109-10
& JACKSON, GORDON, *Glasgow: Volume I, Beginnings to 1830* **82.**488-9
DICKSON, A F: *Seafaring: A Chosen Profession* (sn) **83.**252
Die Hanse (Friedland) (sn) **81.**253
Die Kieler Hanse Kogge: Der Nachbau eines Historischen Segelschiffes von 1380 (Baykowski) (sn) **81.**253
Die Reise Nach Batavia (Kirsch) (sn) **81.**506
Die Schiffe im Alten Testament (Göttlicher) **84.**352-3
Die Schiffswert von Henry Koch A G: Ein Kapitel Lübecker Schiffbau und Industriegeschichte (Haaker) **82.**112-13
Dining on Inland Seas: Nautical China From the Great Lakes Region of North America (Krummes) **85.**246-7
Directory of British Scientific Instrument Makers 1550-1851 (ed Clifton & Turner) **82.**231-2
Disasters at Sea: Every Ocean-Going Passenger Ship Catastrophe since 1900 (Watson) (sn) **82.**123
The Dispatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson (ed Nicolas) **85.**229-30
A Distant Storm: The Four Days Battle of 1666 (Fox) **83.**486-7
DIXON, CONRAD
Using GPS (sn) **85.**252
reviews
Facing Armageddon: The First World War Experienced (ed Cecil and Liddle) **83.**114
Greenwich Time and the Longitude (Howse) **84.**356-7
Ironclads at War: The Origin and Development of the Armored Warship, 1854-91 (Greene & Massignani) **85.**113-14
DOBSON, DAVID: *Scottish Maritime Records 1600-1850: A Guide for Family Historians* (sn) **83.**250
A Doctrine Reader: The Navies of United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, and Spain (Tritten & Donolo) (sn) **83.**252
Dog Boats at War: Royal Navy D Class MTBs and MGBs 1939-1945 (Reynolds) **85.**375
Doing Naval History: Essays Towards Improvements (Hattendorf) **82.**505-6
Dominion or Decline: Anglo-American Naval Relations in the Pacific 1937-41 (Lowman) **84.**120-1
Don E Want Ony Shrimps? The Story of the Fishermen of Southport and North Meols (Foster) **85.**237-8
Donitz and the Wolf Packs (Edwards) (sn) **83.**252
DOORLY, DW H: *The Voyages of the MORNING* **82.**495-6
DOW, GEORGE, & EDMONDS, JOHN: *The Pirates of the New England Coast 1630-1730* (sn) **83.**250
DOWNING, JOHN: review of *The Politics of Force Modernization in the Nuclear Age* (Lewis & Litai) **83.**122-3
Dreadnoughts in Camera: Building the Super Dreadnoughts, 1905-1929 (Thomas) **85.**373
DREZ, RONALD J: *Voices of D-Day: The Story of the Allied Invasion Told by Those Who Were There* **82.**247-8
Die Driemastsschooner Oosterschelde (Loomeijer) **82.**371-2
A Drop in the Ocean: Dramatic Acounts of Aircrew Saved at Sea (Burtt-Smith & French) (sn) **83.**252
DUFFY, MICHAEL
review of *The Prizes of War: The Naval Prize System in the Napoleonic Wars 1793-1815* (Hill) **85.**231-2
et al, *The New Maritime History of Devon: Vol II: From the Late Eighteenth C to the Present Day* **81.**373-4
DUN, MICHAEL
reviews
Encyclopedia of the War of 1812 (ed Heidler & Heidler) **85.**230-1
The Naval War of 1812 (ed Gardiner) **85.**497-8
War of 1812 Eyewitness Accounts: An Annotated Bibliography (ed Fredriksen) **84.**239-40
DUNMORE, JOHN: *The Journal of Jean-François de Galaup de la Pérouse* **82.**362-5
DUNNE, W M P: *Thomas F McManus and the American Fishing Schooners: An Irish American Success Story* **83.**365-6
DÜRRING, NORBERT: *Materialien Zum Schiffbau Im Alten Agypen* **82.**486-7
DYE, IRA
The Fatal Cruise of the ARGUS: Two Captains in the War of 1812 **81.**369
reviews
High Seas Confederate: The Life and Times of John Newland Maffitt (Shingleton) **81.**499-500

Lords of the Lake: The Naval War on Lake Ontario, 1812-14 (Malcomson) **85.**497
A Signal Victory: The Lake Erie Campaign, 1812-1813 **84.**492-3
The Wreck of the ISABELLA (Miller) **82.**236

EAMES, ALED, et al
Maritime Wales 16, 1944 (sn) **81.**126
Maritime Wales 17, 1995 (sn) **82.**124
Eastland: Legacy of the TITANIC (Hilton) **82.**114
Edward Preble: A Naval biography 1761-1807 (McKee) (sn) **83.**123-4
Edward William Cooke 1811-80: A Man of his Time (Munday) **83.**241-2
EDWARDS, BERNARD
Donitz and the Wolf Packs (sn) **83.**252
Salvo!: Classic Naval Action Guns (sn) **82.**251
EDWARDS, KENNETH, et al: *The Four-Masted Barque LAWHILL* **84.**118
EDWARDS, PHILIP: *The Story of the Voyage: Sea Narratives in Eighteenth Century England* **81.**363-4
EENILÄ, JUKKA: *Nautica Fennica 1999. The Maritime Museum of Finland Annual Report of 1999* **85.**509
EISLER, WILLIAM: *The Furthest Shore: Images of Terra Australis from the Middle Ages to Captain Cook* **82.**235-6
Elements of Navigation in the Collection of the Mariners' Museum (Mörzer Bruyns) **83.**483-4
Elizabeth I: War and Politics (MacCaffrey) **81.**235-6
ELLISON, DAVID: *Pressganged: The Letters of George Price of Southwark* (sn) **81.**379
ELLSÉN, J: & WESTERMARK, H, *Främmande Ubät Sanks Pä Svensk Vatten* **85.**374-5
EMERY, GEORGE W: *Historical Manuscripts in the Navy Department Library: A Catalog* (sn) **82.**381
Emigration from Scotland Between the Wars: Opportunity or Exile? (Harper) **85.**377-8
Encyclopedia of the War of 1812 (ed Heidler & Heidler) **85.**230-1
The English Civil War: A Contemporary Account (Razzell) **83.**352-4
English Heritage Book of Dover Castle and the Defences of Dover (Coad) **82.**228-9
English Maritime Books Printed Before 1801 Relating to Ships, Their Construction and their Operation at Sea (Adams & Waters) **82.**230-1
The English Ordnance Office: A Case-Study in Bureaucracy (Stewart) **84.**107-8
Entre L'Argent et La Gloire: La Course Malouine au Temps de Louis XIV (Lespagnol) **82.**357-8
Entrepreneurs and Entrepreneurship in Early Modern Times: Merchants and Industrialists in the Dutch Staple Market (ed Lesger & Noordegraaf) **84.**234-5
Era Admiral Fischera (Likharev) (sn) **81.**124-5
ERICSON, L, et al: *Karlskrona Varvets Historia* **81.**112-14
ERIKSEN, RONNIE: *St Helena Lifeline* (sn) **81.**380
ERLANDE-BRANDENBURG, & VICH, CATHERINE: *Catalogue des Plans des Bâtiments à Voile Conservés dans les Archives de la Marine* (sn) **83.**379
Esmond de Beer (1895-1990), Scholar and Benefactor (Strachan) **82.**245-6
L'Essor des Marines de Guerres Européens, 1680-1790 (Acerra & Zysberg) **84.**237
ESTIENNE, RENÉ: *Les Armements au Long Cours de la Deuxième Compagnie des Indies (1717-73)* (sn) **83.**506
EVANS, MARTIN H, & WEST, JANET: *Maritime Museums: A Guide to the Collections and Museum Ships in Britain and Ireland* (sn) **85.**252
L'Évolution de la Pensée Navale III & IV (ed COUTEAU-Bégarie) **81.**505
The Evolution of the Sailing Navy 1509-1815 (Harding) **82.** 229-30
The Evolution of the Sailing Ship (ed Greenhill & Starkey) **82.**487-8
Excavating Ships of War: The International Maritime Archaeology Series, Vol 2 (ed Bound) **85.**366-7
Exploiting the Sea: Aspects of Britain's Maritime Economy since 1870 (ed Starkey & Jamieson) **85.**111-12
EXQUEMELIN, ALEXANDER O: *The Buccaneers of America* (sn) **81.**124

Facing Armageddon: The First World War Experienced (ed Cecil & Liddle) **83.**114
The Falklands and the DWARF: The Cruise of HMS DWARF in the Falkland Islands 1881-2 (Layman & Cameron) **83.**499-500
Far Flung Lines: Studies in Imperial Defence in Honour of Donald Mackenzie Schurman (ed Neilson & Kennedy) **84.**247
FARA, PATRICIA: *Sympathetic Attractions: Magnetic Practices, Beliefs, and Symbolism in Eighteenth Century England* **83.**357-8

Farewell Milag (Bird) (sn) **83.**378-9
FARRAR, AUSTIN P
HMS VICTORY's Cutter **81.**491
review of *The Chatham Directory of Inshore Craft: Traditional Working Vessels of the British Isles* (ed Greenhill) **84.**363
Farthest North: The Quest for the North Pole (ed Holland) **82.**367-8
Faster Than Wind: The Liverpool to Holyhead Telegraph (Large) **85.**108-9
The Fatal Cruise of the ARGUS: Two Captains in the War of 1812 (Dye) **81.**369
Female Tars: Women Aboard Ship in the Age of Sail (Stark) **83.**234-5
FENNIS, JAN: *Trésor du Langage des Galères* **82.**98-9
FENTON, R S
Mersey Rovers: The Coastal Tramp Ship Owners of Liverpool **84.**364
& CLARKSON, JOHN, *Ships in Focus Record: Issue No 1* (sn) **83.**124
FEREDAY, R P: *Saint-Faust in the North 1803-4: Orkney and Shetland in Danger* **82.**491-2
FERGUSON, PETER: review of *Coasting Sailorman: A First-hand Account of Life Aboard Thames Sailing Barges Between the Years 1915 and 1945* (Bagshaw ed Walsh) **85.**380
FERRIER, JACQUES: *Pour en Finir avec 1793 et Revenir sur l'Événement de Toulon* **81.**112
FERRIS, JOHN
reviews
U-Boat Far From Home: The Epic Voyage of U 862 to Australia and New Zealand (Stevens) **85.**242
The U-Boat Hunters: The Royal Canadian Navy and the Offensive Against Germany's Submarines (Milner) **84.**122-3
U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Volume I: Career Histories, U 1 - U 510 (Wynn) **85.**117, 242-3
Few Survived: A History of Submarine Disasters (Gray) (sn) **82.**507
Field Gun Jack Versus the Boers: The Royal Navy in South Africa 1899-1900 (Bridgland) **85.**372
FIELD, JOHN: *Portsmouth Dockyard and its Workforce 1815-75* **81.**371
FIELDING, HENRY: *The Journal of a Voyage to London* (sn) **82.**506
Fifteen Months in the Antarctic (de Gerlache) **85.**500-1
The Fifty Gun Ship (Winfield) **84.**490-1
Fighting Ships of the Line (Davies) (sn) **82.**507
FILARSKI, RUUD: *Kanalen van de Koning-Koopman* (sn) **82.**122
FILCHNER, WILHELM: *To the Sixth Continent: The Second German South Polar Expedition* **82.**496-7
FILGUEIRAS, OCTAVIO LIXA, *Traineiras da Costa Portuguesa* (sn) **81.**380
FINAMORE, DANIEL: *Capturing Poseidon: Photographic Encounters with the Sea* **85.**507
Financing the Athenian Fleet (Gabrielsen) **82.**485-6
FINNEY, BEN, et al: *Voyage of Rediscovery: A Cultural Odyssey through Polynesia* **82.**103-4
The First Atlantic Liners: Seamanship in the Age of Paddle Wheel, Sail and Screw (Allington & Greenwood) **84.**115
The First Destroyers (Lyon) **83.**370-1
The First Sea Lords: From Fisher to Mountbatten (ed Murfett) **82.**498-9
FIRTH, ANTONY: review of *Archaeological Heritage Management in Dutch Waters: Exploratory Studies* (Maarleveld) **85.**361-2
FISCHER, LEWIS R
The Market for Seamen in the Age of Sail **82.**360
reviews
Inland Navigation and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Europe (ed Kunz & Armstrong) **82.**106-7
Island Nation: A History of Australians and the Sea (Broeze) **85.**355
The Underwriters Follow the Fleet: From the Norwegian Underwriters' Agency to the Scandinavian Marine Claims Office 1897-1997 (Thowsen) **85.**499-500
FISHER, STEPHEN
Man and the Maritime Environment **81.**249-50
reviews
Entrepreneurs and Entrepreneurship in Early Modern Times: Merchants and Industrialists in the Dutch Staple Market (ed Lesger & Noordegraaf) **84.**234-5
Merchants and Revolution: Commercial Change, Political Conflict and London's Overseas Traders 1550-1653 (Brenner) **81.**236-7

Polperro's Smuggling Story (Rowett Johns) **81**.367-8
The Royal Naval Museum Book of the Battle of the Atlantic: The Corvettes and their Crews: An Oral History (Howard Bailey) **83**.116-17
Fiskere og Farvande: Tværsnit af Moderne Dansk Fiskeri (Holm) **81**.494
FLACK, JEREMY: *Today's Royal Navy in Colour* (sn) **82**.124
Flag 4: The Battle of Coastal Fores in the Mediterranean 1939-45 (Pope) (sn) **84**.506
Flamsteed's Stars: New Perspectives on the Life and Work of the First Astronomer Royal, 1664-1719 (Willmoth) **85**.493-4
FLAYHART III, WILLIAM: review of *The Royal Navy in the River Plate, 1806-7* (Grainger) **83**.364-5
The Fleet Air Arm in Camera 1912-96: Archive Photographs from the Public Record Office and the Fleet Air Arm Museum (sn) **85**.124
Fleet Battle and Blockade: The French Revolutionary War 1793-97 (Gardiner) **83**.490
Les Flottes des Compagnies des Indes 1600-1857 (ed Haudrère) **84**.110
FONTENOY, PAUL E: *The Sloops of the Hudson River: A Historical and Design Survey* **81**.498
For the Purposes of Defense: The Politics of the Jeffersonian Gunboat Programme (Smith) **83**.491-2
FORBES KERR, PHYLLIS: *Letters from China: The Canton-Boston Correspondence of Robert Bennet Forbes, 1838-40* **85**.106-7
Forged in War: The Naval-Industrial Complex and American Submarine Construction, 1940-61 (Weir) **83**.121-2
A Forgotten Offensive: Royal Air Force Coastal Command's Anti-Shipping Campaign (Goulter) **82**.246-7
Forty Years On Ice: A Lifetime of Exploration and Research in the Polar Regions (Swithinbank) **84**.502-3
FOSTER, HARRY: *Don E Want Ony Shrimps? The Story of the Fishermen of Southport and North Meols* **85**.237-8
FOSTER, SIMON: *Hit the Beach!: Amphibious Warfare from the Plains of Abraham to San Carlos Water* **82**.377-8
FOULKE, ROBERT: *The Sea Voyage Narrative* **85**.105-6
The Foundations of Naval History: John Knox Laughton, of the Royal Navy and the Historical Profession (Lambert) **85**.494-5
The Four-Masted Barque LAWHILL (Edwards, Anderson, & Cookson) **84**.118
FOURQUIN, NOÉL
De la Nave au pointu: Glossaire Nautique de la Langue d'Oc **81**.486-7
review of *Carte Marine et Portulan: Liber de existencia rivierarum et forma maris nostri Mediterranei* (Gautier-Dalché) **85**.96-7
FOX, FRANK L: *A Distant Storm: The Four Days Battle of 1666* (Fox) **83**.486-7
Främmande Ubät Sanks Pä Svensk Vatten (Ellsén & Westermark) **85**.374-5
FRANK, STUART M
The Book of Pirate Songs (sn) **84**.253, **85**.246
More Scrimshaw Artists: A Sequel and Supplement to the Dictionary of Scrimshaw Artists **85**.247-8
Oooh, You New York Girls! Urban Pastorale about Sailors in the Big City (sn) **82**.507
FRANKLIN, JOHN
reviews
Building Britain's Wooden Walls: The Barnard Dynasty c1697-1851 (Barnard) **84**.357
Building Plank-on-Frame Ship Models (McCarthy) **82**.110
Franz Josef Land (ed Barr) (sn) **83**.251
FRASER, W HAMISH, & MAVER, IRENE: *Glasgow, Volume II: 1830 to 1912* **84**.244-5
FREDRIKSEN, JOHN C: *War of 1812 Eyewitness Accounts: An Annotated Bibliography* **84**.239-40
FRIEDLAND, KLAUS: *Die Hanse* (sn) **81**.253
FRIEL, IAN
The Good Ship: Ships, Shipbuilding and Technology in England 1200-1520 **82**.226-7
reviews
The Development of the Rudder: A Technological Tale (Mott) **85**.97
The Evolution of the Sailing Ship (ed Greenhill & Starkey) **82**.487-8
Friend or Foe: Friendly Fire at Sea 1939-45 (Kemp) **82**.374
FRIEND, STEPHEN & PARK, STEVEN: *Maritime Mission Studies* Vol 1 (sn) **84**.380
The Frigates: An Account of the Lighter Warships of the Napoleonic Wars (Henderson) (sn) **81**.507
From Egypt to Mesopotamia: A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes (Mark) **84**.483-5
From Whitby to Wapping: The Story of the Early Years of Captain James Cook (Hunt/Rae) **85**.487-8
FROST, HONOR

reviews
Archeologia Subacquea: Studi, Ricerche e documenti (ed Gianfrotta & Pelagatti) **81**.485-6
Birgu: A Maltese Maritime city (ed Bugeja et al) **81**.228-30
Seagoing Ships & Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant (Wachsman) **85**.485-6
The Frozen Echo: Greenland and the Exploration of N America, ca. A.D. 1000-1500 (Seaver) **83**.101
FUDGE, JOHN D: *Cargoes, Embargoes, and Emissaries: The Commercial and Political Interaction of England and the German Hanse, 1450-1510* **83**.102
FULLER, BENJAMIN: review of *Thomas F McManus and the American Fishing Schooners: An Irish American Success Story* (Dunne) **83**.365-6
FURBER, HOLDEN: *Private Fortunes and Company Profits in the India Trade in the Eighteenth Century* **85**.364-5
The Furthest Shore: Images of Terra Australis from the Middle Ages to Captain Cook (Eisler) **82**.235-6

Gabriel Darrieus et la Guerre sur Mer (Darrieus & Estival) **83**.501
GABRIELSEN, VINCENT: *Financing the Athenian Fleet* **82**.485-6
GARDINER, ROBERT
All the World's Fighting Ships 1947-95 **82**.502
The Campaign of Trafalgar: 1803-1805 **84**.358
Fleet Battle and Blockade: The French Revolutionary War 1793-97 **83**.490
The Naval War of 1812 **85**.497-8
Nelson Against Napoleon: From the Nile to Copenhagen, 1798-1801 **84**.358
Warship 1993 **81**.246-7
GARDNER, W J R
Anti-Submarine Warfare **83**.120-1
reviews
Axis Submarine Successes of World War Two: German, Italian and Japanese Submarine Successes, 1939-1945 (Rohwer) **85**.375-6
Battleships of the World (Greger) **83**.502-3
The Defeat of the German U-Boats: The Battle of the Atlantic (Syrett) **81**.245-6
A Forgotten Offensive: Royal Air Force Coastal Command's Anti-Shipping Campaign (Goulter) **82**.246-7
German U-Boat Losses During World War II: Details of Destruction (Niestlé) **85**.240-1
Hitler's U-Boat War: The Hunters 1939-42 (Blair) **84**.368-9
The Somerville Papers: Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral Sir James Somerville (ed Simpson & Somerville) **82**.372-3
review of *British and Empire Warships of the Second World War* (Lenton) **85**.117-18
GAUTIER-DALCHÉ, PATRICK: *Carte Marine et Portulan: Liber de existencia rivierarum et forma maris nostri Mediterranei* **85**.96-7
GAY, JACQUES: *Six Millénaires d'Histoire des Ancres* (sn) **84**.252-3, 505
GELUYCKENS, DANIEL: *L'Odyssée d'un Marin Belge* (De Odyssee van Ken Belgisch Zeeman) **83**.504-5
A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the Most Notorious Pirates (Johnson) (sn) **85**.508
GEORGE, JAMES L: *History of Warships: From Ancient Times to the Twenty-First Century* **85**.501-2
George Moore and Friends: Letters from a Manx Merchant (Wilkins) **81**.365-6
Géostratégie de L'Artique (Besnault) (sn) **82**.380
Géostratégie de L'Ocean Indien (Couteau-Bégarie) (sn) **82**.380
GERLACHE, ADRIEN DE: *Fifteen Months in the Antarctic* **85**.500-1
German U-Boat Commanders of World War II: A Biographical Dictionary (Busch & Röll) (sn) **85**.381
German U-Boat Losses During World War II: Details of Destruction (Niestlé) **85**.240-1
GERRITZEN, ULRICH
reviews
Oldenburger Schiffahrtschronik: Beiträge zur maritimen Gerschichte von Brake und Elsfleth 1870-1930 (Meyer) **83**.243-4
Und Fuhren Weit Übers Meer: Zur Geschichte der ostfriesischen Segelschiffahrt (Wiechers) **82**.360-2
GERSTENBERGER, HEIDE, & WELKE, ULRICH: *Das Handwerk der Seefart im Zeitalter der Industrialisierung* **82**.232-3
Ghost Fleet: The Sunken Ships of Bikini Atoll (Delgado) (sn) **84**.379
GIANFROTTA, P A: *Archeologia Subacquea: Studi, Ricerche e documenti* **81**.485-6

GIBSON, DANA & E KAY: *Assault and Logistics: Union Army Coastal and River Operations 1861-66* **83.**109-10
GIESE, OTTO: & WISE, JAMES E, *Shooting the War* **81.**121
GIFFORD, E W H
& JOYCE, *Anglo-Saxon Sailing Ships* (sn) **83.**506
review of *The Age of the Galley* (ed Morrison) **82.**96-7
GILL, HAROLD, JR, & YOUNG, JOANNE: *Searching for the Franklin Expedition: The Arctic Journal of Robert Randolph Carter* **85.**237
GILLMER, THOMAS C: *Old Ironsides: The Rise, Decline, and Resurrection of the USS CONSTITUTION* **81.**499
Glasgow: Volume I, Beginnings to 1830 (ed Devine & Jackson) **82.**488-9
Glasgow: Volume II, 1830 to 1912 (ed Fraser & Maver) **84.**244-5
GLENTON, GEORGE: *No Safe Haven* (sn) **82.**251
GLETE, JAN: review of *Shipboard Life and Organisation, 1731-1815: Publications of the Navy Records Society, Vol 138* (ed Lavery) **85.**367-8
GODDARD, JOAN: *A Window on Whaling in British Columbia* (sn) **84.**254
The Golden Age of Shipping: The Classic Merchant Ship 1900-60 (ed Greenway) **81.**247-8
The Golden Rock: An Episode of the American War of Independence (Hurst) **83.**233-4
GOLDRICK, JAMES
reviews
Allied and American Naval Operations in the European Theater, World War I (Coletta) **83.**371
A Naval History of World War I (Halpern) **81.**243-4
War in the Indian Ocean (Roy) **82.**503-4
& HATTENDORF, JOHN B, *Mahan is not Enough: Proceedings of a Conference on the Works of Sir Julian Corbett and Adm Sir Herbert Richmond* **81.**117-18
The Good Ship: Ships, Shipbuilding and Technology in England 1200-1520 (Friel) **82.**226-7
GOODMAN, DAVID
Spanish Naval Power, 1589-1665: Reconstruction and Defeat **83.**486
review of *Spain's Men of the Sea: Daily Life on the Indies Fleets in the Sixteenth Century* (Pérez-Mallaína) **85.**262-3
GOODWIN, W D: *One Hundred Years of Maritime Radio* **82.**370-1
GORDON, ANDREW: *The Rules of the Game: Jutland and British Naval Command* **83.**245-6
GORMAN, TOM: *Working Scale Model Merchant Ships* **84.**375-6
GORSKI, RICHARD: review of *Ships and Shipping in the North Sea and Atlantic, 1400-1800* (Unger) **84.**486-7
GOSNEY, RON, & BOWYER, ROSEMARY: *The Sailing Ships and Mariners of Knottingley* (sn) **85.**252
GOSS, R O
reviews
The Golden Age of Shipping: The Classic Merchant Ship 1900-60 (ed Greenway) **81.**247-8
Management, Finance and Industrial Relations in Maritime Industries (ed Ville & Williams) **82.**239-41
Maritime Economics (2nd Edn) (Stopford) **84.**503-4
GÖTTLICHER, ARVID
Die Schiffe im Alten Testament **84.**352-3
review of *Materialien Zum Schiffbau Im Alten Agypen* (Dürring) **82.**486-7
GOUGH, BARRY
reviews
The Interwoven Lives of Vancouver, Menzies, Whidbey, and Puget: Exploring the Pacific Northwest Coast (Naish) **83.**489-90
Voyages in Search of a Northwest Passage 1741-47: Vol I: The Voyage of Christopher Middleton (Barr & Williams) **81.**237
Voyages in Search of a Northwest Passage, 1741-47: Vol II. The Voyage of William Moor and Francis Smith (ed Barr & Williams) **82.**234-5
GOULTER, CHRISTINA J M: *A Forgotten Offensive: Royal Air Force Coastal Command's Anti-Shipping Campaign* **82.**246-7
GRACIE, ARCHIBALD: *TITANIC: A Survivor's Story* (sn) **81.**125
Graf Spee's Raiders: Challenge to the Royal Navy, 1914-15 (Yates) **82.**118-19
GRAHAM, ERIC
The Port of Ayr (sn) **82.**122

reviews
George Moore and Friends: Letters from a Manx Merchant (Wilkins) **81.**365-6
Saint-Faust in the North 1803-4: Orkney and Shetland in Danger (Fereday) **82.**491-2
GRAINGER, JOHN D: *The Royal Navy in the River Plate, 1806-7* **83.**364-5
The Grand Strategy of Philip II (Parker) **85.**223-4
GRANT, ALISON: review of *Pottery from Spanish Shipwrecks* (Marken) **81.**104-5
Grave of a Dozen Schemes: British Naval Planning and the War Against Japan, 1943-5 (Wilmott) **82.**499-500
GRAY, COLIN S: *The Leverage of Sea Power: The Strategic Advantage of Navies in War* **81.**378-9
GRAY, EDWYN: *Few Survived: A History of Submarine Disasters* (sn) **82.**507
GRAY, TODD
reviews
The Perfect Storm: A True Story of Men Against the Sea (Junger) **84.**504
Piracy and the English Government, 1616-41 (Hebb) **82.**229
Providence Island, 1630-41 (Kupperman) **82.**488
The Great Admirals: Command at Sea, 1587-1945 (ed Sweetman) **84.**247-8
The Great South Sea: English Voyages and Encounters, 1570-1750 (Williams) **84.**488-9
Greek and Roman Oared Warships 299-30 BC (Morrison & Coates) **84.**227-9
Greek and Roman Technology: A Sourcebook (Humphrey et al) (sn) **85.**122
GREEN, GUS: *Water Wings* (sn) **81.**507
GREEN, JEREMY: review of *Studies in Maritime Archaeology* (McGrail) **85.**359-60, 468
GREENE, JACK, & MASSIGNANI, ALESSANDRO: *Ironclads at War: The Origin and Development of the Armored Warship, 1854-91* **85.**113-14
GREENHILL, BASIL
The Chatham Directory of Inshore Craft: Traditional Working Vessels of the British Isles **84.**363
reviews
Åländsk Sjöfart Med Maskindrivna Fartyg (Harberg) **83.**244-5, 481-2
The Charley-Man: A History of Wooden Shipbuilding at Quebec 1763-1893 (Marcil) **83.**110-11
Crossroads in Ancient Shipbuilding (ed Westerdahl) **81.**358
Die Driemastsschooner Oosterschelde (Loomeijer) **82.**371-2
The Good Ship: Ships, Shipbuilding and Technology in England 1200-1520 (Friel) **82.**226-7
Kipling in Gloucester: The Writing of 'Captains Courageous' (McAveeney) **84.**495-6
The Viking Voyages to North America (Clausen) **81.**232-3
& MANNING, SAM, *The Schooner BERTHA L DOWNS* **82.**241-2
& MORRISON, JOHN, *The Archaeology of Ships and Boats: An Introduction* **84.**102-3
& STARKEY, DAVID, *The Evolution of the Sailing Ship* **82.**487-8
The Greenland and Davis Strait Trade, 1740-1880 (Jones) **84.**116-17
GREENWAY, AMBROSE: *The Golden Age of Shipping: The Classic Merchant Ship 1900-60* **81.**247-8
Greenwich Time and the Longitude (Howse) **84.**356-7
GREENWOOD, R H, & HAWKS, F W: *The Saint George Steam Packet Company* (sn) **82.**379
GREGER, REN *Battleships of the World* **83.**502-3
GRIFFITHS, DENIS: *Steam at Sea: Two Centuries of Steam-Powered Ships* **84.**243-4
GROCOTT, TERENCE: *Shipwrecks of the Revolutionary & Napoleonic Eras* **84.**359
GROSSMITH, FREDERICK: *The Sinking of the LACONIA: A Tragedy in the Battle of the Atlantic* (sn) **81.**254
GROVE, ERIC: review of *Shield of the Republic* (Isenberg) **81.**123-4
Guardian of the Great Lakes: The US Paddle Frigate MICHIGAN (Rodgers) **83.**368-9
GUERITZ, EDWARD: review of *A Passage to Sword Beach: Minesweeping in the Royal Navy* (Maher) **85.**118-19
La Guerre Incomprise ou le Mythe de Suffren: La Campaigne en Inde 1781-3 (Caron) **84.**111
Guerres Maritimes (1688-1713): IVe Journées Franco-Britanniques d'Histoire de la Marine (ed Le Fevre) **83.**232-3
Guide to British Naval Papers in North America (Morriss) **82.**108-9
The Gunboat Philadelphia and the Defense of Lake Champlain in 1776 (Lundeberg) (sn) **83.**123
GUPTA, ASHIN DAS: *Merchants of Maritime India, 1500-1800* **82.**357
GUTTMAN, JON: *Defiance at Sea: Stories of Dramatic Naval Warfare* (sn) **82.**379

HAAKER, HEINZ: *Die Schiffswert von Henry Koch A G: Ein Kapitel Lübecker Schiffbau und Industriegeschichte* **82.**112-13

HAAS, J M: *A Management Odyssey: The Royal Dockyards, 1714-1914* **81**.238-9
HACKMAN, JOHN: review of *Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus. Romae 1555* (Magnus) **83**.351-2
HADLEY, MICHAEL L
reviews
Graf Spee's Raiders: Challenge to the Royal Navy, 1914-15 (Yates) **82**.118-19
The Kaiser's Pirates: German Surface Raiders of World War I (Walter) **81**.375
HAGUE, DOUGLAS B: *Lighthouses of Wales: Their Architecture and Archaeology* (sn) **85**.124
HAHN-PEDERSEN, MORTEN
Sjæk'len 1994 (sn) **82**.124
Sjæk'len 1995 (sn) **82**.508
Sjæk'len 1996 (sn) **83**.508
HAILEY, JOHN: *Maritime Sources in the Library of the Society of Genealogists* (sn) **84**.506
HAINSWORTH, ROGER
The Swordsmen in Power: War and Politics Under the English Republic 1649-60 **84**.235
& CHURCHES, CHRISTINE, *The Anglo-Dutch Naval Wars 1652-1674* **85**.489-90
HALL, C D
reviews
British Victory in Egypt, 1801: The End of Napoleon's Conquest (Mackesy) **81**.368-9
Independence or Death! British Sailors and Brazilian Independence, 1822-25 (Vale) **84**.240-1
Injured Honor: The CHESAPEAKE-LEOPARD Affair, June 22, 1807 (Tucker & Reuter) **83**.237-8
The Naval Chronicle: The Contemporary Record of the Royal Navy at War. Volume I 1793-1798 (ed Tracy) **85**.491
Nelson and the Nile: The Naval War Against Bonaparte, 1798 (Lavery) **85**.227-8
HALLANG, B, and NYMAN, B: *Vasaorden: A National Heirloom* **84**.355-6
HALPERN, PAUL G
A Naval History of World War I **81**.243-4, **82**.251 (sn)
reviews
Seapower: Theory and Practice (ed Till) **81**.503-4
Straits: British Policy towards the Ottoman Empire and the Origins of the Dardanelles Campaign (Miller) **84**.367-8
HAMILTON, C I: review of *La Marine de Napoleon III: Une Politique Navale* (Battesti) **85**.233-4
HAMILTON, DONNY L: *Basic Methods of Conserving Underwater Archaeological Material Culture* (sn) **83**.123
HAMILTON, GEORGE: *A Voyage Round the World in His Majesty's Frigate PANDORA* **85**.495-6
Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg: Årbog 1994 (sn) **81**.508
Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg: Årbog 1995 (ed Jeppesen) (sn) **82**.252
Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg: Årbog 1996 (ed Jeppesen) (sn) **83**.379
Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg: Årbog 1997 (sn) **84**.507
Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg: Årbog 1998 (ed Jeppesen et al) (sn) **85**.253
A Handful of Emeralds: On Patrol with the HANNA in the Postwar Pacific (Meredith) (sn) **84**.379
Hannah Snell: The Secret Life of a Female Marine, 1723-92 (Stephens) (sn) **84**.506
HARBERG, JUSTOS: *Åländsk Sjöfart Med Maskindrivna Fartyg* **83**.244-5, 481-2
HARDING, RICHARD: *The Evolution of the Sailing Navy 1509-1815* **82**.229-30
HARLAFTIS, GELINA: *A History of Greek Shipping: The Making of an International Tramp Fleet, 1830 to the Present Day* **83**.111-12
HARLAND, JOHN H
reviews
The Bomb Vessel: Shore Bombardment Ships in the Age of Sail (Ware) **81**.489-90
The First Atlantic Liners: Seamanship in the Age of Paddle Wheel, Sail and Screw (Allington & Greenwood) **84**.115
HARLEY, BASIL: *Church Ships: A Handbook of Votive and Commemorative Models* **81**.231-2
HARPER, MARJORY: *Emigration from Scotland Between the Wars: Opportunity or Exile?* **85**.377-8
Harpuner I Arktis: Hvalfangst ved Svalbard (Jepsen) **81**.492
HARRIS, C J, & INGPEN, BRIAN D: *Mailships of the Union-Castle Line* (sn) **81**.122-3
HARRIS, DAN G
reviews
Främmande Ubät Sanks Pä Svensk Vatten (Ellsén & Westermark) **85**.374-5
Karlskrona Varvets Historia (Ericson et al) **81**.112-14

Kryssare: 95 Years of Swedish Cruisers (Borgenstam et al) **81.**245
Marin Museum Aktuellt 1998 (ed Abrahamson et al) **85.**248-9
Ostersjons Sunkna Skepp: En Marin Arkeologisk Tidsresa (Ronnby & Adams) **82.**227-8
Svensk Marin Sakerhets Politik 1939-45 (Åhlund) **82.**117-18
Vasaorden: A National Heirloom (Hallang & Nyman) **84.**355-6
HARRISON, LESLIE: *Defending Captain Lord: A TITANIC Myth, Part Two* (sn) **83.**124
HATTENDORF, JOHN B
Doing Naval History: Essays Towards Improvements **82.**505-6
Maritime History. Vol I: The Age of Discovery & Vol II: The Eighteenth Century and the Classic Age of Sail **84.**105-6
Ubi Sumus? The State of Naval and Maritime History **81.**505-6
review of *The Royal Navy and German Naval Disarmament, 1942-47* (Madsen) **85.**116-17
HAUDRÈRE, PHILIPPE: *Les Flottes des Compagnies des Indes 1600-1857* **84.**110
HAYTON, DW: *The Parliamentary Diary of Sir Richard Cocks 1698-1702* **84.**109
HAYWARD, ROGER: *The Fleet Air Arm in Camera 1912-96: Archive Photographs from the Public Record Office and the Fleet Air Arm Museum* (sn) **85.**124
HEAD, BRIAN
reviews
HM Submarines in Camera: An Illustrated History of British Submarines (Tall & Kemp) **85.**244
Shooting the War (Giese & Wise) **81.**121
The Sword of Damocles: Some Memories of Vice-Admiral Sir Hugh Mackenzie KCB, DSO, DSG (Mackenzie) **83.**119-20
U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Volume 2: Career Histories, U 511 - U IT25 (Wynn) **85.**117, 243
Headlong into the Sea (Clarkson) (sn) **82.**251
The Heavy Cruiser TAKAO (Skulski) **81.**120-1
HEBB, DAVID DELISON: *Piracy and the English Government, 1616-41* **82.**229
HEIDLER, DAVID, & HEIDLER, JEANNE: *Encyclopedia of the War of 1812* **85.**230-1
HEINRICH, THOMAS R: *Ships for the Seven Seas: Philadelphia Shipbuilding in the Age of Industrial Capitalism* **85.**110-11
HEMMING, JOCELYN, & THURLEY: *A Merchant's Tale: The Life and Adventures of a Nineteenth Century Scottish Trader* (sn) **81.**380
HENDERSON, JAMES: *The Frigates: An Account of the Lighter Warships of the Napoleonic Wars* (sn) **81.**507
HEPPER, DAVID: review of *Shipwrecks of the Revolutionary & Napoleonic Eras* (Grocott) **84.**359
Heroes of the Fourth Service (Pearce) **83.**505-6
The Heyday of Sail: The Merchant Sailing Ship 1650-1830 (ed Bosscher) **83.**358-9
HICKEY, V J: *Time to Go* (sn) **82.**123-4
HICKS, Robert D: review of *Elements of Navigation in the Collection of the Mariners' Museum* (Mörzer Bruyns) **83.**483-4
High Seas Confederate: The Life and Times of John Newland Maffitt (Shingleton) **81.**499-500
HILDITCH, PETER: review of *Chatham Dockyard in Old Photographs* (MacDougall) **81.**371-2
HILL, J R
The Oxford Illustrated History of the Royal Navy **82.**376-7
The Prizes of War: The Naval Prize System in the Napoleonic Wars 1793-1815 **85.**231-2
reviews
The British Battle-Fleet: Its Inception and Growth Throughout the Centuries (Jane) **85.**112-13
The First Sea Lords: From Fisher to Mountbatten (ed Murfett) **82.**498-9
Nelson's Battles: The Art of Victory in the Age of Sail (Tracy) **83.**235-6, **84.**98
Ubi Sumus? The State of Naval and Maritime History (ed Hattendorf) **81.**505-6
HILLIER, CHRIS: *The Devil and the Deep: A Guide to Nautical Myths and Superstitions* (Hillier) (sn) **84.**124
HILSON, MARY: review of *Constructing Munitions of War: The Portsmouth Navy Yard Confronts the Confederacy, 1861-5* (Winslow) **85.**488-9
HILTON, GEORGE W: *Eastland: Legacy of the TITANIC* **82.**114
HINKKANEN, MERJA-LIISA: review of *Iron Men, Wooden Women: Gender and Seafaring in the Atlantic World, 1700-1920* (Creighton & Norling) **83.**493
Hirschfeld: The Story of a U-Boat NCO 1940-6 (Hirschfeld) **84.**122

HIRSCHFELD, WOLFGANG: *Hirschfeld: The Story of a U-Boat NCO 1940-6* **84.**122
Histoire de Corse: Le Pays de la Grandeur (Vergé-Franceschi) **83.**103-4
Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus. Romae 1555 (Magnus) **83.**351-2
Historic Photographs at the National Maritime Museum: An Illustrated Guide (sn) **84.**125
Historical Manuscripts in the Navy Department Library: A Catalog (Emery) (sn) **82.**381
A History of the Confederate Navy (Luraghi) **83.**498-9
The History of English Sea Ordnance 1523-1875, Vol 1. The Age of Evolution 1523-1715 (Caruana) **83.**354-6, **84.**98-102
A History of Greek Shipping: The Making of an International Tramp Fleet, 1830 to the Present Day (Harlaftis) **83.**111-12
A History of Medicine in the Early U S Navy (Langley) **82.**105-6
The History of the Ship: The Comprehensive Story of Seafaring from the Earliest Times to the Present Day (Woodman) **85.**357-8
History of Warships: From Ancient Times to the Twenty-First Century (George) **85.**501-2
Hit the Beach!: Amphibious Warfare from the Plains of Abraham to San Carlos Water (Foster) **82.**377-8
Hitler's U-Boat War: The Hunters 1939-42 (Blair) **84.**368-9
HM Submarines in Camera: An Illustrated History of British Submarines (Tall & Kemp) **85.**244
HMS ALBION, 1944-73: The Old Grey Ghost (McCart) (sn) **82.**123
HMS BEAGLE: The Story of Darwin's Ship (Thomson) **82.**236-7
HMS VICTORY's Cutter (Farrar) **81.**491
HOBBS, D A
Aircraft Carriers of the Royal and Commonwealth Navies: The Complete Encyclopedia **83.**246-7
reviews
Australian Carrier Decisions: The Acquisition of HMA Ships ALBATROSS, SYDNEY and MELBOURNE (Wright) **85.**378-9
Carrier LEXINGTON (Power) **83.**115
Naval Aviation in the First World War: Its Impact and Influence (Layman) **83.**372
HOLLAND, CLIVE: *Farthest North: The Quest for the North Pole* **82.**367-8
HOLM, POUL
Fiskere og Farvande: Tværsnit af Moderne Dansk Fiskeri **81.**494
& STARKEY, DAVID, *North Atlantic Fisheries: Markets and Modernization* **85.**239-40
et al
The North Atlantic Fisheries, 1100-1976: National Perspectives on a Common Resource **83.**366-7
Northern Seas Yearbook 1994 **81.**248-9
Northern Seas Yearbook 1995: Association for the History of the Northern Seas **82.**107-8
HOLMES, MICHAEL: *Augustus Hervey: A Naval Casanova* **83.**361-2
The HOOD Battalion, Royal Naval Division: Antwerp, Gallipoli, France 1914-18 **82.**114-15
HOPE, BRYAN D
A Curious Place: The Industrial History of Amlwch **81.**114-15
reviews
A Real Little Seaport: The Port of Aberdyfi and its People (Lloyd) **83.**496-7
Welsh Ports of the Great Western Railway (Bennet & Jenkins) **81.**241
HORDERN, MARSDEN: *King of the Australian Coast: The Work of Phillip Parker King in the MERMAID and BATHURST 1817-22* **84.**360
HORE, PETER: review of *Far Flung Lines: Studies in Imperial Defence in Honour of Donald Mackenzie Schurman* (ed Neilson & Kennedy) **84.**247
The Hornblower Companion (Bryant) (sn) **85.**123
HORNER, FRANK: *Looking for La Pérouse: D'Entrecasteaux in Australia and the South Pacific 1792-3* **82.**490-1
HÖRSELL, A, et al: *Karlskrona Varvets Historia* **81.**112-14
HOURANI, GEORGE F: *Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times* **82.**226
HOUSTON, C STUART: *Arctic Artist: The Journal and Paintings of George Back, Midshipman with Franklin, 1819-22* **82.**369-70
How Deep is the Ocean? Historical Essays on Canada's Atlantic Fishery (ed Candow & Corbin) **85.**120-1
HOWARD BAILEY, CHRIS: *The Royal Naval Museum Book of the Battle of the Atlantic: The Corvettes and their Crews: An Oral History* **83.**116-17
HOWARTH, DAVID, and HOWARTH, STEPHEN: *Nelson: The Immortal Memory* (sn) **84.**253-4
HOWARTH, STEPHEN

reviews
By Sea, Air, and Land: An Illustrated History of the US Navy and the War in Southeast Asia (Marolda) **82.**119-21
Revolt of the Admirals: The Fight for Naval Aviation, 1945-50 (Barlow) **82.**119-21
HOWSE, DEREK
Greenwich Time and the Longitude **84.**356-7
reviews
Charts and Surveys in Peace and War: The History of the Royal Navy's Hydrographic Service 1919-70 (Morris) **82.**115-16
The Cross-Staff: History and Development of a Navigational Instrument (Mörzer Bruyns) **81.**361-3
English Maritime Books Printed Before 1801 Relating to Ships, Their Construction and their Operation at Sea (Adams & Waters) **82.**230-1
The Image of the World (Whitfield) **83.**483
The Mapping of the Heavens (Whitfield) **83.**483
HUGHES, PAUL: review of *Tides: A Scientific History* (Cartwright) **85.**249-50
The Hull Whaling Trade: An Arctic Enterprise (Credland) **82.**492-3
HUMPHREY, JOHN W, et al: *Greek and Roman Technology: A Sourcebook* (sn) **85.**122
HUNT (RAE), JULIA: *From Whitby to Wapping: The Story of the Early Years of Captain James Cook* **85.**487-8
HURST, NORMAN
reviews
The Campaign of Trafalgar: 1803-1805 (ed Gardiner) **84.**358
Cunningham: The Greatest Admiral Since Nelson (Winton) **85.**376-7
Nelson Against Napoleon: From the Nile to Copenhagen, 1798-1801 (Gardiner) **84.**358
Old Ironsides: The Rise, Decline, and Resurrection of the USS CONSTITUTION (Gillmer) **81.**499
Travels of a London Schoolboy, 1826-30: John Pocock's Diary of Life in London and Voyages to Cape Town and Australia (Pocock) **83.**107
HURST, RONALD: *The Golden Rock: An Episode of the American War of Independence* **83.**233-4
HUSTWICK, IAN
Moray Firth: Ships and Trade **81.**242
The PEGGY AND ISABELLA: The Story of an Eighteenth Century Orkney Sloop **84.**112-13
HUTCHINSON, GILLIAN
Medieval Ships and Shipping **82.**99-100
reviews
The Archaeology of Ships and Boats: An Introduction (Greenhill & Morrison) **84.**102-3
Wooden Ship Building and the Interpretation of Shipwrecks (Steffy) **81.**357-8
HUXLEY, TIM: review of *Sea Power and Indian Security* (Roy-Chaudhury) **82.**248-9
HUXTABLE, GEORGE: review of *One Hundred Years of Maritime Radio* (Goodwin) **82.**370-1

I Mestieri del Mare (Ciciliot) (sn) **82.**122
The Ice Hunters: A History of Newfoundland Sealing to 1914 (Ryan) **81.**492-4
L'Ile de la Tourtue au couer de la Filibuste caraïbe (Camus) (sn) **84.**124
The Image of the World (Whitfield) **83.**483
Imperial Benevolence: Making Authority in the Pacific Islands (Samson) **85.**370-1
In a Crystal Land (Beeby) (sn) **81.**125
In Peace and War: Tyneside, Naples and the Royal Flying Corps. Memoirs of Herbert Rowell and Robin Rowell (ed Rowell) **83.**113-14
Independence or Death! British Sailors and Brazilian Independence, 1822-25 (Vale) **84.**240-1
The Indian Ocean: A History of People and the Sea (McPherson) **81.**227
Information, Mediation and Institutional Development: The Rise of Large-scale Enterprise in British Shipping (Boyce) **83.**112-13
INGALL, CAROLA: *The P&O Line and Princess Cruises: A Celebration in Pictures* (sn) **84.**254
Injured Honor: The CHESAPEAKE-LEOPARD Affair, June 22, 1807 (Tucker & Reuter) **83.**237-8
Inland Navigation and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Europe (ed Kunz & Armstrong) **82.**106-7
The Interwoven Lives of Vancouver, Menzies, Whidbey, and Puget: Exploring the Pacific Northwest Coast (Naish) **83.**489-90
Inventing Grand Strategy and Teaching Command: The Classic Works of Alfred Mahan Reconsidered

(Sumida) **84.**365-6
Iron Men, Wooden Women: Gender and Seafaring in the Atlantic World, 1700-1920 (Creighton & Norling) **83.**493
Ironclads at War: The Origin and Development of the Armored Warship, 1854-91 (Greene & Massignani) **85.**113-14
ISENBERG, MICHAEL T: *Shield of the Republic* **81.**123-4
Island Nation: A History of Australians and the Sea (Broeze) **85.**355

JACKSON, GORDON
review of *The Greenland and Davis Strait Trade, 1740-1880* (Jones) **84.**116-17
and WILLIAMS, DAVID M, *Shipping, Technology and Imperialism: Papers Presented to the Third British-Dutch Maritime History Conference* **84.**241
Jacobstad Wapen: The History of a Ship (Kronholm) (sn) **83.**506
James Cook and the Conquest of Scurvy (Cuppage) **81.**364-5
JAMIESON, ALAN G
reviews
Mr Brooks and the Australian Trade: Imperial Business in the Nineteenth Century (Broeze) **81.**239
Naval Documents of the American Revolution, Vol 10: American and European Theaters, Oct 1777-Dec 1777 (ed Crawford) **83.**360-1
Oil and Coffee: Latin American Merchant Shipping from the Imperial Era to the 1950s (Pedraja) **85.**372-3
JANE, FRED T: *The British Battle-Fleet: Its Inception and Growth Throughout the Centuries* **85.**112-13
JANZEN, OLAF UWE: review of *Guide to British Naval Papers in North America* (Morriss) **82.**108-9
JARVIS, ADRIAN
The Liverpool Dock Engineers **83.**240-1
Port and Harbour Engineering **85.**107-8
review of *Faster Than Wind: The Liverpool to Holyhead Telegraph* (Large) **85.**108-9
JEAN, JOHN: *Tales of Jersey's Tall Ships* **81.**115
JEANS, PETER D: *Ship to Shore: A Dictionary of Everyday Words and Phrases Derived from the Sea* **81.**252-3
JENKINS, DAVID
Shipowners of Cardiff: A Class by Themselves - A History of the Cardiff and Bristol Channel Incorporated Shipowners' Association **85.**244-5
et al
Maritime Wales/Cymru a'r Mor, 18 (1996) (sn) **83.**507-8
Maritime Wales/Cymru a'r Mor, 19, 1997-8 (sn) **85.**252
JENKINS, H J K
reviews
The Admiral from Mayo: A Life of Almirante William Brown of Foxford (de Courcy Ireland) **82.**365
Norfolk Rivers and Harbours: Vol 5 English Estuaries Series (Simper) **83.**495
The Ocean's Gift: Fishing in Lowestoft during the Pre-Industrial Era, 1550-1750 (Butcher) **83.**104
JEPPESEN, HANS
Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg (sn) **82.**252
Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg: Årbog 1996 (sn) **83.**379
et al, *Handels-Og Søfartsmuseet på Kronborg: Årbog 1998* (sn) **85.**253
JEPSEN, PALLE UHD: *Harpuner I Arktis: Hvalfangst ved Svalbard* **81.**492
John Cabot and the Voyage of the MATTHEW (Cuthbertson) (sn) **84.**506
John P Holland - 1841-1914: Inventor of the Modern Submarine (Morris) **85.**114-15
JOHNMAN, LEWIS
reviews
Building Ships on the North East Coast: A Labour of Love, Risk and Pain Part 1 c1640-1914 and Part 2 c1914-1980 (Clarke) **84.**496-7
Forged in War: The Naval-Industrial Complex and American Submarine Construction, 1940-61 (Weir) **83.**121-2
Steel, Ships and Men: Cammell Laird, 1824-1993 (Warren) **85.**504-5
JOHNSON, CHARLES: *A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the Most Notorious Pirates* (sn) **85.**508
JOHNSON, DONALD S: *Charting the Sea of Darkness: The Four Voyages of Henry Hudson* (sn) **83.**250

JONES, A G E
The Greenland and Davis Strait Trade, 1740-1880 **84.**116-17
review of *The Whaler and the Privateer* (Brown) **81.**109
JONES, DILWYN: *Boats* **82.**97-8
JONES, J R: *The Anglo-Dutch Wars of the Seventeenth Century* **82.**489-90
JONES, JERRY W: *US Battleship Operations in World War I* **85.**238-9
JONES, WILLIAM R
reviews
Alongshore (Stilgoe) **81.**251
The Sea Voyage Narrative (Foulke) **85.**105-6
The Story of the Voyage: Sea Narratives in Eighteenth Century England (Edwards) **81.**363-4
JONG, NICOLAS J de: *Shipbuilding on Prince Edward Island: Enterprise in a Maritime Setting 1787-1920* **82.**494-5
Jorgen Jorgenson's Observations on Pacific Trade; Sealing and Whaling in Australian and NZ Waters before 1805 (ed Richards) (sn) **83.**378
JØRGENSEN, ANNE Nørgard, & CLAUSEN, BIRTHE L: *Military Aspects of Scandinavian Society in a European Perspective AD 1-300* **84.**231-2
José Narváez: The Forgotten Explorer (McDowell) **85.**488-9
Josef Ressel: Un Inventore a Trieste - Alle Soglie della Rivoluzione Tecnologica (ed Staccioli) **81.**253 (sn) **81.**496-7
Journal of George Thomas Mann: Recording the Events of his Service in the Royal Navy 1871-90 (Welsh & Mann) (sn) **83.**124
The Journal of Jean-François de Galaup de la Pérouse (Dunmore) **82.**362-5
The Journal of a Voyage to London (Fielding) (sn) **82.**506
JUNGER, SEBASTIAN: *The Perfect Storm: A True Story of Men Against the Sea* **84.**504
Jutland: The German Perspective (Tarrant) **82.**498

The Kaiser's Pirates: German Surface Raiders of World War I (Walter) **81.**375
Kanalen van de Koning-Koopman (Filarski) (sn) **82.**122
Karlskrona Varvets Historia (The History of the Karlskrona Dockyard) (Ericson et al) **81.**112-14
KARLSSON, BÖRJE: *Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland: No. 10, 1997-8* (sn) **85.**381
KAUKIAINEN, YRJO: review of *A History of Greek Shipping: The Making of an International Tramp Fleet, 1830 to the Present Day* (Harlaftis) **83.**111-12
KELSEY, HARRY: *Sir Francis Drake: The Queen's Pirate* **85.**224-5
KEMP, PAUL
Friend or Foe: Friendly Fire at Sea 1939-45 **82.**374
A Pictorial History of the Sea War 1939-45 **82.**500-1
reviews
Arctic Convoys (Woodman) **81.**118-19
Warship 1993 (ed Gardiner) **81.**246-7
KENCHINGTON, TREVOR
reviews
Maine Sea Fisheries: The Rise and Fall of a Native Industry (O'Leary) **83.**494-5
North Atlantic Fisheries: Markets and Modernization (ed Holm & Starkey) **85.**239-40
KENDERDINE, SARAH: & JEFFERY, BILL, *Muddy Waters* (sn) **81.**379
KENNEDY, WALTER: *Shipping in Dublin Port 1939-45* (sn) **85.**123-4
KENNERLEY, ALSTON: review of *Maritime History. Vol I: The Age of Discovery & Vol II: The Eighteenth Century and the Classic Age of Sail* (ed Hattendorf) **84.**105-6
King of the Australian Coast: The Work of Phillip Parker King in the MERMAID and BATHURST 1817-22 (Hordern) **84.**360
KINGHORN, A W: *Away to Sea: Life in Blue Star and Golden Line* (sn) **84.**254
Kinkaid of the Seventh Fleet: A Biography of Admiral Thomas C Kincaid, USN (Kinkaid) **83.**118-19
KINROSS, JOHN
The Boyne and Aughrim: The War of the Two Kings (sn) **84.**253
reviews
Amphibious Assault Falklands (Clapp & Southby-Tailyour) **83.**374-5
A Pictorial History of the Sea War 1939-45 (Kemp) **82.**500-1
Signals from the Falklands (Winton) **83.**374-5

The Victory of Seapower: Winning the Napoleonic War 1806-1814 (Woodman) **85.**228-9
Kipling in Gloucester: The Writing of 'Captains Courageous' (McAveeney) **84.**495-6
KIRSCH, PETER: *Die Reise Nach Batavia* (sn) **81.**506
KITSON, FRANK: *Prince Rupert: Admiral and General-at-Sea* **85.**100-1
The Knights of Malta (Sire) **82.**102
KOLLVETT, BÅRD, & GUNNAR BJ DAHL: *Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum: Arsberetning 1996* (sn) **83.**508
KOOP, GERHARD, & SCHMOLKE, KLAUS-PETER: *Battleships of the BISMARCK Class: BISMARCK and TIRPITZ: Culmination and Finale of German Battleship Construction* **85.**502-3
Korvetten Carlskronas: Sista Resa (Sylvan) (sn) **83.**378
KRONHOLM, JAN: *Jacobstad Wapen: The History of a Ship* (sn) **83.**506
KRUMMES, DANIEL C: *Dining on Inland Seas: Nautical China From the Great Lakes Region of North America* **85.**246-7
Kryssare: 95 Years of Swedish Cruisers (Borgenstam et al) **81.**245
KUGLER, Richard C: review of *Rites and Passages: The Experience of American Whaling, 1830-70* (Creighton) **82.**493-4
Kungshuset i Karlskrona (Swahn) (sn) **81.**507
KUNZ, ANDREAS, & ARMSTRONG: *Inland Navigation and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Europe* **82.**106-7
KUPPERMAN, KAREN: *Providence Island, 1630-41* **82.**488

LA BÉDOYÈRE, GUY DE: *Particular Friends: The Correspondence of Samuel Pepys and John Evelyn* **84.**489-90
LABAREE, BENJAMIN, et al: *America and the Sea: A Maritime History* **85.**356-7
LAIRD CLOWES, WILLIAM: *The Royal Navy: A History from the Earliest Times to 1900* **84.**106-7
LAMBERT, ANDREW
The Foundations of Naval History: John Knox Laughton, of the Royal Navy and the Historical Profession **85.**494-5
reviews
From Monitor to Missile Boat: Coast Defence Ships and Coastal Defence since 1860 (Paloczi-Horvath) **83.**369-70
Inventing Grand Strategy and Teaching Command: The Classic Works of Alfred Mahan Reconsidered (Sumida) **84.**365-6
The Old Steam Navy: Vol 2: The Ironclads 1842-85 (Canney) **81.**369-71
Quest for Glory: A Biography of Rear Admiral John A Dahlgren (Schneller) **82.**366-7
WARRIOR to DREADNOUGHT: Warship Development 1860-1905 (Brown) **84.**119-20
LAMBERT, NICHOLAS A
reviews
Austro-Hungarian Naval Policy, 1904-14 (Vego) **83.**500-1
The Rules of the Game: Jutland and British Naval Command (Gordon) **83.**245-6
LANE, KRIS: review of *Bold in Her Breeches: Women Pirates Across the Ages* (Stanley) **85.**101-2
LANE, TONY: *Liverpool, city of the Sea* **84.**245-6
LANGENSIEPEN, BERND: *The Ottoman Steam Navy 1828-1923* **81.**497-8
LANGLEY, HAROLD D: *A History of Medicine in the Early US Navy* **82.**105-6
LANGSDORFF, GEORG HEINRICH VON: *Remarks and Observations on a Voyage Around the World from 1803 to 1807* **82.**104-5
LARGE, FRANK: *Faster Than Wind: The Liverpool to Holyhead Telegraph* **85.**108-9
LARN, RICHARD
review of *Shipwrecks of the Irish Coast, 1105-1993* (Bourke) **84.**114-15
& LARN, BRIDGET
Shipwreck Index of the British Isles: Vol 1. Isles of Scilly, Cornwall, Devon, Dorset **81.**496
Shipwreck Index of the British Isles: Vol 3. The East Coast of England (sn) **83.**507
The Last Year of the Kriegsmarine (Tarrant) **81.**121-2
A Late-Sixteenth Century Freighter From the Workumer Nieuwland Polder (Neyland & McLaughlin-Neyland) (sn) **83.**377
LATHAM, ROBERT: *Samuel Pepys and the Second Dutch War: Pepys's Navy White Book and Brooke House Papers* **83.**105-6
Latvijas Republikas Tirdzniecibas Flote (Bernsone, Blumfelds & Miklavs) (sn) **82.**380
LAVERY, BRIAN

Nelson and the Nile: The Naval War Against Bonaparte, 1798 (Lavery) **85.**227-8
Shipboard Life and Organisation, 1731-1815: Publications of the Navy Records Society, Vol 138 **85.**367-8
LAW, D G
reviews
Dominion or Decline: Anglo-American Naval Relations in the Pacific 1937-41 (Lowman) **84.**120-1
Kinkaid of the Seventh Fleet: A Biography of Admiral Thomas C Kinkaid, USN (Kinkaid) **83.**118-19
The Pacific War Atlas 1941-45 (Smurthwaite) **82.**247
War at Sea 1939-45 (Rohwer) **83.**248-9
LAYMAN, C H & CAMERON, JANE: *The Falklands and the DWARF: The Cruise of HMS DWARF in the Falkland Islands 1881-2* **83.**499-500
LAYMAN, R D
Naval Aviation in the First World War: Its Impact and Influence **83.**372
reviews
Aircraft Carriers of the Royal and Commonwealth Navies: The Complete Encyclopedia (Hobbs) **83.**246-7
SUMMER-GEARING Class Destroyers: their Design, Weapons and Equipment (Sumrall) **82.**375-6
LAYTON, THOMAS N: *The Voyage of the FROLIC: New England Merchants and the Opium Trade* **85.**234-5
LE FEVRE, PETER
Guerres Maritimes (1688-1713): IVe Journées Franco-Britanniques d'Histoire de la Marine **83.**232-3
reviews
A Distant Storm: The Four Days Battle of 1666 (Fox) **83.**486-7
The Anglo-Dutch Naval Wars 1652-1674 (Hainsworth & Churches) **85.**489-90
The Parliamentary Diary of Sir Richard Cocks 1698-1702 (ed Hayton) **84.**109
Particular Friends: The Correspondence of Samuel Pepys and John Evelyn (La Bédoyère) **84.**489-90
Prince Rupert: Admiral and General-at-Sea (Kitson) **85.**100-1
Protestantism and Patriotism: Ideologies and the Making of English Foreign Policy, 1650-68 (Pincus) **83.**232
The Swordsmen in Power: War and Politics Under the English Republic 1649-60 (Hainsworth) **84.**235
LE SANN, ALAIN: *A Livelihood from Fishing: Globalization and Sustainable Fisheries Policy* **85.**121
LEACH, NICHOLAS: *Lifeboats* (sn) **84.**506-7
Leading Lights: The Journal of Pharology, Pilotage and Seamarks (sn) **82.**508
LEANDER Class Frigates (Allaway) (sn) **82.**252
LEEK, MICHAEL E
reviews
Building on the Sea: Form and Meaning in Modern Ship Architecture (Quartermaine) **84.**252, 482
Edward William Cooke 1811-80: A Man of his Time (Munday) **83.**241-2
LEES, J: review of *The Fifty Gun Ship* (Winfield) **84.**490-1
LEHMANN, L TH: review of *Trésor du Langage des Galères* **82.**98-9
LENTON, H T: *British and Empire Warships of the Second World War* **85.**117-18
LESGER, C, & NOORDEGRAAF, L: *Entrepreneurs and Entrepreneurship in Early Modern Times: Merchants and Industrialists in the Dutch Staple Market* **84.**234-5
LESPAGNOL, ANDRÉ: *Entre L'Argent et La Gloire: La Course Malouine au Temps de Louis XIV* **82.**357-8
Letters from China: The Canton-Boston Correspondence of Robert Bennet Forbes, 1838-40 (ed Forbes Kerr) **85.**106-7
Leuchttürme an Deutschen Küsten (Schnall) (sn) **81.**507
LEVERE, TREVOR H: *Science and the Canadian Arctic: A Century of Exploration, 1818-1918* **82.**368-9
The Leverage of Sea Power: The Strategic Advantage of Navies in War (Gray) **81.**378-9
LEWIS, DAVID: *We the Navigators: The Ancient Art of Landfinding in the Pacific* **81.**363
LEWIS, JOHN WILSON, & LITAI, XUE: *The Politics of Force Modernization in the Nuclear Age* **83.**122-3
LEWIS, M J T
reviews
The Liverpool Dock Engineers (Jarvis) **83.**240-1
Port and Harbour Engineering (ed Jarvis) **85.**107-8
Life Among the Pirates: The Romance and the Reality (Cordingly) **85.**245
Life in Nelson's Navy (Pope) (sn) **83.**506
A Life on the Ocean Wave: Voyages to Australia, India and the Pacific from the Journals of Captain Bayly

1824-44 (ed Statham and Erickson) **85.**232-3
Lifeboats (Leach) (sn) **84.**506-7
Lighthouses of Wales: Their Architecture and Archaeology (Hague) (sn) **85.**124
LIKHAREV, L V: *Era Admiral Fischera* (sn) **81.**124-5
LIPKE, PAUL, et al: *Boats: A Manual for their Documentation* **81.**230-1
LITTLER, JOHN C: *Sea Fever* (sn) **82.**507-8
LITWIN, JERZY: *Polskie Szkutnictwo Ludowe XX Wieku* (sn) **82.**507
A Livelihood from Fishing: Globalization and Sustainable Fisheries Policy (Le Sann) **85.**121
Liverpool, city of the Sea (Lane) **84.**245-6
The Liverpool Dock Engineers (Jarvis) **83.**240-1
LLOYD, L J
A Real Little Seaport: The Port of Aberdyfi and its People **83.**496-7
Southport and North Meols Fishermen and Boat Builders **85.**237-8
review of *Ships of North Cornwall* (Barlett) **83.**495-6
Lloyds Nautical Yearbook 1995 (ed Cluny) (sn) **81.**254
Lloyds Ports of the World 1995 (ed Pinchin) (sn) **81.**254
LOADES, DAVID
reviews
Cargoes, Embargoes, and Emissaries· The Commercial and Political Interaction of England and the German Hanse, 1450-1510 (Fudge) **83.**102
The Privateering Earl: George Clifford, 3rd Earl of Cumberland 1558-1605 (Spence) **82.**101-2
Sir Francis Drake: The Queen's Pirate (Kelsey) **85.**224-5
Sir John Norreys and the Elizabethan Military World (Nolan) **84.**354-5
LOFSTROM, WILLIAM L: *Paita Outpost of Empire: The Impact of the New England Whaling Fleet on the Socio-Economic Development of Northern Peru 1832-65* **83.**492-3
Looking for La Pérouse: D'Entrecasteaux in Australia and the South Pacific 1792-3 (Horner) **82.**490-1
LOOMEIJER, FRITS R: *Die Driemastsschooner Oosterschelde* **82.**371-2
Lords of the Lake: The Naval War on Lake Ontario, 1812-14 (Malcomson) **85.**497
LOUGHRAN, J L: *Brown's Flags & Funnels of Shipping Companies of the World* (sn) **83.**252
LOWMAN, IAN: *Dominion or Decline: Anglo-American Naval Relations in the Pacific 1937-41* **84.**120-1
LOWRY, ROBERT: *The Maritime Administration Collection of Ship Plans 1939-70* (sn) **82.**124
LUNDEBERG, PHILIP K: *The Gunboat Philadelphia and the Defense of Lake Champlain in 1776* (sn) **83.**123
LURAGHI, RAIMONDO: *A History of the Confederate Navy* **83.**498-9
The Lure of Neptune: German-Soviet Naval Collaboration and Ambitions 1919-41 (Philbin) **81.**376
The Lure of the Sea: The Discovery of the Seaside in the Western World (Corbin) **81.**502
The LUSITANIA: Unravelling the Mysteries (O'Sullivan) (sn) **85.**381
LYON, D J
reviews
For the Purposes of Defense: The Politics of the Jeffersonian Gunboat Programme (Smith) **83.**491-2
The History of English Sea Ordnance 1523-1875, Vol 1. The Age of Evolution 1523-1715 (Caruana) **83.**354-6, **84.**98-102
Pour en Finir avec 1793 et Revenir sur l'Événement de Toulon (Ferrier) **81.**112
The Sea Gunner... 1691 Composed by John Seller, Senior (Caruana) **83.**354-6
The First Destroyers **83.**370-1

MAARLEVELD, TH J: *Archaeological Heritage Management in Dutch Waters: Exploratory Studies* **85.**361-2
McANDREW, BILL, et al: *Normandy 1944: The Canadian Summer* (sn) **81.**125
McARTHY, RON: *Building Plank-on-Frame Ship Models* **82.**110
McAVEENEY, DAVID C: *Kipling in Gloucester: The Writing of 'Captains Courageous'* **84.**495-6
McBREARTY, R F: *Seafaring 1939-45: As I Saw It* (sn) **82.**123
McBRIDE, K D
reviews
Battleship MISSOURI: An Illustrated History (Stillwell) **82.**503
Dreadnoughts in Camera: Building the Super Dreadnoughts, 1905-1929 (Thomas) **85.**373
The Heavy Cruiser TAKAO (Skulski) **81.**120-1
Submarine Diary: The Silent Stalking of Japan (Mendenhall) **84.**371-2

War in the Boats: My World War II Submarine Battles (Ruhe) **84.**371-2
Warship 1996 (ed McLean & Preston) **83.**376-7
MACCAFFREY, WALLACE T: *Elizabeth I: War and Politics* **81.**235-6
McCAFFRIE, JACK, & HINGE, ALAN: *Sea Power in the New Century: Maritime Operations in Asia-Pacific Beyond 2000* **85.**505-7
MCCALLA, ROBERT J: *Water Transportation in Canada* **82.**250-1
McCART, NEIL: *HMS ALBION, 1944-73: The Old Grey Ghost* (sn) **82.**123
McCLELLAND, ALAN: review of *Mersey Rovers: The Coastal Tramp Ship Owners of Liverpool* (Fenton) **84.**364
McCONNELL, ANITA: review of *Man and the Maritime Environment* (ed Fisher) **81.**249-50
McCORD, NORMAN: review of *In Peace and War: Tyneside, Naples and the Royal Flying Corps. Memoirs of Herbert Rowell and Robin Rowell* (ed Rowell) **83.**113-14
MACDOUGALL, PHILIP
Chatham Dockyard in Old Photographs **81.**371-2
review of *Nelson's Favourite: HMS AGAMEMNON at War 1781-1809* (Deane) **83.**363-4
MCDOWELL, JIM: *José Narváez: The Forgotten Explorer* **85.**488-9
MCGEOCH, IAN: *The Princely Sailor: Mountbatten of Burma* **84.**249-50
McGOWAN, ALAN: review of *The Foundations of Naval History: John Knox Laughton, of the Royal Navy and the Historical Profession* (Lambert) **85.**494-5
McGRAIL, SEAN
Ancient Boats in North-West Europe: The Archaeology of Water Transport to AD 1500 (sn) **84.**505
Studies in Maritime Archaeology **85.**359-60, 468
reviews
Cogs, Caravels and Galleons (Unger) **81.**232-3
La Navigation dans l'Antiquité (ed Pomey) **84.**483
Viking Age Ships and Shipbuilding in Hedeby-Haithabu and Schleswig (Crumlin-Pedersen) **84.**103-4
MACGREGOR, DAVID
The Schooner: Its Design and Development from 1600 to the Present **84.**113-14
reviews
Les Clippers Français (Briot) **81.**372-3
The Four-Masted Barque LAWHILL (Edwards, Anderson, & Cookson) **84.**118
HMS VICTORY's Cutter (Farrar) **81.**491
MACKAY, RUDDOCK
reviews
Fleet Battle and Blockade: The French Revolutionary War 1793-97 (Gardiner) **83.**490
Les Flottes des Compagnies des Indes 1600-1857 (ed Haudrère) **84.**110
US Battleship Operations in World War I (Jones) **85.**238-9
McKEE, CHRISTOPHER: *Edward Preble: A Naval Biography 1761-1807* (sn) **83.**123-4
MACKENZIE, HUGH: *The Sword of Damocles: Some Memories of Vice Admiral Sir Hugh Mackenzie KCB, DSO, DSG* **83.**119-20
MACKESY, PIERS: *British Victory in Egypt, 1801: The End of Napoleon's Conquest* **81.**368-9
MCLAUGHLIN-NEYLAND, KATHLEEN, & NEYLAND, BOB: *Two Prams Wrecked on the Zuider Zee in the Late Eighteenth Century* (sn) **83.**377
MCLEAN, DAVID, & PRESTON, ANTONY: *Warship 1996* **83.**376-7
MCNARRY, DONALD: *Royal Yachts in Miniature: A Picture Book of Royal Yacht Models from the Restoration to the Present Day* (sn) **83.**377-8
McPHERSON, KENNETH: *The Indian Ocean: A History of People and the Sea* **81.**227
Made for Ice: A Report on the Wreck of the Hudson's Bay Company Ship BAYMAUD, ex-Polarskibet MAUD (Delgado) (sn) **84.**254
MADGE, TIM: *Royal Yachts of the World* **84.**488
MADSEN, CHRIS: *The Royal Navy and German Naval Disarmament, 1942-7* **85.**116-17
MAGNUS, OLAUS: *Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus. Romae 1555* **83.**351-2
Mahan is not Enough: Proceedings of a Conference on the Works of Sir Julian Corbett and Adm Sir Herbert Richmond (ed Goldrick & Hattendorf) **81.**117-18
MAHER, BRENDAN, A: *A Passage to Sword Beach: Minesweeping in the Royal Navy* **85.**118-19
Maida: A Forgotten Victory (Stewart) (sn) **84.**378
Mailships of the Union-Castle Line (Harris & Ingpen) (sn) **81.**122-3
Maine Sea Fisheries: The Rise and Fall of a Native Industry (O'Leary) **83.**494-5

MAIOLO, JOSEPH A: *The Royal Navy and Nazi Germany, 1933-39: A Study in Appeasement and the Origins of the Second World War* (Maiolo) **85.**115-16
MAJOR, JOHN: *Prize Possession: The United States and the Panama Canal* **81.**503
MALCOMSON, ROBERT: *Lords of the Lake: The Naval War on Lake Ontario, 1812-14* **85.**497
MALONEY, SEAN M: *Securing Command of the Sea: NATO Naval Planning 1948-54* **83.**373-4
Man and the Maritime Environment (ed Fisher) **81.**249-50
Management, Finance and Industrial Relations in Maritime Industries (ed Ville & Williams) **82.**239-41
A Management Odyssey: The Royal Dockyards, 1714-1914 (Haas) **81.**238-9
Manila Ransomed: The British Assault on Manila (Tracy) **82.**358-9
The Manuscript of the Abbey of Finalpa: An Early Seventeenth-Century Source for Naval Archaeology (ed Ciciliot) **85.**360-1
The Many Landfalls of John Cabot (Pope) **84.**487-8
The Mapping of the Heavens (Whitfield) **83.**483
MARCIL, EILEEN REID
The Charley-Man: A History of Wooden Shipbuilding at Quebec 1763-1893 **83.**110-11
Tall Ships and Tankers: The History of the Davie Shipbuilders **85.**236
Marin Museum Aktuellt 1998 (ed Abrahamson et al) **85.**248-9
La Marine Française au XVIIIe Siècle: Guerres, Administration, Exploration (Vergé-Franceschi) **83.**359-60
La Marine Française et la Guerre Civile d'Espagne (Sabatier de la Chadenede) (sn) **81.**125
La Marine de Napoleon III: Une Politique Navale (Battesti) **85.**233-4
Marine Painting: Images of Sail, Sea and Shore (Taylor) **84.**123-4
Marinens Skonerter: Gladan Och Falken De Forsta 50 Åren (Olow & Gattberg) (sn) **84.**379
Marineria Tradizionale in Adriatico: dal 18 Secolo ad Oggi (Marzari) (sn) **81.**507
The Mariners of Ancient Wessex: A Brief Maritime History of Central Southern England up to the Reign of Henry VIII (Williamson) (sn) **85.**123
Mariners, Merchants and Oceans (Mathew) **83.**484-5
Maritim Arkeologi (sn) (ed Björklund et al) **82.**251
The Maritime Administration Collection of Ship Plans 1939-70 (Lowry) (sn) **82.**124
The Maritime Defence of Canada (Sarty) **84.**499-500
Maritime Economics (2nd Edn) (Stopford) **84.**503-4
Maritime History. Vol I: The Age of Discovery & Vol II: The Eighteenth Century and the Classic Age of Sail (ed Hattendorf) **84.**105-6
Maritime Life and Traditions: Number 1, Summer 1998 (ed Bennett & Cadoret) (sn) **85.**253
Maritime Mission Studies Vol 1 (Friend & Park) (sn) **84.**380
Maritime Museums: A Guide to the Collections and Museum Ships in Britain and Ireland (Evans & West) (sn) **85.**252
Maritime Power in the 20th Century: The Australian Experience (ed Stevens) **85.**505-7
Maritime Sources in the Library of the Society of Genealogists (Hailey) (sn) **84.**506
Maritime South West: The Journal of the South West Maritime History Society (ed Clement) (sn) **81.**254
Maritime Wales, 16, 1944 (ed Lloyd et al) (sn) **81.**126
Maritime Wales, 17 1995 (ed Eames et al) (sn) **82.**124
Maritime Wales/Cymru a'r Mor, 18 (ed Jenkins et al) (sn) **83.**507-8
MARK, SAMUEL: *From Egypt to Mesopotamia: A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes* **84.**483-5
MARKEN, MITCHELL W: *Pottery from Spanish Shipwrecks* **81.**104-5
The Market for Seamen in the Age of Sail (ed Fischer) **82.**360
MARLEY, DAVID F
Pirates: Adventurers of the High Seas **83.**356-7
Pirates and Privateers of the Americas 1654-99 **83.**356-7
Wars of the Americas: A Chronology of Armed Conflict in the New World, 1492 to the Present (sn) **85.**508
review of *Life Among the Pirates: The Romance and the Reality* (Cordingly) **85.**245
MAROLDA, EDWARD J: *By Sea, Air, and Land: An Illustrated History of the US Navy and the War in Southeast Asia* **82.**119-21
MARQUARDT, KARL HEINZ: *Captain Cook's ENDEAVOUR* **84.**111-12
MARSHALL, IAN: *Passage East* **85.**106
MARTIN, ANGUS: *The Ring-Net Fishermen* (sn) **83.**250-1
MARTIN, COLIN: *Scotland's Historic Shipwrecks* **85.**486-7
MARTIN, JAY C
reviews

Guardian of the Great Lakes: The US Paddle Frigate MICHIGAN (Rodgers) **83.**368-9
The Sloops of the Hudson River: A Historical and Design Survey (Fontenoy) **81.**498
The Steamboats of Lake Champlain, 1809-1930 (Ross & Cohn) **84.**493-4
MARTIN, TYRONE G: *A Most Fortunate Ship: A Narrative of Old Ironsides* (sn) **84.**124
MARZARI, MARIO
Marineria Tradizionale in Adriatico: dal 18 Secolo ad Oggi (sn) **81.**507
Navi di Legno: Evoluzione technica e svilupo della cantieristica nel Mediterraneo dal XVI secolo a oggi **85.**109, 223
Materialien Zum Schiffbau Im Alten Agypen (Dürring) **82.**486-7
MATHEW, K S: *Mariners, Merchants and Oceans* **83.**484-5
MATSON, CATHY: *Merchants and Empire: Trading in Colonial New York* **85.**103-4, 225-6
MAU, GUNTER, et al: *Technikgeschichte des Industriellen Schiffbaus in Deutschland, Vol 2* **84.**497-8
MAXTONE-GRAHAM, JOHN: *TITANIC Survivor: The Memoirs of Violet Jessop, Stewardess* **84.**364
MEADOWS, JANICE, et al: *The Antarctic* **81.**230
MEALING, PETER: *Voyage to Empire: The Role and Expansion of British Sea Trade, 1750-1900* (sn) **84.**125
Medieval Ships and Shipping (Hutchinson) **82.**99-100
Méditerranée, Mer Ouverte: Actes du Colloque de Marseille (21-23 septembre 1995) (ed Villain-Gandossi et al) **85.**99-100
MEIJER, FIK: review of *Die Schiffe im Alten Testament* (Göttlicher) **84.**352-3
MENDENHALL, CORWIN: *Submarine Diary: The Silent Stalking of Japan* **84.**371-2
Mercenaries, Pirates and Sovereigns: State-building and Extra-territorial Violence in Early Modern Europe (Thomson) **83.**108-9
Merchants and Empire: Trading in Colonial New York (Matson) **85.**103-4, 225-6
Merchants of Maritime India, 1500-1800 (Gupta) **82.**357
Merchants and Revolution: Commercial Change, Political Conflict and London's Overseas Traders 1550-1653 (Brenner) **81.**236-7
A Merchant's Tale: The Life and Adventures of a Nineteenth Century Scottish Trader (ed Hemming & Thurley) (sn) **81.**380
MEREDITH, JOSEPH C: *A Handful of Emeralds: On Patrol with the HANNA in the Postwar Pacific* (sn) **84.**379
Mers El-Kébir (1940): La Rupture Franco-Britannique (Couteau-Bégarie & Huan) **82.**116-17
Mersey Rovers: The Coastal Tramp Ship Owners of Liverpool (Fenton) **84.**364
MEYER, JÜRGEN: *Oldenburger Schiffahrtschronik: Beiträge zur maritimen Gerschichte von Brake und Elsfleth 1870-1930* **83.**243-4
MIDDLETON, RICHARD
reviews
Britain as a Military Power, 1688-1815 (Black) **85.**490
The Evolution of the Sailing Navy 1509-1815 (Harding) **82.**229-30
Military Aspects of Scandinavian Society in a European Perspective AD 1-300 (ed Jørgensen & Clausen) **84.**231-2
MILLER, DAVID: *The Wreck of the ISABELLA* **82.**236
MILLER, GEOFFREY
Straits: British Policy towards the Ottoman Empire and the Origins of the Dardanelles Campaign **84.**367-8
Superior Force: The Conspiracy behind the Escape of GOEBEN and BRESLAU **83.**502
MILNE, GRAEME J
reviews
Coastal and Short Sea Shipping (ed Armstrong) **84.**116
Glasgow, Volume II: 1830 to 1912 (ed Fraser & Maver) **84.**244-5
MILNER, MARC: *The U-Boat Hunters: The Royal Canadian Navy and the Offensive Against Germany's Submarines* **84.**122-3
From Monitor to Missile Boat: Coast Defence Ships and Coastal Defence since 1860 (Paloczi-Horvath) **83.**369-70
MONTEVECCHI, FRANCO: *Il Potere Maritimo e le Civiilta' del Mondo Antico* (*Sea Power and Civilisations of the Ancient World*) **84.**485-6
MOORE, C PHILIP: *Yachts in a Hurry: An Illustrated History of the Great Commuter Yachts* **81.**374-5
MOORE, MARVEN
reviews
Shipshape Cambridge Fashion or John Cambridge of Prince Edward, Bristol and Wotton Under Edge

(Bradley) **82.**237-8
Tall Ships and Tankers: The History of the Davie Shipbuilders (Marcil) **85.**236
Moray Firth: Ships and Trade (Hustwick) **81.**242
More Scrimshaw Artists: A Sequel and Supplement to the Dictionary of Scrimshaw Artists (Frank) **85.**247-8
MOREAU, JEAN-PIERRE: *Les Petites Antilles de Christophe Colomb à Richelieu* (sn) **83.**123
MORGAN, KENNETH
Bristol and the Atlantic Trade in the Eighteenth Century **81.**109-10
reviews
Glasgow: Volume I, Beginnings to 1830 (ed Devine & Jackson) **82.**488-9
Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity (Tibbles) **81.**366-7
MORLEY, SAM: *99 Years of Navy: From Victoria to VJ Day Through Three Pairs of Eyes* (sn) **82.**379-80
MORRIS, R O
Charts and Surveys in Peace and War: The History of the Royal Navy's Hydrographic Service 1919-70 **82.**115-16
Cockburn and the British Navy in Transition: Admiral Sir George Cockburn, 1772-1853 **84.**361
reviews
The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century (Ritchie) **81.**495
Battlecruisers (Roberts) **84.**498-9
The First Destroyers (Lyon) **83.**370-1
MORRIS, RICHARD KNOWLES: *John P Holland - 1841-1914: Inventor of the Modern Submarine* **85.**114-15
MORRISON, J S
The Age of the Galley **82.**96-7
reviews
Financing the Athenian Fleet (Gabrielsen) **82.**485-6
Ships and Seafaring in Ancient Times (Casson) **81.**103
and Coates, J F, *Greek and Roman Oared Warships 299-30 BC* **84.**227-9
MORRISS, ROGER
Guide to British Naval Papers in North America **82.**108-9
Nelson: The Life and Letters of a Hero **84.**238-9
reviews
A Thirst for Glory: The Life of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith (Pocock) **83.**236-7
The Pen and Ink Sailor: Charles Middleton and the King's Navy 1778-1813 (Talbot) **85.**368-70
Portsmouth Dockyard and its Workforce 1815-75 (Field) **81.**371
et al, *Nelson: An Illustrated History* **84.**237-8
MÖRZER BRUYNS, W F J
The Cross-Staff: History and Development of a Navigational Instrument **81.**361-3
Elements of Navigation in the Collection of the Mariners' Museum **83.**483-4
review of *Directory of British Scientific Instrument Makers 1550-1851* (ed Clifton & Turner) **82.**231-2
The Mosquito Fleet: Hawkesbury River Trade and Traders 1794-1994 (Purtell) (sn) **82.**380
A Most Fortunate Ship: A Narrative of Old Ironsides (Martin) (sn) **84.**124
MOTT, LAWRENCE V: *The Development of the Rudder: A Technological Tale* **85.**97
MOWAT, SUE: *The Port of Leith: Its History and its People* **81.**366
MOWLL, WILLIAM: *Building a Working Model Warship: HMS WARRIOR 1860* **84.**242-3
Mr Brooks and the Australian Trade: Imperial Business in the Nineteenth Century (Broeze) **81.**239
Mrs Chippy's Last Expedition: The Remarkable Journal of Shackleton's Polar-Bound Cat (Alexander) (sn) **84.**378
Muddy Waters (Kenderdine & Jeffery) (sn) **81.**379
MUNDAY, JOHN
Edward William Cooke 1811-80: A Man of his Time **83.**241-2
reviews
The Nelson Portraits: An Iconography of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Vice Admiral of the White (Walker) **84.**491-2
Remembering Nelson: A Record of the Lily Lambert McCarthy Collection at the Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth **83.**106-7
Scrimshaw: The Art of the Whaler (West & Credland) **82.**370
Ship to Shore: A Dictionary of Everyday Words and Phrases Derived from the Sea (Jeans) **81.**252-3
MURFETT, MALCOLM H: *The First Sea Lords: From Fisher to Mountbatten* **82.**498-9

MYRES, J A L: review of *Zanzibar and the Shortest War in History* **81**.116-17

NAISH, JOHN
The Interwoven Lives of Vancouver, Menzies, Whidbey, and Puget: Exploring the Pacific Northwest Coast **83**.489-90
reviews
A History of Medicine in the Early US Navy (Langley) **82**.105-6
HMS BEAGLE: The Story of Darwin's Ship (Thomson) **82**.236-7
James Cook and the Conquest of Scurvy (Cuppage) **81**.364-5
José Narváez: The Forgotten Explorer (McDowell) **85**.488-9
Vancouver Island Letters of Edmund Hope Verney 1862-65 (ed Pritchard) **84**.494-5
The Narrative of William Spavens: A Chatham Pensioner by Himself (ed Rodger) **85**.491-2
NASH, MICHAEL
reviews
The Dispatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson (ed Nicolas) **85**.229-30
Nelson: An Illustrated History (Morriss et al) **84**.237-8
Nautica Fennica 1999. The Maritime Museum of Finland Annual Report of 1999 (ed Eenilä) **85**.509
Naval Aviation in the First World War: Its Impact and Influence (Layman) **83**.372
The Naval Chronicle: The Contemporary Record of the Royal Navy at War. Volume I 1793-1798 (ed Tracy) **85**.491
Naval Documents of the American Revolution, Vol 10: American and European Theaters, Oct 1777-Dec 1777 (ed Crawford) **83**.360-1
A Naval History of World War I (Halpern) **81**.243-4, **82**.251 (sn)
Naval Notations: Warships in the Illustrated London News (Nicholls) (sn) **81**.253
The Naval Policies of the Dukes of Burgundy, 1384-1482 (Paviot) **83**.231-2
The Naval War of 1812 (ed Gardiner) **85**.497-8
Navi di Legno: Evoluzione technica e svilupo della cantieristica nel Mediterraneo dal XVI secolo a oggi (ed Marzari) **85**.109, 223
Navies and Global Defense: Theories and Strategy (ed Neilson & Errington) **82**.504-5
La Navigation dans l'Antiquité (ed Pomey) **84**.483
Navigation et Milieu Fluvial au XIe S: L'Épave d'Orlac (Chapelot & Rieth) (sn) **83**.123
NEAVE, DAVID: review of *Survey of London Vols 43-44* (ed Porter) **82**.110-12
NEILSON, KEITH
review of *The Collective Naval Defence of the Empire 1900-1940* (ed Tracy) **84**.500-1
& ERRINGTON, ELIZABETH, *Navies and Global Defense: Theories and Strategy* **82**.504-5
& KENNEDY, GREG, *Far Flung Lines: Studies in Imperial Defence in Honour of Donald Mackenzie Schurman* **84**.247
Nelson (Oman) **83**.362-3
The Nelson Companion (ed White) **82**.365-6
Nelson: An Illustrated History (Morriss et al) **84**.237-8
Nelson: The Immortal Memory (Howarth & Howarth) (sn) **84**.253-4
Nelson: The Life and Letters of a Hero (Morriss) **84**.238-9
Nelson Against Napoleon: From the Nile to Copenhagen, 1798-1801 (ed Gardiner) **84**.358
Nelson and the Nile: The Naval War Against Bonaparte, 1798 (Lavery) **85**.227-8
The Nelson Portraits: An Iconography of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Vice-Admiral of the White (Walker) **84**.491-2
Nelson's Battles: The Art of Victory in the Age of Sail (Tracy) **83**.235-6, **84**.98
Nelson's Blood: The Story of Naval Rum (Pack) (sn) **82**.379
Nelson's Favourite: HMS AGAMEMNON at War 1781-1809 (Deane) **83**.363-4
Nelsonian Reminiscences: Leaves from Memories Log (Parsons) **85**.496
The New Maritime History of Devon: Vol II: From the Late Eighteenth C to the Present Day (ed Duffy et al) **81**.373-4
A New Voyage Round the World: The Journal of an English Buccaneer (Dampier) (sn) **85**.123
NEYLAND, ROBERT & MCLAUGHLIN-NEYLAND, KATHLEEN: *A Late-Sixteenth Century Freighter From the Workumer Nieuwland Polder* (sn) **83**.377
NICHOLLS, BOB
Naval Notations: Warships in the Illustrated London News (sn) **81**.253
Statesmen and Sailors: Australian Maritime Defence, 1870-1920 **82**.244-5

NICHOLSON, IAN: *Via Torres Strait* (sn) **83.**251
NICOLAS, SIR NICOLAS HARRIS: *The Dispatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson* **85.**229-30
NIESTLÉ, AXEL: *German U-Boat Losses During World War II: Details of Destruction* **85.**240-1
99 Years of Navy: From Victoria to VJ Day Through Three Pairs of Eyes (Morley) (sn) **82.** 379-80
No Safe Haven (Glenton) (sn) **82.**251
NOLAN, JOHN S: *Sir John Norreys and the Elizabethan Military World* **84.**354-5
Norfolk Rivers and Harbours: Vol 5. English Estuaries Series (Simper) **83.**495
Normandy 1944: The Canadian Summer (McAndrew, Graves & Whitby) (sn) **81.**125
Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum: Arsberetning 1996 (Kollvett & Dahl) (sn) **83.**508
The North Atlantic Fisheries, 1100-1976: National Perspectives on a Common Resource (ed Poul et al) **83.**366-7
North Atlantic Fisheries: Markets and Modernization (ed Holm & Starkey) **85.**239-40
Northern Seas Yearbook 1994 (ed Holm et al) **81.**248-9
Northern Seas Yearbook 1995: Association for the History of the Northern Seas (ed Holm et al) **82.**107-8
Nouveau Glossaire Nautique d'Augustin Jal. Dictionnaire multilingue des termes de la marine à voiles. Fas.L (sn) **85.**122-3
NOVI, CARLOS
reviews
De la Nave au pointu: Glossaire Nautique de la Langue d'Oc (Fourquin & Rigaud) **81.**486-7
L'Odyssée d'un Marin Belge (Geluyckens) **83.**504-5
NURSE, GEORGE T
reviews
Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times (Hourani) **82.**226
Boats (Jones) **82.**97-8
From Egypt to Mesopotamia: A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes (Mark) **84.**483-5
Military Aspects of Scandinavian Society in a European Perspective AD 1-300 (ed Jørgensen & Clausen) **84.**231-2

The Ocean's Gift: Fishing in Lowestoft during the Pre-Industrial Era, 1550-1750 (Butcher) **83.**104
O'CONNOR, RAYMOND G: *Origins of the American Navy* **81.**111-12
L'Odyssée d'un Marin Belge (De Odyssee van Ken Belgisch Zeeman; Geluyckens) **83.**504-5
Oil and Coffee: Latin American Merchant Shipping from the Imperial Era to the 1950s (Pedraja) **85.**372-3
Old Ironsides: The Rise, Decline, and Resurrection of the USS CONSTITUTION (Gillmer) **81.**499
The Old Steam Navy: Vol 2: The Ironclads 1842-85 (Canney) **81.**369-71
Oldenburger Schiffahrtschronik: Beiträge zur maritimen Gerschichte von Brake und Elsfleth 1870-1930 (Meyer) **83.**243-4
O'LEARY, WAYNE M: *Maine Sea Fisheries: The Rise and Fall of a Native Industry* **83.**494-5
OLLARD, RICHARD
Cromwell's Earl: A Life of Edward Montagu, 1st Earl of Sandwich **81.**107-8
review of *Esmond de Beer (1895-1990), Scholar and Benefactor* (Strachan) **82.**245-6
OLOW, S & GATTBERG, S: *Marinens Skonerter: Gladan Och Falken De Forsta 50 Åren* (sn) **84.**379
OLSSON, C S: *Svensk Kustsjofart 1840-1940* (sn) **84.**378
OMAN, CAROLA: *Nelson* **83.**362-3
One Hundred Years of Maritime Radio (Goodwin) **82.**370-1
One Hundred Years of Sea Power: The US Navy 1890-1990 (Baer) **82.**121
Oooh, You New York Girls! Urban Pastorale about Sailors in the Big city (Frank) (sn) **82.**507
ORGAN, MICHAEL: *Conrad Martens: Journal of a Voyage from England to Australia 1833-5* (sn) **81.**380
Origins of the American Navy (O'Connor) **81.**111-12
The Origins of Portsmouth and the First Charter (Quail) (sn) **81.**506
ORMEROD, HENRY A: *Piracy in the Ancient World: An Essay in Mediterranean History* (sn) **84.**253
OSLER, ADRIAN G
reviews
Britain's Maritime Memorials and Mementoes (Saunders) **83.**249-50
Capturing Poseidon: Photographic Encounters with the Sea (Finamore) **85.**507
A Celebration of the Sea: The Decorative Art Collections of the National Maritime Museum (Prentice) **81.**250-1
Ostersjons Sunkna Skepp: En Marin Arkeologisk Tidsresa (Ronnby & Adams) **82.**227-8

O'SULLIVAN, PATRICK: *The LUSITANIA: Unravelling the Mysteries* (sn) **85**.381
The Other Way Round: Memoir of a Sea Journey Around the World (Verdon) **82**.497-8
The Ottoman Steam Navy 1828-1923 (Langensiepen & Güleryüz) **81**.497-8
OWEN, CHARLES: *Plain Yarns from the Fleet: The Spirit of the Navy during its Twentieth-Century Heyday* (sn) **83**.507
OWEN, DAVID R, & TOLLEY, MICHAEL C: *Courts of Admiralty in Colonial America: The Maryland Experience* **84**.108-9
OWEN, HUGH: review of *Social Change in the Royal Navy, 1924-70: The Life and Times of Admiral Sir Frank Twiss* (ed Bailey) **84**.248-9
The Oxford Illustrated History of the Royal Navy (ed Hill) **82**.376-7

The P&O Line and Princess Cruises: A Celebration in Pictures (Ingall) (sn) **84**.254
The Pacific War Atlas 1941-45 (Smurthwaite) **82**.247
PACK, JAMES: *Nelson's Blood: The Story of Naval Rum* (sn) **82**.379
PACKARD, WYMAN H: *A Century of United States Naval Intelligence* (sn) **83**.251
PADFIELD, PETER: *War Beneath the Sea: Submarine Conflict 1939-1945* **84**.369
PAGE, C L W: review of *The HOOD Battalion, Royal Naval Division: Antwerp, Gallipoli, France 1914-18* **82**.114-15
PAINE, LINCOLN P: *Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia* **84**.376-7
Paita Outpost of Empire: The Impact of the New England Whaling Fleet on the Socio-Economic Development of Nortern Peru 1832-65 (Lofstrom) **83**.492-3
PALMER, MICHAEL A: review of *Prize Possession: The United States and the Panama Canal* (Major) **81**.503
PALOCZI-HORVATH, GEORGE: *From Monitor to Missile Boat: Coast Defence Ships and Coastal Defence since 1860* **83**.369-70
PARKER, GEOFFREY
The Grand Strategy of Philip II **85**.223-4
reviews
Elizabeth I: War and Politics (MacCaffrey) **81**.235-6
The Return of the Armadas (Wernham) **81**.235-6
The Parliamentary Diary of Sir Richard Cocks 1698-1702 [ed Hayton] **84**.109
PARRY, BRYN: review of *A Curious Place: The Industrial History of Amlwch* (Hope) **81**.114-15
PARSONS, GILL
Nelsonian Reminiscences: Leaves from Memories Log **85**.496
reviews
Don E Want Ony Shrimps? The Story of the Fishermen of Southport and North Meols **85**.237-8
Southport and North Meols Fishermen and Boat Builders (Lloyd) **85**.237-8
Particular Friends: The Correspondence of Samuel Pepys and John Evelyn (La Bédoyère) **84**.489-90
PARTRIDGE, MICHAEL
reviews
Band of Brothers: Boy Seamen in the Royal Navy (Phillipson) **83**.497-8
Cockburn and the British Navy in Transition: Admiral Sir George Cockburn, 1772-1853 (Morriss) **84**.361
Statesmen and Sailors: Australian Maritime Defence, 1870-1920 (Nicholls) **82**.244-5
Passage East (Marshall) **85**.106
A Passage to Sword Beach: Minesweeping in the Royal Navy (Maher) **85**.118-19
PATIENCE, KEVIN: *Zanzibar and the Shortest War in History* **81**.116-17
PAVIOT, JACQUES
The Naval Policies of the Dukes of Burgundy, 1384-1482 **83**.231-2
Portugal et Bourgogne au XVe Siècle: Recueil de documents extraits des archives **81**.487-8
PAVLOV, A S: *Warships of the USSR and Russia 1945-95* **84**.251
PAWLIK, PETER-MICHAEL: *Von der Weser in Die Welt: Die Geschichte der Segelschiffe von Weser und Lesum und ihrer Bauwerften 1770-1893* **81**.240
PEARCE, FRANK: *Heroes of the Fourth Service* **83**.505-6
PEARSALL, A W H
reviews
The History of the Ship: The Comprehensive Story of Seafaring from the Earliest Times to the Present Day (Woodman) **85**.357-8

History of Warships: From Ancient Times to the Twenty-First Century (George) **85.**501-2
Mailships of the Union-Castle Line (Harris & Ingpen) **81.**122-3
The Oxford Illustrated History of the Royal Navy (ed Hill) **82.**376-7
Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia (Paine) **84.**376-7
La Pêche en Manche et en Mer du Nord, 18e-20e siècle (ed Villiers & Pfister) **85.**492-3
PEDERSEN, LISBETH, et al: *The Danish Storebaelt Since the Ice Age - Man, Sea and Forest* **85.**358-9
PEDRAJA, RENÉ DE LA: *Oil and Coffee: Latin American Merchant Shipping from the Imperial Era to the 1950s* **85.**372-3
The PEGGY AND ISABELLA: The Story of an Eighteenth Century Orkney Sloop (Hustwick) **84.**112-13
The Pen and Ink Sailor: Charles Middleton and the King's Navy 1778-1813 (Talbot) **85.**368-70
PENNELL, C R
reviews
Al-Khaliji Al-Arabi Wa-Al Muharrat Al-Britaniyya Al-Thalatha 1772-1914 (The Arabian Gulf and the Three Things that the British Forbade) (Al-Rahman) **85.**102-3
The Blood-Red Arab Flag: An Investigation into Qasimi Piracy, 1797-1820 **85.**102-3
The Book of Pirate Songs (Frank) **85.**246
Mercenaries, Pirates and Sovereigns: State-building and Extra-territorial Violence in Early Modern Europe (Thomson) **83.**108-9
PENNINGTON, L E: *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas 1577-1626* **85.**363-4
La Pensée Géopolitique Navale (Couteau-Bégarie) **81.**505
PÉREZ-MALLAINA, PABLO E: *Spain's Men of the Sea: Daily Life on the Indies Fleets in the Sixteenth Century* **85.**262-3
The Perfect Storm: A True Story of Men Against the Sea (Junger) **84.**504
The Persistence of Sail in the Age of Steam (Souza) **85.**365-6
Les Petites Antilles de Christophe Colomb à Richelieu (Moreau) (sn) **83.**123
PETROSKI, CATHERINE
A Bride's Passage: Susan Hathorn's Year Under Sail **84.**242
review of *This Distant and Unsurveyed Country: A Woman's Winter at Baffin Island, 1857-1858* (Ross) **85.**371
PFERDEHIRT, BARABAR: *Das Museum für Antike Schiffahrt: Ein Forshungsbereich des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums* (sn) **83.**123
PHILBIN III, TOBIAS R: *The Lure of Neptune: German-Soviet Naval Collaboration and Ambitions 1919-41* **81.**376
PHILLIPSON, DAVID: *Band of Brothers: Boy Seamen in the Royal Navy* **83.**497-8
PICKFORD, NIGEL: *The Atlas of Shipwreck and Treasure* (sn) **81.**124
A Pictorial History of the Sea War 1939-45 (Kemp) **82.**500-1
PINCHIN, BRIAN A: *Lloyds Ports of the World 1995* (sn) **81.**254
PINCUS, STEVEN C A: *Protestantism and Patriotism: Ideologies and the Making of English Foreign Policy, 1650-68* **83.**232
Piracy in the Ancient World: An Essay in Mediterranean History (Ormerod) (sn) **84.**253
Piracy and the English Government, 1616-41 (Hebb) **82.**229
Pirates: Adventurers of the High Seas (Marley) **83.**356-7
The Pirates of the New England Coast 1630-1730 (Dow & Edmonds) (sn) **83.**250
Pirates and Privateers of the Americas 1654-99 (Marley) **83.**356-7
Pirates and Privateers: New Perspectives on the War on Trade in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries (ed Starkey et al) **84.**236-7
Plain Yarns from the Fleet: The Spirit of the Navy during its Twentieth-Century Heyday (Owen) (sn) **83.**507
POCOCK, TOM
A Thirst for Glory: The Life of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith **83.**236-7
Travels of a London Schoolboy, 1826-30: John Pocock's Diary of Life in London and Voyages to Cape Town and Australia **83.**107
reviews
Augustus Hervey: A Naval Casanova (Holmes) **83.**361-2
The Narrative of William Spavens: A Chatham Pensioner by Himself (ed Rodger) **85.**491-2
Nelson: The Life and Letters of a Hero (Morriss) **84.**238-9
The Politics of Force Modernization in the Nuclear Age (Lewis & Litai) **83.**122-3
Polperro's Smuggling Story (Rowett Johns) **81.**367-8

Polskie Szkutnictwo Ludowe XX Wieku (Litwin) (sn) **82.**507
POMEY, PATRICE: *La Navigation dans l'Antiquité* **84.**483
POPE, DUDLEY
Flag 4: The Battle of Coastal Fores in the Mediterranean 1939-45 (sn) **84.**506
Life in Nelson's Navy (sn) **83.**506
POPE, PETER E: *The Many Landfalls of John Cabot* **84.**487-8
POPHAM, HUGH
Sea Flight: A Fleet Air Arm Pilot's Story (sn) **82.**380
reviews
The Fatal Cruise of the ARGUS: Two Captains in the War of 1812 (Dye) **81.**369
The Nelson Companion (ed White) **82.**365-6
The Port of Ayr (Graham) (sn) **82.**122
The Port of Leith: Its History and its People (Mowat) **81.**366
Port and Harbour Engineering (ed Jarvis) **85.**107-8
PORTER, STEPHEN: *Survey of London Vols 43-44* **82.**110-12
The Portolan Atlas of 1546 of Battista Agnese (Agnese & Woronova) **81.**233-4
Portsmouth Dockyard and its Workforce 1815-75 (Field) **81.**371
Portugal et Bourgogne au XVe Siècle: Recueil de documents extraits des archives (ed Paviot) **81.**487-8
Il Potere Maritimo e le Civiilta' del Mondo Antico (*Sea Power and Civilisations of the Ancient World*) (Montevecchi) **84.**485-6
Pottery from Spanish Shipwrecks (Marken) **81.**104-5
Pour en Finir avec 1793 et Revenir sur l'Événement de Toulon (Ferrier) **81.**112
POWER, HUGH: *Carrier LEXINGTON* **83.**115
The Practice of Ocean Rescue (Sanders & Shepherd) (sn) **84.**507
PRAKASH, OM
Precious Metals and Commerce: The Dutch East India Company in the Indian Ocean Trade (sn) **81.**379
review of *Merchants of Maritime India, 1500-1800* (Gupta) **82.**357
Precious Metals and Commerce: The Dutch East India Company in the Indian Ocean Trade (Prakash) (sn) **81.**379
PRENTICE, RINA: *A Celebration of the Sea: The Decorative Art Collections of the National Maritime Museum* **81.**250-1
Pressganged: The Letters of George Price of Southwark (Ellison) (sn) **81.**379
Prince Rupert: Admiral and General-at-Sea (Kitson) **85.**100-1
The Princely Sailor: Mountbatten of Burma (McGeoch) **84.**249-50
PRITCHARD, ALLAN: *Vancouver Island Letters of Edmund Hope Verney 1862-5* **84.**494-5
PRITCHARD, JAMES
Admiral Satan: The Life and Campaigns of Suffren (Cavaliero) **81.**110-11
Anatomy of a Naval Disaster: The 1746 French Naval Expedition to North America **85.**104-5
Private Fortunes and Company Profits in the India Trade in the Eighteenth Century (Furber, ed Rocher) **85.**364-5
The Privateering Earl: George Clifford, 3rd Earl of Cumberland 1558-1605 (Spence) **82.**101-2
Prize Possession: The United States and the Panama Canal (Major) **81.**503
The Prizes of War: The Naval Prize System in the Napoleonic Wars 1793-1815 (Hill) **85.**231-2
PROCTOR, DAVID
reviews
Bordleben auf Rostocker Handelsschiffen 1950-1990 (Steusloff) **84.**373-5
De Hoogars en de Visserij Van Arnemuiden (Van Beylen) **81.**360
Die Schiffswert von Henry Koch A G : Ein Kapitel Lübecker Schiffbau und Industriegeschichte (Haaker) **82.**112-13
Technikgeschichte des Industriellen Schiffbaus in Deutschland, Vol 2 (Mau et al) **84.**497-8
Von der Weser in Die Welt: Die Geschichte der Segelschiffe von Weser und Lesum und ihrer Bauwerften 1770-1893(Pawlik) **81.**240
Protestantism and Patriotism: Ideologies and the Making of English Foreign Policy, 1650-68 (Pincus) **83.**232
Providence Island, 1630-41 (Kupperman) **82.**488
The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas 1577-1626 (ed Pennington) **85.**363-4
PURTELL, JEAN: *The Mosquito Fleet: Hawkesbury River Trade and Traders 1794-1994* (sn) **82.**380

QUAIL, SARAH: *The Origins of Portsmouth and the First Charter* (sn) **81.**506
Quarterdeck and Bridge: Two Centuries of American Naval Leaders (Bradford) **84.**119
QUARTERMAINE, PETER: *Building on the Sea: Form and Meaning in Modern Ship Architecture* **84.**252, 482
QUEEN MARY and the Cruiser: The CURACOA Disaster (Thomas & Holmes) (sn) **83.**507
The Queenstown Patrol, 1917: The Diary of Commander Joseph Knefler Taussig, US Navy (ed Still) (sn) **84.**379
QUÉREL, PHILIPPE: *Vers Une Marine Atomique: La marine Française (1945-58)* (sn) **84.**125
A Quest for Glory: A Biography of Rear Admiral John A Dahlgren (Schneller) **82.**366-7
QUINN, DAVID B: review of *The Many Landfalls of John Cabot* (Pope) **84.**487-8

RABAN, PETER: review of *Tales of Jersey's Tall Ships* (Jean) **81.**115
RAE (HUNT), JULIA
Captain James Cook Endeavours **85.**487-8
From Whitby to Wapping: The Story of the Early Years of Captain James Cook **85.**487-8
RASOR, EUGENE L: review of *The Princely Sailor: Mountbatten of Burma* (McGeoch) **84.**249-50
RAVENHILL, WILLIAM: review of *The Portolan Atlas of 1546 of Battista Agnese* **81.**233-4
RAY, HIMANSHU PRABHA, and SALLES, JEAN-FRANÇOIS: *Tradition and Archaeology: Early Maritime Contacts in the Indian Ocean* **84.**230-1
RAZZELL, EDWARD & PETER: *The English Civil War: A Contemporary Account* **83.**352-4
A Real Little Seaport: The Port of Aberdyfi and its People (Lloyd) **83.**496-7
REASON, J PAUL, & FREYMANN, DAVID G: *Sailing New Seas* (sn) **84.**507
Red Funnel: A Pictorial History (Archbold) **85.**235-6
REDKNAP, MARK: review of *Scotland's Historic Shipwrecks* (Martin) **85.**486-7
REED, ADRIAN
reviews
Battleships of the BISMARCK Class: BISMARCK and TIRPITZ: Culmination and Finale of German Battleship Construction (Koop & Schmolke) **85.**502-3
The BISMARCK Chase: New Light on a Famous Engagement (Winklareth) **85.**502-3
Blondie: A Biography of Lieutenant-Colonel H G Haslar DSO, OBE, Croix de Guerre (Southby-Tailyour) **85.**119-20
Church Ships: A Handbook of Votive and Commemorative Models (Harley) **81.**231-2
Das Handwerk der Seefart im Zeitalter der Industrialisierung (ed Gerstenberger & Welke) **82.**232-3
Hirschfeld: The Story of a U-Boat NCO 1940-6 (Hirschfeld) **84.**122
Hit the Beach!: Amphibious Warfare from the Plains of Abraham to San Carlos Water (Foster) **82.**377-8
Mers El-Kébir (1940): La Rupture Franco-Britannique (Couteau-Bégarie & Huan) **82.**116-17
War Beneath the Sea: Submarine Conflict 1939-1945 (Padfield) **84.**369
REID, CHRIS: review of *A Livelihood from Fishing: Globalization and Sustainable Fisheries Policy* (Le Sann) **85.**121
Remarks and Observations on a Voyage Around the World from 1803 to 1807 (Langsdorff) **82.**104-5
Remembering Nelson: A Record of the Lily Lambert McCarthy Collection at the Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth **83.**106-7
The Return of the Armadas: The Last Years of the Elizabethan War against Spain (Wernham) **81.**235-6
Revolt of the Admirals: The Fight for Naval Aviation, 1945-50 (Barlow) **82.**119-21
Revolution and Political Conflict in the French Navy 1789-94 (Cormack) **81.**490-1
Revue d'Histoire Maritime, Vol 1, No.1: La Percée de l'Europe sur les Océans vers 1690 - vers 1790 (ed Taillemite & Lieppe) **84.**504-5
REYNOLDS, LEONARD C: *Dog Boats at War: Royal Navy D Class MTBs and MGBs 1939-45* **85.**375
RICE, E E: *The Sea and History* **83.**350-1
RICHARDS, RHYS
Captain Simon Metcalfe: Pioneer Fur Trader in the Pacific Northwest, Hawaii and China 1787-94 **81.**494-5
Jorgen Jorgenson's Observations on Pacific Trade; Sealing and Whaling in Australian and NZ Waters before 1805 (sn) **83.**378
RICHARDSON, DAVID: review of *Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade* (Schwartz) **82.**359
RIETH, ERIC: review of *The Naval Policies of the Dukes of Burgundy, 1384-1482* (Paviot) **83.**231-2
RINGEL, JOSEPH: *Sefunim (Bulletin): VIII, 1994* (sn) **82.**124
The Ring-Net Fishermen (Martin) (sn) **83.**250-1

RITCHIE, G S: *The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century* **81.**495
Rites and Passages: The Experience of American Whaling, 1830-70 (Creighton) **82.**493-4
ROBERTS, JOHN
Battlecruisers **84.**498-9
Warship 1994 **81.**377
Warship 1995 **82.**378-9
ROBERTSHAW, ALAN: review of *Schiffahrtinder Weltliteratur: Ein Panoramaaus fünf Jahrtausenden* (Berckenhagen) **83.**103
ROBINSON, CHARLES M, III: *Shark of the Confederacy: The Story of the CSS ALABAMA* **81.**500-1
ROBINSON, ROBB
Trawling: The Rise and Fall of the British Trawl Fishery **83.**367-8
reviews
British Trawlers and Iceland: 1919-76 (Thor) **82.**242-3
How Deep is the Ocean? Historical Essays on Canada's Atlantic Fishery (ed Candow & Corbin) **85.**120-1
Northern Seas Yearbook 1994 (ed Holm et al) **81.**248-9
The Sea Fisheries of Scotland (Coull) **83.**242-3
ROBINSON, SAMUEL: *A Sailor Boy's Experience Aboard a Slave Ship* **82.**492
ROBISON, WILLIAM B: review of *The English Ordnance Office: A Case-Study in Bureaucracy* (Stewart) **84.**107-8
RODGER, N A M
The Narrative of William Spavens: A Chatham Pensioner by Himself **85.**491-2
The Safeguard of the Sea: A Naval History of Britain. Vol 1: 660-1649 **84.**353-4
reviews
Aspects du Désarmement Naval (ed Couteau-Bégarie) **81.**505
L'Essor des Marines de Guerres Européens, 1680-1790 (Acerra & Zysberg) **84.**237
L'Évolution de la Pensée Navale III & IV (ed Couteau-Bégarie) **81.**505
Gabriel Darrieus et la Guerre sur Mer (Darrieus & Estival) **83.**501
Guerres Maritimes (1688-1713): IVe Journées Franco-Britanniques d'Histoire de la Marine (ed Le Fevre) **83.**232-3
Histoire de Corse: Le Pays de la Grandeur (Vergé-Franceschi) **83.**103-4
The Leverage of Sea Power: The Strategic Advantage of Navies in War (Gray) **81.**378-9
La Marine Française au XVIIIe Siècle: Guerres, Administration, Exploration (Vergé-Franceschi) **83.**359-60
Méditerranée, Mer Ouverte: Actes du Colloque de Marseille (21-23 septembre 1995) (ed Villain-Gandossi et al) **85.**99-100
La Pensée Géopolitique Navale (ed Couteau-Bégarie) **81.**505
Revue d'Histoire Maritime, Vol 1, No.1: La Percée de l'Europe sur les Océans vers 1690 - vers 1790 (ed Taillemite & Lieppe) **84.**504-5
The Royal Navy: A History from the Earliest Times to 1900 (Laird Clowes) **84.**106-7
RODGERS, BRADLEY A
Guardian of the Great Lakes: The US Paddle Frigate MICHIGAN **83.**368-9
review of *The Persistence of Sail in the Age of Steam* (Souza) **85.**365-6
RODRIGUEZ, A ESPINOSA: review of *Supreme Gallantry: Malta's Role in the Allied Victory 1939-45* (Spooner) **83.**503-4
ROHWER, JÜRGEN
Allied Submarine Attacks of World War Two: European Theatre of Operations 1939-45 (sn) **84.**125
Axis Submarine Successes of World War Two: German, Italian and Japanese Submarine Successes, 1939-45 **85.**375-6
War at Sea 1939-45 **83.**248-9
review of *Silent Hunters: German U-Boat Commanders of World War II* (ed Savas) **84.**501-2
RONNBY, J, & ADAMS, J: *Ostersjons Sunkna Skepp: En Marin Arkeologisk Tidsresa* **82.**227-8
ROSS, OGDEN, & COHN, ART: *The Steamboats of Lake Champlain, 1809-1930* **84.**493-4
ROSS, W GILLIES: *This Distant and Unsurveyed Country: A Woman's Winter at Baffin Island, 1857-1858* **85.**371
ROWELL, ELIZABETH: *In Peace and War: Tyneside, Naples and the Royal Flying Corps. Memoirs of Herbert Rowell and Robin Rowell* **83.**113-14
ROWETT JOHNS, JEREMY

Polperro's Smuggling Story **81.**367-8
The Smugglers' Banker: The Story of Zephaniah Job of Polperro (sn) **84.**506
ROY, MIHIR K: *War in the Indian Ocean* **82.**503-4
ROY-CHAUDHURY, RAHUL: *Sea Power and Indian Security* **82.**248-9
The Royal Naval Museum Book of the Battle of the Atlantic: The Corvettes and their Crews: An Oral History (Howard Bailey) **83.**116-17
The Royal Navy in European Waters During the American Revolutionary War (Syrett) **85.**226-7
The Royal Navy and German Naval Disarmament, 1942-47 (Madsen) **85.**116-17
The Royal Navy: A History from the Earliest Times to 1900 (Laird Clowes) **84.**106-7
The Royal Navy and Nazi Germany, 1933-39: A Study in Appeasement and the Origins of the Second World War (Maiolo) **85.**115-16
The Royal Navy in the River Plate, 1806-7 (Grainger) **83.**364-5
Royal Yachts in Miniature: A Picture Book of Royal Yacht Models from the Restoration to the Present Day (McNarry) (sn) **83.**377-8
Royal Yachts of the World (Madge) **84.**488
Le Royaume D'Archimède (Tripier) (sn) **82.**380
RUHE, WILLIAM J: *War in the Boats: My World War II Submarine Battles* **84.**371-2
The Rules of the Game: Jutland and British Naval Command (Gordon) **83.**245-6
RUNYAN, TIMOTHY J: review of *War, Politics and Culture in Fourteenth Century England* (Sherborne) **81.**361
Russian Naval Construction 1905-45 (Westwood) **81.**242-3
RYAN, SHANNON: *The Ice Hunters: A History of Newfoundland Sealing to 1914* **81.**492-4

SABATIER DE LA CHADENEDE, RENÉ: *La Marine Française et la Guerre Civile d'Espagne* (sn) **81.**125
Sable Island Shipwrecks: Disaster and Survival at the North Atlantic Graveyard (Campbell) (sn) **82.**122-3
The Safeguard of the Sea: A Naval History of Britain. Vol 1: 660-1649 (Rodger) **84.**353-4
Sailing New Seas (Reason & Freymann) (sn) **84.**507
The Sailing Ships and Mariners of Knottingley (Gosney & Bowyer) (sn) **85.**252
A Sailor Boy's Experience Aboard a Slave Ship (Robinson) **82.**492
Sailor's Word-Book: An Alphabetical Digest of Nautical Terms (Smyth) (sn) **83.**506-7
SAINSBURY, A B
reviews
Behind the Battle: Intelligence in the War with Gerrmany **81.**119-20
Secret Flotillas: Clandestine Sea Lines to France and French North Africa, 1940-4 (Richards) **83.**115-16
Secret Weapon: US High-Frequency Direction Finding in the Battle of the Atlantic (Broome Williams) **83.**372-3
Saint-Faust in the North 1803-4: Orkney and Shetland in Danger (Fereday) **82.**491-2
The Saint George Steam Packet Company (Greenwood & Hawks) (sn) **82.**379
St Helena Lifeline (Eriksen) (sn) **81.**380
SALIES, GISELA HELLENKEMPER, et al: *Das Wrack: Der Antike Schiffsfund Von Mahdia* **81.**359-60
SALMON, M STEPHEN: review of *Water Transportation in Canada* (McCalla) **82.**250-1
Salvage Operations: Vols 1 & 2 (Baptist) (sn) **83.**507
Salvo!: Classic Naval Action Guns (Edwards) (sn) **82.**251
Samoa-Eine Reise in den Tod (ed Beer) (sn) **81.**124
SAMSON, JANE: *Imperial Benevolence: Making Authority in the Pacific Islands* **85.**370-1
Samuel Pepys and the Second Dutch War: Pepys's Navy White Book and Brooke House Papers (ed Latham) **83.**105-6
SANDERS, R E, & SHEPHERD, W D: *The Practice of Ocean Rescue* (sn) **84.**507
SARTY, ROGER
Canada and the Battle of the Atlantic **85.**241-2
The Maritime Defence of Canada **84.**499-500
SAUER, ALBRECHT: *Das 'Seebuch': Das älteste erhaltene Seehandbuch und die spätmitelalterliche Navigation in Nordwesteuropa* **84.**104-5
SAUNDERS, ANDREW: review of *English Heritage Book of Dover Castle and the Defences of Dover* (Coad) **82.**228-9
SAUNDERS, DAVID: *Britain's Maritime Memorials and Mementoes* **83.**249-50
SAVAS, THEODORE P: *Silent Hunters: German U-Boat Commanders of World War II* **84.**501-2
SAVOURS, ANN

reviews
An Alien in Antarctica: Refections upon Forty Years of Exploration and Research on the Frozen Continent (Swithinbank) **84.**373
The Antarctic (Meadows et al) **81.**230
The Arctic: A History (Vaughan) **82.**233-4
Arctic Artist: The Journal and Paintings of George Back, Midshipman with Franklin, 1819-22 (ed Houston) **82.**369-70
The Falklands and the DWARF: The Cruise of HMS DWARF in the Falkland Islands 1881-2 (Layman & Cameron) **83.**499-500
Farthest North: The Quest for the North Pole (ed Holland) **82.**367-8
Fifteen Months in the Antarctic (de Gerlache) **85.**500-1
Forty Years On Ice: A Lifetime of Exploration and Research in the Polar Regions (Swithinbank) **84.**502-3
Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition: The Franklin Expedition, a Chapter in the History of the Royal Navy (Cyriax) **84.**117-18
That First Antarctic Winter: The Story of the Southern Cross Expedition of 1898-1900 (Crawford) **85.**250-2
Trial by Ice: The Antarctic Journals of John King Davis (ed Crossley) **84.**246
The Voyages of the MORNING (Doorly) **82.**495-6
SCAMMELL, G V
Ships, Oceans and Empire: Studies in European Maritime and Colonial History **82.**100-1
reviews
The Grand Strategy of Philip II (Parker) **85.**223-4
The Safeguard of the Sea: A Naval History of Britain. Vol 1: 660-1649 (Rodger) **84.**353-4
The Sea and History (ed Rice) **83.**350-1
SCARTH, ALAN J: *The Ship Models Collection of the Merseyside Maritime Museum: A Concise Catalogue* **82.**109
Schiffahrtinder Weltliteratur: Ein Panoramaaus fünf Jahrtausenden (Berckenhagen) **83.**103
SCHNALL, UWE
Leuchttürme an Deutschen Küsten (sn) **81.**507
& FELDKAMP, URSULA, *Deutsches Schiffahrtsarchiv 20, (1997). Zeitschrift des Schiffahrtsmuseum* (sn) **85.**509
SCHNELLER Jr, ROBERT J: *A Quest for Glory: A Biography of Rear-Admiral John A Dahlgren* **82.**366-7
SCHOKKENBROEK, J C A: review of *Vissers en Kapers* (Van Vliet) **81.**105-6
The Schooner BERTHA L DOWNS (Greenhill & Manning) **82.**241-2
The Schooner: Its Design and Development from 1600 to the Present (MacGregor) **84.**113-14
The Schooner PILGRIM's Progress: A Voyage Round the World 1932-4 (Starr) (sn) **83.**378
SCHWARTZ, SUZANNE: *Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade* **82.**359
Science and the Canadian Arctic: A Century of Exploration, 1818-1918 (Levere) **82.**368-9
Scotland's Historic Shipwrecks (Martin) **85.**486-7
Scottish Fishing Boats (Tanner) (sn) **83.**124
Scottish Maritime Records 1600-1850: A Guide for Family Historians (Dobson) (sn) **83.**250
Scrimshaw: The Art of the Whaler (West & Credland) **82.**370
Sea Fever (Littler) (sn) **82.**507-8
The Sea Fisheries of Scotland (Coull) **83.**242-3
Sea Flight: A Fleet Air Arm Pilot's Story (Popham) (sn) **82.**380
The Sea Gunner... 1691 Composed by John Seller, Senior (Caruana) **83.**354-6
The Sea and History (ed Rice) **83.**350-1
The Sea Our Heritage (Cantlie Stewart) (sn) **82.**508
Sea Power and Indian Security (Roy-Chaudhury) **82.**248-9
Sea Power in the New Century: Maritime Operations in Asia-Pacific Beyond 2000 (ed McCaffrie & Hinge) **85.**505-7
Sea Transport: Operation and Economics (Alderton) (sn) **82.**508
The Sea Voyage Narrative (Foulke) **85.**105-6
Seafaring 1939-45: As I Saw It (McBrearty) (sn) **82.**123
Seafaring: A Chosen Profession (Dickson) (sn) **83.**252
Seagoing Ships & Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant (Wachsman) **85.**485-6
Seapower: Theory and Practice (Till) **81.**503-4

Searching for the Franklin Expedition: The Arctic Journal of Robert Randolph Carter (ed Gill & Young) **85.**237
SEAVER, KIRSTEN A: *The Frozen Echo: Greenland and the Exploration of N America, ca. A.D. 1000-1500* **83.**101
Secret Flotillas: Clandestine Sea Lines to France and French North Africa, 1940-4 (Richards) **83.**115-16
Secret Weapon: US High-Frequency Direction Finding in the Battle of the Atlantic (Broome Williams) **83.**372-3
Securing Command of the Sea: NATO Naval Planning 1948-54 (Maloney) **83.**373-4
Sefunim (Bulletin): VIII, 1994 (ed Ringel) (sn) **82.**124
SELLERS, LEONARD
The HOOD Battalion, Royal Naval Division: Antwerp, Gallipoli, France 1914-18 **82.**114-15
review of *Field Gun Jack Versus the Boers: The Royal Navy in South Africa 1899-1900* (Bridgland) **85.**372
SEYMOUR, P A H: review of *Flamsteed's Stars: New Perspectives on the Life and Work of the First Astronomer Royal, 1664-1719* (Willmoth) **85.**493-4
Shark of the Confederacy: The Story of the CSS ALABAMA (Robinson) **81.**500-1
SHEPHERD, JOHN: *Sixty Years of the Liverpool Nautical Research Society, 1938-98: A Nautical Miscellany* (sn) **85.**252
SHERBORNE, JAMES: *War, Politics and Culture in Fourteenth Century England* **81.**361
Shield of the Republic (Isenberg) **81.**123-4
SHINGLETON, ROYCE
High Seas Confederate: The Life and Times of John Newland Maffitt **81.**499-500
review of *Shark of the Confederacy: The Story of the CSS ALABAMA* (Robinson) **81.**500-1
The Ship Models Collection of the Merseyside Maritime Museum: A Concise Catalogue (Scarth) **82.**109
Ship to Shore: A Dictionary of Everyday Words and Phrases Derived from the Sea (Jeans) **81.**252-3
The Ship as Symbol in Prehistoric and Medieval Scandinavia (ed Crumlin-Pedersen & Munch Thye) **83.**99-101
Shipboard Life and Organisation, 1731-1815: Publications of the Navy Records Society, Vol 138 (ed Lavery) **85.**367-8
Shipbuilding on Prince Edward Island: Enterprise in a Maritime Setting 1787-1920 (de Jong & Moore) **82.**494-5
Shipowners of Cardiff: A Class by Themselves - A History of the Cardiff and Bristol Channel Incorporated Shipowners' Association (Jenkins) **85.**244-5
Shipping in Dublin Port 1939-45 (Kennedy) (sn) **85.**123-4
Shipping, Technology and Imperialism: Papers Presented to the Third British-Dutch Maritime History Conference (Jackson & Williams) **84.**241
Ships in Focus Record: Issue No 1 (ed Fenton & Clarkson) (sn) **83.**124
Ships of North Cornwall (Barlett) **83.**495-6
Ships, Oceans and Empire: Studies in European Maritime and Colonial History (Scammell) **82.**100-1
Ships and Seafaring in Ancient Times (Casson) **81.**103, **82.**506
Ships and Seascapes: An Introduction to Maritime Prints, Drawings and Watercolours (Cordingly) **84.**375
Ships for the Seven Seas: Philadelphia Shipbuilding in the Age of Industrial Capitalism (Heinrich) **85.**110-11
Ships and Shipping in the North Sea and Atlantic, 1400-1800 (Unger) **84.**486-7
Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia (Paine) **84.**376-7
Shipshape Cambridge Fashion or John Cambridge of Prince Edward, Bristol and Wotton Under Edge (Bradley) **82.**237-8
Shipwreck Index of the British Isles: Vol 1, Isles of Scilly, Cornwall, Devon, Dorset (Larn) **81.**496
Shipwreck Index of the British Isles: Vol 3, The East Coast of England (Larn) (sn) **83.**507
Shipwrecks of the Irish Coast, 1105-1993 (Bourke) **84.**114-15
Shipwrecks of the Revolutionary & Napoleonic Eras (Grocott) **84.**359
Shooting the War (Giese & Wise) **81.**121
SHORE, PHILIP, reviews
Shipowners of Cardiff: A Class by Themselves (Jenkins) **85.**244-5
The Wilson Line of Hull 1831-1981: The Rise and Fall of an Empire (Credland & Thompson) **81.**240-1
Short Sea: Cross-Channel Ships' Naval and Military Service in World War II (Winser) (sn) **84.**125
A Signal Victory: The Lake Erie Campaign, 1812-1813 (Skaggs & Altoff) **84.**492-3
Signals from the Falklands (Winton) **83.**374-5
Silent Hunters: German U-Boat Commanders of World War II (ed Savas) **84.**501-2
SIMMONS III, JOE J, *Those Vulgar Tubes: External Sanitary Accommodation aboard European Ships of*

the 15th-17th Centuries (sn) **84.**377
SIMPER, ROBERT
Norfolk Rivers and Harbours: Vol 5 English Estuaries Series **83.**495
Thames Tideway (sn) **84.**380
SIMPSON, MICHAEL
The Somerville Papers: Selections from the Correspondence of Admiral Sir James Somerville **82.** 372-3
reviews
Doing Naval History: Essays Towards Improvements (Hattendorf) **82.**505-6
Mahan is not Enough: Proceedings of a Conference on the Works of Sir Julian Corbett and Adm Sir Herbert Richmond (ed Goldrick & Hattendorf) **81.**117-18
Quarterdeck and Bridge: Two Centuries of American Naval Leaders (Bradford) **84.**119
The Royal Navy and Nazi Germany, 1933-39: A Study in Appeasement and the Origins of the Second World War (Maiolo) **85.**115-16
The Sinking of the LACONIA: A Tragedy in the Battle of the Atlantic (Grossmith) (sn) **81.**254
Sir Francis Drake: The Queen's Pirate (Kelsey) **85.**224-5
Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition: The Franklin Expedition, a Chapter in the History of the Royal Navy (Cyriax) **84.**117-18
Sir John Norreys and the Elizabethan Military World (Nolan) **84.**354-5
SIRE, H J A: *The Knights of Malta* **82.**102
Six Millénaires d'Histoire des Ancres (Gay) (sn) **84.**252-3, 505
Sixty Years of the Liverpool Nautical Research Society, 1938-98: A Nautical Miscellany (ed Shepherd) (sn) **85.**252
Sjæk'len 1994: Årbog for Fiskeri-og Sjøfartsmuseet Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg, Denmark, 1995 (ed Hahn-Pedersen) (sn) **82.**124
Sjæk'len 1995 (ed Hahn-Pedersen) (sn) **82.**508
Sjæk'len 1996 (ed Hahn-Pedersen) (sn) **83.**508
Sjøfartshistorisk Årbok: Norwegian Yearbook of Maritime History 1993 (sn) **81.**507
Sjøfartshistorisk Årbok 1994 (ed Thowsen & Nilsen) (sn) **82.**252
Sjøfartshistorisk Årbok: Norwegian Yearbook of Maritime History 1996 (ed Thowsen & Nilsen (sn) **84.**507
Sjøfartshistorisk Årbok: 1997 (ed Thowsen & Nilsen) (sn) **85.**381
Sjøhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland 1993-94 (sn) **81.**508
Sjøhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland 1994-5 (sn) **82.**252
Sjøhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland, 8 1995-6 (sn) **83.**379
Sjøhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland, 1996-7 (sn) **84.**507
Sjøhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland: No. 10, 1997-8 (ed Karlsson) (sn) **85.**381
SKAGGS, DAVID C, & ALTOFF, GERARD T: *A Signal Victory: The Lake Erie Campaign, 1812-13* **84.**492-3
SKINNER, IAN
reviews
Battleships in Action (Wilson) **82.**243-4
Jutland: The German Perspective (Tarrant) **82.**498
The Last Year of the Kriegsmarine (Tarrant) **81.**121-2
Warship 1994 (ed Roberts) **81.**377
SKULSKI, JANUSZ: *The Heavy Cruiser TAKAO* **81.**120-1
Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade (Schwartz) **82.**359
SLEESWYK, A W: review of *Das 'Seebuch': Das älteste erhaltene Seehandbuch und die spätmitelalterliche Navigation in Nordwesteuropa* (Sauer) **84.**104-5
The Sloops of the Hudson River: A Historical and Design Survey (Fontenoy) **81.**498
SMITH, GENE A: *For the Purposes of Defense: The Politics of the Jeffersonian Gunboat Programme* **83.**491-2
SMITH, KEVIN: *Conflict Over Convoys: Anglo-American Logistics Diplomacy in the Second World War* **84.**369-70
SMITH, PETER C: *Arctic Victory: The Story of Convoy PQ18* (sn) **81.**125
SMITH, SIMON C: review of *Imperial Benevolence: Making Authority in the Pacific Islands* (Samson) **85.**370-1
SMITHERS, A J: *Taranto 1940: A Glorious Episode* (sn) **82.**380
The Smugglers' Banker: The Story of Zephaniah Job of Polperro (Rowett Johns) (sn) **84.**506
SMURTHWAITE, DAVID: *The Pacific War Atlas 1941-45* **82.**247

SMYTH, W H: *Sailor's Word-Book: An Alphabetical Digest of Nautical Terms* (sn) **83.**506-7
SNOW, RALPH LINWOOD
reviews
The Schooner: Its Design and Development from 1600 to the Present (MacGregor) **84.**113-14
The Schooner BERTHA L DOWNS (Greenhill & Manning) **82.**241-2
Social Change in the Royal Navy, 1924-70: The Life and Times of Admiral Sir Frank Twiss (ed Bailey) **84.**248-9
The Somerville Papers: Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral Sir James Somerville (ed Simpson & Somerville) **82.** 372-3
Sons of the Empire: Oral History from the Bangladeshi Seamen who Served on British Ships during the 1939-45 War (Choudhury) (sn) **85.**124
SOTELO, JORGE ORTIZ: *Derroteros de la Mar del Sur: No 2, 1994* (sn) **82.**124
Sources of London English: Medieval Thames Vocabulary (Casson) (sn) **82.**506
SOUTHBY-TAILYOUR, EWEN: *Blondie: A Biography of Lieutenant-Colonel H G Haslar DSO, OBE, Croix de Guerre* **85.**119-20
Southport and North Meols Fishermen and Boat Builders (Lloyd) **85.**237-8
SOUZA, DONNA J: *The Persistence of Sail in the Age of Steam* **85.**365-6
Spain's Men of the Sea: Daily Life on the Indies Fleets in the Sixteenth Century (Pérez-Mallaína) **85.**262-3
Spanish Naval Power, 1589-1665: Reconstruction and Defeat (Goodman) **83.**486
SPEAK, PETER: review of *Searching for the Franklin Expedition: The Arctic Journal of Robert Randolph Carter* (ed Gill & Young) **85.**237
SPENCE, RICHARD T: *The Privateering Earl: George Clifford, 3rd Earl of Cumberland 1558-1605* **82.**101-2
SPOONER, TONY: *Supreme Gallantry: Malta's Role in the Allied Victory 1939-45* **83.**503-4
SPRINGER, HASKELL: *America and the Sea: A Literary History* **81.**501-2
STACCIOLI, VALERIO: *Alle Soglie della Rivoluzione Tecnologica: Joseph Ressel: un Inventore a Trieste* **81.**253 (sn) **81.**496-7
STANLEY, JO
Bold in Her Breeches: Women Pirates Across the Ages **85.**101-2
reviews
A Bride's Passage: Susan Hathorn's Year Under Sail (Petroski) **84.**242
Female Tars: Women Aboard Ship in the Age of Sail (Stark) **83.**234-5
TITANIC Survivor: The Memoirs of Violet Jessop, Stewardess (Maxtone-Graham) **84.**364
STARK, SUZANNE: *Female Tars: Women Aboard Ship in the Age of Sail* **83.**234-5
STARKEY, DAVID J
et al
Exploiting the Sea: Aspects of Britain's Maritime Economy since 1870 **85.**111-12
Pirates and Privateers: New Perspectives on the War on Trade in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries **84.**236-7
reviews
Pirates: Adventurers of the High Seas (Marley) **83.**356-7
Pirates and Privateers of the Americas 1654-99 (Marley) **83.**356-7
STARR, DONALD C: *The Schooner PILGRIM's Progress: A Voyage Round the World 1932-4* (sn) **83.**378
Statesmen and Sailors: Australian Maritime Defence, 1870-1920 (Nicholls) **82.**244-5
STATHAM, P., & ERICKSON, R.: *A Life on the Ocean Wave: Voyages to Australia, India and the Pacific from the Journals of Captain Bayly 1824-44* **85.**232-3
Steam at Sea: Two Centuries of Steam-Powered Ships (Griffiths) **84.**243-4
The Steamboats of Lake Champlain, 1809-1930 (Ross & Cohn) **84.**493-4
Steel, Ships and Men: Cammell Laird, 1824-1993 (Warren) **85.**504-5
STEFFY, J RICHARD
Wooden Ship Building and the Interpretation of Shipwrecks **81.**357-8
Wooden Ship Building and the Interpretation of Shipwrecks (sn) **85.**381
STEPHENS, MATTHEW: *Hannah Snell: The Secret Life of a Female Marine, 1723-92* (sn) **84.**506
STEUSLOFF, WOLFGANG: *Bordleben auf Rostocker Handelsschiffen 1950-1990* **84.**373-5
STEVENS, DAVID
Maritime Power in the 20th Century: The Australian Experience **85.**505-7
U-Boat Far From Home: The Epic Voyage of U 862 to Australia and New Zealand **85.**242
STEWART, JOHN: *Maida: A Forgotten Victory* (sn) **84.**378

STEWART, RICHARD WINSHIP: *The English Ordnance Office: A Case-Study in Bureaucracy* **84.**107-8
STILGOE, JOHN R: *Alongshore* **81.**251
STILL Jr, WILLIAM N: *The Queenstown Patrol, 1917: The Diary of Commander Joseph Knefler Taussig, US Navy* (sn) **84.**379
STILLWELL, PAUL: *Battleship MISSOURI: An Illustrated History* **82.**503
STOCKER, JEREMY
reviews
Maritime Power in the 20th Century: The Australian Experience (ed Stevens) **85.**505-7
Sea Power in the New Century: Maritime Operations in Asia-Pacific Beyond 2000 (ed McCaffrie & Hinge) **85.**505-7
STOPFORD, R M: *Maritime Economics* (2nd Edn) **84.**503-4
The Story of the Voyage: Sea Narratives in Eighteenth Century England (Edwards) **81.**363-4
STRACHAN, J S G: *Esmond de Beer (1895-1990), Scholar and Benefactor* **82.**245-6
Straits: British Policy towards the Ottoman Empire and the Origins of the Dardanelles Campaign (Miller) **84.**367-8
STRETTON, HALLYBURTON: *Columbus: Rival to King Ferdinand* (sn) **84.**377
Studies in Maritime Archaeology (McGrail) **85.**359-60
Stumholmen: i Karlskrona (Swahn and Bergstrom) (sn) **81.**506-7
STURTON, IAN
All the World's Battleships: 1906 to the Present **84.**250-1
reviews
The Ottoman Steam Navy 1828-1923 (Langensiepen & Güleryüz) **81.**497-8
Warships of the USSR and Russia 1945-95 (Pavlov) **84.**251
Submarine Diary: The Silent Stalking of Japan (Mendenhall) **84.**371-2
Submarine Insignia and Submarine Services of the World (Thornton) (sn) **84.**254
The Submariners: Life in British Submarines 1901-99. An Anthology of Personal Experience (Winton) **85.**503-4
SUBRAHMANYAM, SANJAY: *The Career and Legend of Vasco da Gama* **84.**232-4
SUMIDA, JON TETSURO: *Inventing Grand Strategy and Teaching Command: The Classic Works of Alfred Mahan Reconsidered* **84.**365-6
SUMMER-GEARING Class Destroyers: their Design, Weapons and Equipment (Sumrall) **82.**375-6
SUMRALL, ROBERT F: *SUMMER-GEARING Class Destroyers: their Design, Weapons and Equipment* **82.**375-6
Superior Force: The Conspiracy behind the Escape of GOEBEN and BRESLAU (Miller) **83.**502
Supreme Gallantry: Malta's Role in the Allied Victory 1939-45 (Spooner) **83.**503-4
Survey of London Vols 43-44 (ed Porter) **82.**110-12
Svensk Kustsjofart 1840-1940 (Olsson) (sn) **84.**378
Svensk Marin Sakerhets Politik 1939-45 (Åhlund) **82.**117-18
SWAHN, B
Kungshuset i Karlskrona (sn) **81.**507
Stumholmen: i Karlskrona (sn) **81.**506-7
SWANSON, CARL E
reviews
Courts of Admiralty in Colonial America: The Maryland Experience (Owen & Tolley) **84.**108-9
Merchants and Empire: Trading in Colonial New York (Matson) **85.**103-4, 225-6
Origins of the American Navy (O'Connor) **81.**111-12
SWEETMAN, JACK: *The Great Admirals: Command at Sea, 1587-1945* **84.**247-8
SWITHINBANK, CHARLES
An Alien in Antarctica: Refections upon Forty Years of Exploration and Research on the Frozen Continent **84.**373
Forty Years On Ice: A Lifetime of Exploration and Research in the Polar Regions **84.**502-3
The Sword of Damocles: Some Memories of Vice Admiral Sir Hugh Mackenzie KCB, DSO, DSG (Mackenzie) **83.**119-20
The Swordsmen in Power: War and Politics Under the English Republic 1649-60 (Hainsworth) **84.**235
SYLVAN, O R: *Korvetten Carlskronas: Sista Resa* (sn) **83.**378
Sympathetic Attractions: Magnetic Practices, Beliefs, and Symbolism in Eighteenth Century England (Fara) **83.**357-8
SYRETT, DAVID

The Defeat of the German U-Boats: The Battle of the Atlantic **81.**245-6
The Royal Navy in European Waters During the American Revolutionary War **85.**226-7
review of *Manila Ransomed: The British Assault on Manila* (Tracy) **82.**358-9
and DINARDO, R L, *The Commissioned Sea Officers of the Royal Navy, 1660-1815* **81.**488-9

TAILLEMITE, ÉTIENNE, & LIEPPE, DENIS: *Revue d'Histoire Maritime, Vol 1, No.1: La Percée de l'Europe sur les Océans vers 1690 - vers 1790* **84.**504-5
TALBOT, JOHN E.: *The Pen and Ink Sailor: Charles Middleton and the King's Navy 1778-1813* **85.**368-70
Tales of Jersey's Tall Ships (Jean) **81.**115
TALL, J J, & KEMP, PAUL: *HM Submarines in Camera: An Illustrated History of British Submarines* **85.**244
Tall Ships and Tankers: The History of the Davie Shipbuilders (Marcil) **85.**236
TANNER, MATTHEW: *Scottish Fishing Boats* (sn) **83.**124
Taranto 1940: A Glorious Episode (Smithers) (sn) **82.**380
TARRANT, V E
Jutland: The German Perspective **82.**498
The Last Year of the Kriegsmarine **81.**121-2
TAYLOR, JAMES: *Marine Painting: Images of Sail, Sea and Shore* **84.**123-4
Technikgeschichte des Industriellen Schiffbaus in Deutschland, Vol 2 (Mau et al) **84.**497-8
Thames Tideway (Simper) (sn) **84.**380
That First Antarctic Winter: The Story of the Southern Cross Expedition of 1898-1900 (Crawford) **85.**250-2
A Thirst for Glory: The Life of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith (Pocock) **83.**236-7
This Distant and Unsurveyed Country: A Woman's Winter at Baffin Island, 1857-1858 (Ross) **85.**371
THOMAS, DAVID A, & HOLMES, PATRICK: *QUEEN MARY and the Cruiser: The CURACOA Disaster* (sn) **83.**507
Thomas F McManus and the American Fishing Schooners: An Irish American Success Story (Dunne) **83.**365-6
THOMAS, P N: *British Figurehead and Ship Carvers* (sn) **82.**379
THOMAS, ROGER D: *Dreadnoughts in Camera: Building the Super Dreadnoughts, 1905-1929* **85.**373
THOMPSON, JULIAN: *The War at Sea: The Royal Navy in the Second World War* **83.**117-18
THOMSON, JANICE: *Mercenaries, Pirates and Sovereigns: State-building and Extra-territorial Violence in Early Modern Europe* **83.**108-9
THOMSON, KEITH STEWART: *HMS BEAGLE: The Story of Darwin's Ship* **82.**236-7
THOR, JON TH
British Trawlers and Iceland: 1919-76 **82.**242-3
reviews
Fiskere og Farvande: Tværsnit af Moderne Dansk Fiskeri (Holm) **81.**494
Trawling: The Rise and Fall of the British Trawl Fishery (Robinson) **83.**367-8
THORNTON, W M: *Submarine Insignia and Submarine Services of the World* (sn) **84.**254
Those Vulgar Tubes: External Sanitary Accommodation aboard European Ships of the 15th-17th Centuries (Simmons) (sn) **84.**377
THOWSEN, ATLE
The Underwriters Follow the Fleet: From the Norwegian Underwriters' Agency to the Scandinavian Marine Claims Office 1897-1997 **85.**499-500
& NILSEN, TORE
Sjøfartshistorisk Årbok 1994 (sn) **82.**252
Sjøfartshistorisk Årbok: 1997 (sn) **85.**381
TIBBLES, ANTHONY
Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity **81.**366-7
review of *A Sailor Boy's Experience Aboard a Slave Ship* (Robinson) **82.**492
Tides: A Scientific History (Cartwright) **85.**249-50
TILL, GEOFFREY
Seapower: Theory and Practice **81.**503-4
review of *Securing Command of the Sea: NATO Naval Planning 1948-54* (Maloney) **83.**373-4
Time to Go (Hickey) (sn) **82.**123-4
TITANIC Survivor: The Memoirs of Violet Jessop, Stewardess (ed Maxtone-Graham) **84.**364
To the Sixth Continent: The Second German South Polar Expedition (Filchner, ed Barr) **82.**496-7
Today's Royal Navy in Colour (Flack) (sn) **82.**124
Torpedoes in the Gulf: Galveston and the U-Boats, 1942-3 (Wiggins) **82.**373

TRACY, NICHOLAS
Canada's Naval Strategy: Rooted in Experience (sn) **82.**508
The Collective Naval Defence of the Empire 1900-40 **84.**500-1
Manila Ransomed: The British Assault on Manila **82.**358-9
The Naval Chronicle: The Contemporary Record of the Royal Navy at War. Volume I 1793-1798 **85.**491
Nelson's Battles: The Art of Victory in the Age of Sail **83.**235-6, **84.**98
reviews
The Maritime Defence of Canada (Sarty) **84.**499-500
Navies and Global Defense: Theories and Strategy (ed Neilson & Errington) **82.**504-5
Superior Force: The Conspiracy behind the Escape of GOEBEN and BRESLAU (Miller) **83.**502
Tradition and Archaeology: Early Maritime Contacts in the Indian Ocean (ed Ray & Salles) **84.**230-1
Traineiras da Costa Portuguesa (Filgueiras) (sn) **81.**380
Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity (Tibbles) **81.**366-7
Travels of a London Schoolboy, 1826-30: John Pocock's Diary of Life in London and Voyages to Cape Town and Australia (ed Pocock) **83.**107
Trawling: The Rise and Fall of the British Trawl Fishery (Robinson) **83.**367-8
Trésor du Langage des Galères (Fennis) **82.**98-9
Trial by Ice: The Antarctic Journals of John King Davis (ed Crossley) **84.**246
TRIPIER, MICHEL: *Le Royaume D'Archimède* (sn) **82.**380
TRITTEN, JAMES J, & DONOLO, LUIGI: *A Doctrine Reader: The Navies of United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, and Spain* (sn) **83.**252
TUCKER, SPENCER C
reviews
Chronicles of the Frigate MACEDONIAN, 1809-1922(de Kay) **83.**238-9
The Great Admirals: Command at Sea, 1587-1945 (ed Sweetman) **84.**247-8
& REUTER, FRANK T, *Injured Honor: The CHESAPEAKE-LEOPARD Affair, June 22, 1807* **83.**237-8
TULL, MALCOLM: review of *The Ice Hunters: A History of Newfoundland Sealing to 1914* (Ryan) **81.**492-4
Two Prams Wrecked on the Zuider Zee in the Late Eighteenth Century (McLaughlin-Neyland & Neyland) (sn) **83.**377
Two Years in Ceylon: The Diary of a Navy Secretariat Member 1944-6 (Brundrett) (sn) **83.**124

U-Boat Far From Home: The Epic Voyage of U 862 to Australia and New Zealand (Stevens) **85.**242
The U-Boat Hunters: The Royal Canadian Navy and the Offensive Against Germany's Submarines (Milner) **84.**122-3
U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Volume 1: Career Histories, U 1 - U 510 (Wynn) **85.**117, 242-3
U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Volume 2: Career Histories, U 511 - U IT25 (Wynn) **85.**117, 243
Ubi Sumus? The State of Naval and Maritime History (ed Hattendorf) **81.**505-6
Und Fuhren Weit Übers Meer: Zur Geschichte der ostfriesischen Segelschiffahrt (Wiechers) **82.**360-2
The Underwriters Follow the Fleet: From the Norwegian Underwriters' Agency to the Scandinavian Marine Claims Office 1897-1997 (Thowsen) **85.**499-500
UNGER, RICHARD W
Cogs, Caravels and Galleons **81.**232-3
Ships and Shipping in the North Sea and Atlantic, 1400-1800 **84.**486-7
US Battleship Operations in World War I (Jones) **85.**238-9
US Merchant Vessel War Casualties of World War II (Browning) (sn) **83.**251
Using GPS (Dixon) (sn) **85.**252

VALE, BRIAN: *Independence or Death! British Sailors and Brazilian Independence, 1822-25* **84.**240-1
VAN VLIET, A P: *Vissers en Kapers* **81.**105-6
Vancouver Island Letters of Edmund Hope Verney 1862-65 (ed Pritchard) **84.**494-5
Vasaorden: A National Heirloom (Hallang & Nyman) **84.**355-6
VAUGHAN, RICHARD: *The Arctic: A History* **82.**233-4
Vegetius Die Römische Flotte (Baatz & Bockius) (sn) **84.**377
VEGO, MILAN: *Austro-Hungarian Naval Policy, 1904-14* **83.**500-1
VERDON, FRANK P: *The Other Way Round: Memoir of a Sea Journey Around the World* **82.**497-8

VERGÉ-FRANCESCHI, MICHEL
Histoire de Corse: Le Pays de la Grandeur **83.**103-4
La Marine Française au XVIIIe Siècle: Guerres, Administration, Exploration **83.**359-60
Vers Une Marine Atomique: La Marine Française (1945-58) (Quérel) (sn) **84.**125
Via Torres Strait (Nicholson) (sn) **83.**251
The Victory of Seapower: Winning the Napoleonic War 1806-1814 (Woodman) **85.**228-9
Viking Age Ships and Shipbuilding in Hedeby-Haithabu and Schleswig (Crumlin-Pedersen) **84.**103-4
The Viking Voyages to North America (ed Clausen) **81.**232-3
VILLAIN-GANDOSSI et al: *Méditerranée, Mer Ouverte: Actes du Colloque de Marseille (21-23 septembre 1995)* **85.**99-100
VILLE, SIMON
review of *Shipping, Technology and Imperialism: Papers Presented to the Third British-Dutch Maritime History Conference* (Jackson & Williams) **84.**241
& WILLIAMS, DAVID, *Management, Finance and Industrial Relations in Maritime Industries* **82.**239-41
VILLIERS, PATRICK, & PFISTER, CHRISTIAN: *La Pêche en Manche et en Mer du Nord, 18e-20e siècle* **85.**492-3
Vissers en Kapers (Van Vliet) **81.**105-6
Voices of D-Day: The Story of the Allied Invasion Told by Those Who Were There (ed Drez) **82.**247-8
Von der Weser in Die Welt: Die Geschichte der Segelschiffe von Weser und Lesum und ihrer Bauwerften 1770-1893 (Pawlik) **81.**240
Voyage to Empire: The Role and Expansion of British Sea Trade, 1750-1900 (Mealing) (sn) **84.**125
The Voyage of the FROLIC: New England Merchants and the Opium Trade (Layton) **85.**234-5
The Voyage of HMS HERALD to Australia and the South-West Pacific 1852-61 under Captain Denham (David) **83.**239-40
Voyage of Rediscovery: A Cultural Odyssey through Polynesia (Finney et al) **82.**103-4
A Voyage Round the World in His Majesty's Frigate PANDORA (Hamilton) **85.**495-6
Voyages in Search of a Northwest Passage 1741-47: Vol I: The Voyage of Christopher Middleton (ed Barr & Williams) **81.**237
Voyages in Search of a Northwest Passage, 1741-47: Vol II. The Voyage of William Moor and Francis Smith (ed Barr & Williams) **82.**234-5
The Voyages of the MORNING (Doorly) **82.**495-6

WACHSMAN, SHELLEY: *Seagoing Ships & Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant* **85.**485-6
WAINWRIGHT, BRIAN
reviews
The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-45: The Official Record. Major War Vessels (ed Brown) **82.**501-2
Red Funnel: A Pictorial History (Archbold) **85.**235-6
Warship 1995 (ed Roberts) **82.**378-9
Way's Packet Directory 1848-1994 (Way) **82.**113
WALKER, FRED M
reviews
Captain Cook's ENDEAVOUR (Marquardt) **84.**111-12
Passage East (Marshall) **85.**106
WALKER, RICHARD: review of *The Nelson Portraits: An Iconography of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Vice-Admiral of the White* (Walker) **84.**491-2
WALTER, JOHN: review of *The Kaiser's Pirates: German Surface Raiders of World War I* **81.**375
War of 1812 Eyewitness Accounts: An Annotated Bibliography (ed Fredriksen) **84.**239-40
War Beneath the Sea: Submarine Conflict 1939-1945 (Padfield) **84.**369
War in the Boats: My World War II Submarine Battles (Ruhe) **84.**371-2
War in the Indian Ocean (Roy) **82.**503-4
War, Politics and Culture in Fourteenth Century England (Sherborne) **81.**361
War at Sea 1939-45 (Rohwer) **83.**248-9
The War at Sea: The Royal Navy in the Second World War (Thompson) **83.**117-18
WARE, CHRISTOPHER
The Bomb Vessel: Shore Bombardment Ships in the Age of Sail **81.**489-90
review of *Anatomy of a Naval Disaster: The 1746 French Naval Expedition to North America* (Pritchard) **85.**104-5

WARREN, KENNETH: *Steel, Ships and Men: Cammell Laird, 1824-1993* **85**.504-5
WARRIOR to DREADNOUGHT: Warship Development 1860-1905 (Brown) **84**.119-20
Wars of the Americas: A Chronology of Armed Conflict in the New World, 1492 to the Present (Marley) (sn) **85**.508
Warship 1993 (ed Gardiner) **81**.246-7
Warship 1994 (ed Roberts) **81**.377
Warship 1995 (ed Roberts) **82**.378-9
Warship 1996 (ed McLean & Preston) **83**.376-7
Warships of the USSR and Russia 1945-95 (Pavlov) **84**.251
Water Transportation in Canada (McCalla) **82**.250-1
Water Wings (Green) (sn) **81**.507
WATERS, NAOMI: review of *Conflict Over Convoys: Anglo-American Logistics Diplomacy in the Second World War* (Smith) **84**.369-70
WATSON, MILTON H: *Disasters at Sea: Every Ocean-Going Passenger Ship Catastrophe since 1900* (sn) **82**.123
WATT, D CAMERON
reviews
Grave of a Dozen Schemes: British Naval Planning and the War Against Japan, 1943-5 (Wilmott) **82**.499-500
The Lure of Neptune: German-Soviet Naval Collaboration and Ambitions 1919-41 (Philbin) **81**.376
WAY, FREDERICK, Jr: *Way's Packet Directory 1848-1994* **82**.113
Way's Packet Directory 1848-1994 (Way) **82**.113
We the Navigators: The Ancient Art of Landfinding in the Pacific (Lewis) **81**.363
WEBSTER, RODERICK & MARJORIE: *Western Astrolabes: Historic Scientific Instruments of the Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Volume 1* (sn) **85**.508
WEIR, GARY E
Forged in War: The Naval-Industrial Complex and American Submarine Construction, 1940-61 **83**.121-2
review of *Torpedoes in the Gulf: Galveston and the U-Boats, 1942-3* (Wiggins) **82**.373
WELLS, JOHN: review of *Friend or Foe: Friendly Fire at Sea 1939-45* (Kemp) **82**.374
WELSH, MAURICE, & MANN, AVARD: *Journal of George Thomas Mann: Recording the Events of his Service in the Royal Navy 1871-90* (sn) **83**.124
Welsh Ports of the Great Western Railway (Bennet & Jenkins) **81**.241
WERNHAM, R B: *The Return of the Armadas: The Last Years of the Elizabethan War against Spain* **81**.235-6
WESKI, TIMM: review of *Das Wrack: Der Antike Schiffsfund Von Mahdia* (ed Salies et al) **81**.359-60
WEST, JANET, & CREDLAND, ARTHUR: *Scrimshaw: The Art of the Whaler* **82**.370
WESTERDAHL, CHRISTER
Crossroads in Ancient Shipbuilding **81**.358
review of *Greek and Roman Oared Warships 299-30 BC* (Morrison & Coates) **84**.227-9
Western Astrolabes: Historic Scientific Instruments of the Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Volume 1 (Webster) (sn) **85**.508
WESTWOOD, J N: *Russian Naval Construction 1905-45* **81**.242-3
The Whaler and the Privateer (Brown) **81**.109
Whales, Ice, and Men: The History of Whaling in the Western Arctic (Bockstoce) **82**.238-9
Whaling and History: Perspectives on the Evolution of the Industry (ed Basberg et al) **81**.108-9
WHEELER, GERALD E: *Kinkaid of the Seventh Fleet: A Biography of Admiral Thomas C Kincaid, USN* **83**.118-19
WHETSTONE, ANTHONY
reviews
John P Holland - 1841-1914: Inventor of the Modern Submarine (Morris) **85**.114-15
The Submariners: Life in British Submarines 1901-99. An Anthology of Personal Experience (Winton) **85**.503-4
WHITBY, MICHAEL: review of *Coastal Forces* (Clarke, Fielitz & Touchin) **81**.377-8
WHITE, COLIN
The Nelson Companion **82**.365-6
reviews
Nelson (Oman) **83**.362-3
Nelsonian Reminiscences: Leaves from Memories Log (Parsons) **85**.496

WHITFIELD, PETER
The Image of the World **83.**483
The Mapping of the Heavens **83.**483
WHITLEY, M J: *Cruisers of World War Two: An International Encyclopedia* **82.**374-5
WIECHERS, KARL-HEINZ: *Und Fuhren Weit Übers Meer: Zur Geschichte der ostfriesischen Segelschiffahrt* **82.**360-2
WIGGINS, MELANIE: *Torpedoes in the Gulf: Galveston and the U-Boats, 1942-3* **82.**373
WILKINS, FRANCES
George Moore and Friends: Letters from a Manx Merchant **81.**365-6
review of *The Port of Leith: Its History and its People* (Mowat) **81.**366
WILLIAMS, ANN: review of *The Knights of Malta* (Sire) **82.**102
WILLIAMS, DAVID M: review of *Liverpool, city of the Sea* (Lane) **84.**245-6
WILLIAMS, GLYNDWR
The Great South Sea: English Voyages and Encounters, 1570-1750 **84.**488-9
reviews
An Account of the Discoveries Made in the South Pacific Ocean, Previous to 1764 (Dalrymple) **83.**488-9
The Furthest Shore: Images of Terra Australis from the Middle Ages to Captain Cook (Eisler) **82.**235-6
The Voyage of HMS HERALD to Australia and the South-West Pacific 1852-61 under Captain Denham (David) **83.**239-40
A Voyage Round the World in His Majesty's Frigate PANDORA (Hamilton) **85.**495-6
WILLIAMSON, DAVID: *The Mariners of Ancient Wessex: A Brief Maritime History of Central Southern England up to the Reign of Henry VIII* (sn) **85.**123
WILLMOTH, FRANCES: *Flamsteed's Stars: New Perspectives on the Life and Work of the First Astronomer Royal, 1664-1719* **85.**493-4
WILMOTT, H P: *Grave of a Dozen Schemes: British Naval Planning and the War Against Japan, 1943-5* **82.**499-500
WILSON, H W: *Battleships in Action* **82.**243-4
The Wilson Line of Hull 1831-1981: The Rise and Fall of an Empire (Credland & Thompson) **81.**240-1
A Window on Whaling in British Columbia (Goddard) (sn) **84.**254
WINFIELD, RIF: *The Fifty Gun Ship* **84.**490-1
Wings of the Dawning: The Battle for the Indian Ocean 1939-45 (Banks) (sn) **85.**123
WINKLARETH, ROBERT J: *The BISMARCK Chase: New Light on a Famous Engagement* **85.**502-3
WINSER, JOHN DE S: *Short Sea: Cross-Channel Ships' Naval and Military Service in World War II* (sn) **84.**125
WINSLOW III, RICHARD E: *Constructing Munitions of War: The Portsmouth Navy Yard Confronts the Confederacy, 1861-5* **85.**488-9
WINTON, JOHN
Cunningham: The Greatest Admiral Since Nelson **85.**376-7
Signals from the Falklands **83.**374-5
The Submariners: Life in British Submarines 1901-99. An Anthology of Personal Experience **85.**503-4
WISE, STEPHEN R: review of *A History of the Confederate Navy* (Luraghi) **83.**498-9
Wooden Ship Building and the Interpretation of Shipwrecks (Steffy) **81.**357-8, **85.**381sn
WOODMAN, RICHARD
Arctic Convoys **81.**118-19
The History of the Ship: The Comprehensive Story of Seafaring from the Earliest Times to the Present Day **85.**357-8
The Victory of Seapower: Winning the Napoleonic War 1806-1814 **85.**228-9
Working Scale Model Merchant Ships (Gorman) **84.**375-6
WORONOVA, TAMARA P: *The Portolan Atlas of 1546 of Battista Agnese* **81.**233-4
The Wreck of the ISABELLA (Miller) **82.**236
WRIGHT, ANTHONY: *Australian Carrier Decisions: The Acquisition of HMA Ships ALBATROSS, SYDNEY and MELBOURNE* **85.**378-9
WRIGHT, LAURA: *Sources of London English: Medieval Thames Vocabulary* (sn) **82.**506
WYNN, KENNETH
U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Volume 1: Career Histories, U 1 - U 510 **85.**117, 242-3
U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Volume 2: Career Histories, U 511 - U IT25 **85.**117, 243

Yachts in a Hurry: An Illustrated History of the Great Commuter Yachts (Moore) **81.**374-5
YATES, KEITH: *Graf Spee's Raiders: Challenge to the Royal Navy, 1914-15* **82.**118-19

Zanzibar and the Shortest War in History (Patience) **81.**116-17

SHIPS' NAMES

Abbreviations

Am America **Arg** Argentina **Aus** Australia **BCS** British Colonial Ship **Brz** Brazil **Can** Canada **Chl** Chile **Chn** China **CS** Confederate States **Den** Denmark **Fin** Finland **Fr** France **Ger** Germany **Gr(A)** Greece (Ancient) **HK** Hong Kong **Ind** India **Ir** Ireland **It** Italy **Jap** Japan **Neth** Netherlands **Ott** Ottoman Empire **Per** Peru **Por** Portugal **Ru** Russia **SA** South Africa **Sco** Scotland **Sey** Seychells **Sp** Spain **Tur** Turkey **Ven** Venice **Ye** Yemen **ms** merchant ship **ws** warship

Aaron Manby (1821) **85.**338
Aberdare class (*cit* 1918) **82.**429
Abigail (c1615) **85.**259-68
Abigaile (*cit* 1629) **85.**266
Abigall (*cit* 1626) **85.**263
Abraham Rydberg (Fin *cit* c1935) **85.**481
Abundance, HMS (*cit* 1855 *ex*-Alfred) **83.**322
Abyah (*cit* 1625) **85.**263
Acanthus, HNoMS (*cit* 1942) **84.**65, 69, 70
Acasta, HMS (*cit* 1805) **83.**96, 340
Acasta, HMS (*cit* 1936) **81.**93-4
Achates (*cit* 1580) **82.**307
Achates, HMS (1912) **83.**98
Achates, HMS (1929) **81.**93-4
Achille (Fr 1705) **84.**55
Achilles, HMS (*cit* 1877) **85.**56, 58, 63
Achilles, HMS (*cit* 1917) **85.**462-7
Actaeon, HMS (1831) **82.**479
Actaeon, HMS (*cit* 1936) **81.**93-4
Active (*cit* 1820) **82.**93-4
Adam F Moltke (Den 1782) **81.**286
Adele (*cit* 1844) **82.**82
Admiral Karpfanger (*cit* c1935 *ex*-Avenir) **85.**481
Admiral Scheer (Ger *cit* 1940) **83.**474-5
Adrastus class (*cit* 1920s) **81.**326
Advantage (1590) **82.**271, 272, 287, 288
Adventure (1594) **82.**277, 287, 288, **85.**263
Adventure, HMS (1726) **84.**54
Adventure, HMS (*cit* 1772) **84.**94, **85.**44, 45, 43
Adventure, HMS (*cit* 1826) **82.**424
Adventuress, HMY (1913 *later* Eagle, Beryl, Anglia) **85.**338
Advice (1712) **84.**54
Aeolus, HMS (*cit* 1807) **82.**36, **83.**423
Aeolus, HMS (1891) **82.**479
Aetna (*cit* 1890) **84.**472
Africa (Sp 1732) **84.**54
Africa (Ru *cit* 1770) **84.**270
Africa, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299, **84.**35
African (*cit* 1664) **84.**14
African, HMS (*cit* 1828) **82.**423
African Queen (*cit* 1797) **82.**332
Afrika (Ru *cit* 1882) **81.**182, 185
Agamemnon, HMS (*cit* 1795) **81.**86, **84.**35
Agamemnon, HMS (*cit* 1853) **82.**177, **85.**90
Agamemnon (ms 1865) **85.**461
Agincourt, HMS (*cit* 1877) **85.**56, 59, 60, 89
Agrippina (CS 1834) **81.**52, 57, **85.**421-7
Aguila (Sp 1722) **84.**54
Aid, HMS (*cit* 1819) **83.**50, 57
Ajax, HMS (*cit* 1764) **84.**424
Ajax (ms *cit* 1844) **82.**82
Ajax, HMS (*cit* 1854) **83.**320
Ajax (1931) **81.**321
Akiitsushima (Jap *cit* 1898) **85.**303
Akrep Basli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Al-qasr (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Alabama (CS *ex*-Enrica 1862) **81.**52, 61, **85.**212, 421, 424-6, 477
Alarm, HMS (*cit* 1761) **82.**411, 413, **83.**229, **85.**47
Alarm, HMS (*cit* 1855) **81.**439-42, **82.**479, **84.**305
Albermarle (1666) **84.**16, 153, 154, 155
Albert (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**188, 189, 191, 81, 193
Albion, HMS (*cit* 1816) **83.**48
Alborough, HMS (1727) **84.**54
Alcide, HMS (*cit* 1784) **84.**330, **85.**416
Alcion (Fr 1724) **84.**55
Alden (Fin *ex*-Wisa 1907) **83.**482
Alert (*cit* 1820) **82.**93-4
Alert (Br/Neth 1831) **83.**331, **81.**339
Alert (*cit* 1944) **81.**217
Alexander, HMS (*cit* 1798) **84.**293
Alexandra, HMS (*cit* 1877) **85.**54, 56, 59, 63
Alfred (*cit* 1855 *later* HMS Abundance) **83.**322
Algerine, HMS (*cit* 1868) **85.**210
All Hallow's Cog (*cit* 1338) **84.**390
Amazone (Fr 1707) **84.**55
Ambrose (*cit* 1917) **81.**93, **82.**479, 480
America (Sp 1736) **84.**54
America, HMS (*cit* 1796) **84.**35
America, HMS (*cit* 1844) **85.**338
America (Per *ex*-Georgia, *ex*-Shanghai 1864) **81.**96
Amethyst, HMS (1903) **82.**59
Amity (*cit* 1667) **84.**175
Amphion, HMS (*cit* 1807) **82.**36, **83.**324
Amsterdam (Neth *cit* c1870) **84.**300-1, 307
Amsterdam (*cit* 1917) **85.**463
Anchises (1911) **81.**321
Andalucia (Sp 1730) **84.**54
Andre Blondel (Fr *cit* 1944) **81.**217
Andrew (*cit* 1369) **83.**282
Andrew (*cit* 1499) **83.**282
Andromeda (*cit* 1788) **82.**207
Angamos (Chl *cit* 1882) **81.**191
Anglesea (1694/1725) **84.**54, 101

Anglia (*ex*-Beryl, *ex*-Adventuress 1913) **85.**338
Angusta (1736) **84.**53
Ann (1857) **81.**49, 50-1
Ann Gallant (*cit* 1545) **82.**305
Ann and Hannah (1813) **81.**350
Anna (Den 1779) **81.**286
Anna Karina (Den 1779) **81.**286
Anne (*cit* 1620) **82.**462
Anne (*cit* 1687) **85.**456
Anne Seckford (*cit* 1566) **82.**387, 388
Anonyma (1862 *later* Harriet Pinckney) **81.**56
Anson, HMS (*cit* 1794) **83.**227, 434
Anson, HMS (*cit* 1890) **85.**183, 184, 185, 186
Answer (1590) **82.**271, 272, 287, 288, 290
Antelope (1546/81) **82.**271, 272, 287, 288, 305
Antenor (1925) and class **81.**321, 326
Anthony (*cit* 1439) **83.**282
Antibes (Fr *cit* 1794) **81.**86
Apollon (Fr *cit* 1797) **83.**312
Aquilon (Fr 1733) **84.**55
Aquitania (*cit* 1924) **81.**320
Aquittance (1590) **82.**271, 272, 277, 287, 288
Arcadia (*cit* 1890) **84.**472
Archer, HMS (*cit* 1883) **85.**436
Ardent (Fr 1723) **84.**45, 55
Ardent, HMS (1764) **81.**159
Ardent, HMS (1796) **81.**289, 299
Arethusa, HMS (1781) **85.**351
Arethusa, HMS (1849) **85.**90
Argo (Gr(A)) **83.**217, **84.**131-7
Argo (Sey 1959) **84.**318, 320, 321
Argonaute (Fr 1722) **84.**55
Argus, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85.**205-11 *passim*
Argyle, HMS (1722) **84.**54
Ariadne, HMS (*cit* 1826) **83.**52
Ariel (*cit*. c1870) **84.**304
Ark Raleigh (1587 *later* Ark Royal) **82.**92, 273
Ark Royal (*ex*-Ark Raleigh 1587) **82.**93, 271, 272, 273, 277
Ark Royal (*orig* Ark Raleigh 1587) **82.**287, 288
Ark Royal, HMS (*cit* 1940) **83.**64, 70, 71, 72
Arne (Sey 1924) **84.**317, 319, 320-1
Arrogant, HMS (*cit* 1792) **83.**313, **84.**329, 331
Arrow, HMS (*cit* 1799) **81.**347, **84.**220
Arteus class (*cit* 1920s) **81.**326
Artois, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85.**203
Arundel, HMS (*cit* 1757) **81.**157, 158
Asama (Jap c1900) **81.**346
Ascension (*cit* 1594) **81.**266
Ashanti, HMS (*cit* 1944) **81.**101, 102, 195, 198-200
Ashworth (*cit* 1942) **84.**67
Asia (Sp 1735) **84.**54
Asia, HMS (1764) **84.**35
Asia, HMS (1824) **82.**48
Asp, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Asphalion (1924) **81.**321
Assistance, HMS (1725) **84.**54
Assistance, HMS (*cit* 1870) **82.**185, 426, **83.**324
Association (*cit* 1696) **84.**101
Assurance (*cit* 1592) **82.**307-8
Astell (1810) **84.**176
Astrea (Sp 1737) **84.**54
Astrea, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85.**92
Astrée (Fr 1727) **84.**45, 55
Astrolabe (Fr *cit* 1787) **82.**76
Athabaskan, HMCS (*cit* 1944) **81.**195, 198-201
Atlanta, USS (1884) **85.**434
Atlanta class (USA *cit* c1943) **84.**306
Atlantis (*cit* c1942) **85.**467
Atlas, HMS (*cit* 1784) **84.**330
Atlas (Neth 1824) **83.**331
Atocha (Sp 1723) **84.**54
Audacious, HMS (1785) **84.**330-1
August, HMS (*cit* 1709) **81.**209
August Belmont (*cit* 1902) **82.**58
Augusta (yacht *cit* 1773) **81.**34
Augusta, HMS (1736) **84.**53
Augusta (Ger *ex*-Yeddo, *ex*-Mississippi 1864) **81.**96
Aurora (Swe *ex*-Elephant 1687, *later* Frøken) **83.**296-7
Aurora (ws *cit* 1736) **84.**45
Aurora (ms *cit* 1784) **81.**173, 175
Aurora, HMS (1887) **82.**480
Avenir (Fr *later* Admiral Karpfanger *cit* c1935) **85.**481
Aviemore (1870) **85.**477
Avonmore (1863) **85.**477
Ay Bagçeli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55

Baba Ibrahim (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Bachelor (*cit* 1644) **84.**14, 168
Bader Bux (Ind *cit* 1797) **83.**312
Badger, HMS (*cit* 1855) **83.**322
Bahama (CS 1862) **81.**51-2, 53, 61, **85.**421, 424
Bainbridge (*cit* 1832) **83.**441, 442
Baltimore (1664) **84.**15, 16, 19, 153, 154, 155, 162, 168
Baltimore, USS (*cit* 1885) **85.**436, 436
Banda (Neth *cit* 1842 *ex*-Hekla) **83.**332
Bantam (*cit* 1628) **85.**221
Bantam (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Barbados Merchant (*cit* 1664) **84.**13, 153, 154, 155, 168
Barbara (*cit* 1540) **82.**307
Barfleur, (ws 1716) **84.**44, 53
Barfleur, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85.**415
Barfleur, HMS (1892) **81.**224
Baroda (*cit* 1890) **84.**471, 472
Barracouta, HMS (*cit* 1821) **82.**423
Barrosa, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85.**207, 209
Barry (*cit* 1448) **83.**280, 281
Batavia (Neth *cit* c1870) **84.**300-1, 307
Batavier (Neth *cit* 1824) **83.**331
Bay class (*cit* 1945) **82.**432
Bayard, FS (*cit* 1898) **85.**302
Beagle (1820) **82.**82, 424

Beaverford (*cit* 1940) **83**.474-5
Bedford, HMS (*cit* 1784) **84**.330
Belle Isle, HMS (*cit* 1762) **82**.413, **85**.352
Belleisle, HMS (*cit* 1854) **83**.320
Bellona, HMS (*cit* 1785) **84**.329, 331
Benares (1846) **82**.355
Bendish (*cit* 1664) **84**.14, 153, 154, 155
Benediction (*cit* 1626) **85**.264
Bergensfjord (Nor 1956) **84**.462
Berlin (Ger *cit* 1918) **85**.213
Bermuda (1861 *later* General Meade) **81**.45, 46-8, 61
Berwick, HMS (1723) **84**.53, **85**.92
Beryl (*cit* 1927 *ex*-Eagle, *ex*-Adventuress) **85**.338
Betty (1775) **81**.350
Beyaz At (Ott *cit* 1737) **84**.55
Beyaz Sahin (Ott *cit* 1737) **84**.55
Bienville, USS (*cit* 1862) **81**.49
Birmingham, HMS (*cit* 1916) **82**.195
Bismarck (Ger *cit* 1940) **83**.69, 72
Bittern class (*cit* 1939) **82**.430
Black Bear, HMS (*cit* 1940) **81**.216
Black Cock (*cit* 1664) **84**.168
Black Pinnace (*cit* 1591 *ex*-Supply) **82**.390
Black Prince, HMS (1861 *later* Emerald) **82**.479, **84**.56, **85**.62, 90
Black Prince, HMS (1942) **81**.195, 198-9
Blackamore (1658) **84**.14, 22, 153, 154, 156
Blackmoor (*cit* 1668) **84**.175
Blandford (1720) **84**.54
Blenheim (1709) **84**.53, **85**.203
Blenheim, HMS (*cit* 1808) **82**.206, 207-8, **83**.42
Bleue (Ott *cit* 1737) **84**.55
Blonde (Fr *cit* 1804) **84**.221-2
Blonde, HMS **85**.331-2
Boadicea, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85**.213
Bombay Castle, HMS (1782) **84**.332
Bonan (*cit* 1308) **83**.277
Bonaventure (ms *cit* 1580) **82**.391
Bonaventure (ws *cit* 1643) **84**.262
Bonaventure (ws *cit* 1696) **84**.101
Bonaventure, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85**.303
Bonhomme Richard (Am *cit* 1779) **84**.327-8
Bonnetta (*cit* 1762) **82**.413
Boreas, HMS (*cit* 1784) **81**.85
Borée (Fr 1735) **84**.55
Boscawen, HMS (*cit* 1901) **82**.187
Boscowan, HMS (*cit* 1868) **81**.446
Boston, USS (1884) **85**.434
Boudeuse (Fr *cit* 1767) **82**.19
Bounty, HMS (*cit* 1789) **82**.23, 25, 328, **83**.84, **84**.94
Bourbon (Fr 1719) **84**.55
Bourbonnais (Fr *cit* 1944) **82**.93
Boussole (Fr *cit* 1787) **82**.76
Boyne, HMS (1739) **84**.53
Brandon (*cit* 1854) **85**.459
Bratsberg (Can *cit* c1872) **81**.451
Bredah (*cit* 1697) **84**.101
Bremen (Swe *cit* 1726) **85**.402
Briel (Neth *cit* 1781) **85**.203
Brillant (Fr 1724) **84**.55
Brilliant (*cit* 1779) **81**.413
Brisk, HMS (*cit* 1824) **83**.51
Bristol (1653/1693) **84**.101
Bristol (1711/1746) **84**.54
Britannia (ws 1719) **83**.18, **84**.53
Britannia, HMS (*cit* 1788) **84**.331
Britannia, HMS (1820) **84**.434-41, **85**.184
Britannia (ms 1840) **84**.56
Britannia, HMS (*ex*-Prince of Wales 1860) **81**.219-20
British Aviator (1924) **83**.336
Broadaxe (Aus *cit* 1849) **82**.82
Bromo (Neth 1842) **83**.332
Brotherhood (*cit* 1656) **81**.12
Bruiser, HMS (*cit* 1855 *ex*-Robert Stephenson) **83**.322
Bruix, FS (*cit* 1898) **85**.302
Brussels (*cit* 1915) **85**.198, 199
Buckingham, HMS (1731) **84**.53
Bull (1546) **82**.305
Bulldog, HMS and class (1967) **82**.433, **84**.342
Burford, HMS (1722) **84**.53
Burford, HMS (1757) **82**.77
Busy, HMS (*cit* 1787) **85**.92
Butterworth (*cit* 1792) **82**.330
Büyük Gül Basli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84**.44, 55

C B Pedersen (Fin *cit* c1935) **85**.481
Ca Ira (Fr *cit* 1795) **81**.86
Caboclo (Brz *cit* 1826) **85**.167, 169
Cachalot (*cit* 1844) **82**.82
Cadiz Merchant (*cit* 1689) **81**.332
Calcutta, HMS (*cit* 1855) **84**.308
Caledonia, HMS (1808) **82**.48, 49, **83**.95-6, 427, 431, 462, **84**.33
Caledonia (ms *cit* 1817) **81**.100, **84**.84, 85, 87
Caledonia (ms *cit* 1916) **85**.200
Calliope, HMS (1886) **81**.737
Calypso, HMS (*cit* 1890) **85**.183
Cambrian, HMS (1807) **82**.35, **83**.57
Cambrian, HMS (1841) **85**.90
Cambridge (1695/1715) **84**.53, 101
Cambridge, HMS (*cit* 1782) **85**.203
Cambridge, USS (*cit* 1862) **81**.50
Campania (*cit* 1901) **82**.55, 57
Camperdown, HMS (*cit* 1891) **82**.187
Canada, HMS (1765) **84**.330, 422
Canada, HMS (1814) **83**.421, 426, 431
Canada Floating Dock (Can 1826) **81**.448-9, 552-3
Canopus, HMS (*ex*-Fr *cit* 1798) **82**.48, **83**.96, 340
Canterbury (1693/1722/1744) **84**.53, 101
Captain, HMS (1722) **84**.53
Captain, HMS (*cit* 1798) **84**.332
Captain, HMS (1869) **83**.227, **84**.341, **85**.88-9, 90
Captaine (*cit* 1697) **84**.101
Carcass, HMS (*cit* 1773) **84**.343

Cardiff, HMS (*cit* c1946) **81.**224
Carnatic, HMS (1783) **84.**332
Carpathia (1902) **82.**56
Carrere, HMS (*cit* 1807) **82.**36
Castle of Comfort (*cit* 1567) **82.**315-16
Castle Frigate (*cit* 1665) **84.**14, 16, 17, 20, 153, 154, 156
Castor (ws Neth *cit* 1781) **85.**203
Castor (ms *cit* 1797) **83.**312
Castor, HMS (*cit* 1916) **82.**194, **83.**98
Catherine (*cit* 1651) **81.**5
Catherine Booth (*cit* 1900) **83.**94
Catherine and Harriot (*cit* 1761) **82.**411
Cedric (*cit* 1901) **82.**55
Celtic (*cit* 1901) **82.**55
Censeur (Fr *cit* 1795) **81.**86
Centaur, HMS (*cit* 1814) **83.**423
Centaur (ms 1933) **81.**457-62
Centurion (*cit* 1618) **85.**260
Centurion, HMS (1733) **81.**336, **84.**53
Centurion, HMS (1774) **83.**310-11
Centurion, HMS (1892) **81.**224
Cerberus, HMS (*cit* 1762) **82.**414
Cerberus (BCS/Aus *cit* 1878) **81.**182-9 *passim*, 478-9
Challenger, HMS (1826) **83.**52
Challenger, HMS (1858) **82.**427
Challenger, HMS (1932) **82.**430
Champion, HMS (*cit* 1916) **83.**98
Chance (*cit* 1781) **81.**410
Chao Wu (Chn *cit* 1880) **81.**189
Chao Yung (Chn *cit* 1881) **81.**185
Charity (*cit* 1627) **85.**264, 265-6
Charles (ws *cit* 1596) **82.**277
Charles (ms *cit* 1616) **82.**461
Charles (ws *cit* 1642) **82.**462
Charles (flyboat *cit* 1664) **84.**168
Charles V (*cit* 1667) **84.**175, 191
Charles of Gloucester (*cit* 1643) **84.**263
Charles Merchant (*later* Royal Charles *cit* 1666) **82.**161, **84.**16, 21, 166
Charleston, USS (*cit* 1885) **85.**436, 436
Charming Nancy (*cit* 1776) **81.**410
Charon, HMS (1783) **85.**350
Charybdis, HMS (*cit* 1943) **81.**195, 197
Chasseur, HMS (*cit* 1855) **83.**322, 323, 324, 326
Chatham (ws 1691) **84.**101
Chatham, HMS (1721) **84.**54
Chatham, HMS (1788) **81.**225, **82.**77, 329, 331
Cherubim (*cit* 1594) **81.**266
Cherwell, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**291, 299
Chester (1708) **84.**54
Chicago, USS (1884) **85.**434-5, 436
Chichagov (Ru *cit* 1770) **84.**270
Chichester (1695/1706) **84.**53, 101
Childers, HMS (*cit* 1793) **82.**464
Childers (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**190
China (*cit* 1918) **85.**214
Chippewa, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421, 431
Christianborg (Den *cit* 1755) **81.**275
Christianstaed (Den 1777) **81.**278-9, 286
Christianus Quartus (Den 1672) **83.**299
Christofer (*cit* 1441) **85.**472-3, 475
Christopher (Fr *cit* 1340) **81.**392
Christopher (of Saltash *cit* 1448) **83.**281
Christopher (of Lyme *cit* 1460) **83.**277
Christopher (of Topsham *cit* 1474) **83.**284-5, 286
Christopher Courtney (*cit* 1447) **83.**285
Çift Aslan (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**44, 55
Çift Kaplan (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Cinco Chagas (Sp *cit* c1590) **82.**308
*cit*ta di Risposto (It *cit* 1897 *ex*-Moncalieri, *ex*-Thetis) **85.**461
Clive, HMS (1882) **81.**219
Clyde (1796) **82.**31
Coast Frigate (*cit* 1664) **84.**14, 153, 154, 156
Colchester (1721) **84.**54
Colleen, HMS (*ex*-Royalist 1883) **81.**94, **82.**479
Collingwood, HMS (1832) **85.**90
Collingwood, HMS (1882) **82.**480
Collinson, HMS (1919) **82.**429
Colonel Lamb (*cit* 1864) **85.**353
Colossus, HMS (1787) **84.**35
Colossus, HMS (1848) **82.**179, **83.**326
Columbia (Rediviva) (US *cit* 1792) **81.**225, **82.**329
Comercio de Lima (Arg *cit* 1825 *later* 25 de Mayo) **85.**165
Comet (paddle steamer 1812) **84.**85
Comet (Fleet tender 1822) **85.**172
Companion (*cit* 1667) **84.**17, 153, 154, 157, 168
Competitor (USA 1853) **85.**481
Comte de Valence (Fr *cit* 1761 *later* Swift) **83.**229
Comtesse d'Ayen (Fr *cit* 1760) **82.**409, **83.**229
Conceição (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167
Concepción Menor (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**279
Concord (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Condor (paddle steamer *cit* 1864) **85.**353
Condor, HMS (*cit* 1882) **81.**191
Congo (1816) **82.**50, 423
Congresso Nacional (Arg *cit* 1826 *ex*-Mohawk) **85.**162, 165-8 *passim*
Congreve (Fr *cit* 1854) **82.**474
Conquérant (Fr 1712) **84.**55
Conquerante (Fr *cit* 1690) **85.**28
Conqueror, HMS (1773) **84.**329-30, 331
Conqueror (*ex*-Waterloo 1833) **85.**207, 210
Conqueror, HMS (1881) **81.**71
Conquest, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Conquistador (Sp 1729) **84.**54
Consent (*cit* 1594) **81.**266
Constance (*cit* 1361) **83.**278
Constance (*cit* 1888) **84.**471
Constant John (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Constant Katherine (1664) **84.**14, 17, 153, 154, 157
Constant Reformation (*cit* 1648) **82.**405
Constant Warwick (*cit* 1648) **82.**406

Constante (Sp 1728) **84**.54
Constitution, USS (*cit* 1815) **83**.47, 428, 430, **84**.38
Content (*cit* 1589) **82**.390
Content (Fr 1717) **84**.55
Conway, HMS (*cit* 1949) **81**.89-90, **85**.184
Coquette, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85**.205-10 *passim*
Cordelia, HMS (1856) **81**.446
Cordelia, HMS (1886) **81**.73
Cormoran (Ger *cit* 1898) **85**.303, 303-4
Cormorant, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81**.299
Cornwall, HMS (1726) **84**.53
Cornwallis, HMS (*cit* 1815) **83**.45, 47, 322
Cornwallis, HMS (*cit* 1860) **85**.83
Coronation (1661) **84**.16, 17, 153, 154, 157, 175
Corsair (*cit* 1841) **81**.422
Cortez (1886) **85**.86, 339
Cossack, HMS (*cit* 1855) **83**.322
Costanza (Ven 1714) **84**.55
Countess of Scarborough (*cit* 1779) **84**.327
Courageous, HMS (*cit* 1916) **82**.211, 485
Courageux, HMS (1764) **84**.422
Couronne (Fr 1636) **82**.159
Crane (1590) **81**.266, **82**.271, 272, 277, 287, 288
Crescent, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85**.203-5
Crescent, HMS (1810) **82**.29
Cressy, HMS (1897) **82**.89
Crocodile, HMS (1825) **81**.93, **82**.479
Crow (*cit* 1656) **84**.175, 191
Crozier, HMS (*cit* c1920 *later* Protea) **82**.429
Culloden, HMS (1783) **82**.208, **84**.88, 90, 293, 332
Cumberland (ws 1695) **84**.101
Cumberland, HMS (1710/1739) **84**.53
Cumberland (privateer 180 tons *cit* 1746) **81**.221
Cumberland (privateer 100 tons *cit* 1756) **81**.221
Cumberland, HMS (*cit* 1797) **84**.35
Curacao, HMS (*cit* 1862) **81**.442-5, 446
Cutty Sark (1869) **81**.223, 479, **82**.347-8, 356, **84**.304, **85**.481
Cyane, USS (*ex*-HMS *cit* 1815) **83**.47
Cyclone (CS *cit* 1865) **85**.427
Czar (1861) **81**.46-7

Daedalus (*cit* c1870) **84**.304
Daedalus, HMS (shore establishment) **83**.90
Dagmar (Den 1864) **84**.61
Dainty (*cit* 1588) **82**.313, 390
Daisy (*cit* 1913) **82**.428
Damerne (Den 1779) **81**.286
Danial (*cit* 1776) **81**.413
Daniel (*cit* 1668) **84**.175
Daphne, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81**.299
Darmstadt (Ger *cit* 1898) **85**.303, 303
Dart, HMS (*cit* 1806) **84**.337
Datetree Fireship (*cit* 1679) **85**.477
Deal Castle, HMS (1727) **84**.54
Deal Castle, HMS (1756) **81**.33
Dee, HMS (1827) **82**.51
Defence (*cit* 1635) **85**.266
Defence, HMS (*cit* 1878) **85**.62
Defender (BCS/NZ 1883) **81**.190
Defiance (ws 1590) **82**.271, 272, 277, 287, 288
Defiance (ws 1666) **84**.175-6, 191
Defiance (ws 1695) **81**.209
Defiance, HMS (1730) **84**.53
Defiance, HMS (*cit* 1780) **81**.337
Defiance (ms 1813) **81**.100, **84**.84-7, 350
Defiance (ms 1817 *later* Highland Lad) **84**.85-6
Defiance, HMS (shore base) **81**.199
Degero (Fin *cit* c1980) **83**.481
Delhi (Can *cit* c1878) **81**.452
Den Godle Hensigt (Den 1779) **81**.286
Deo Gloria (Fin 1861) **83**.482
Deptford, HMS (1732) **84**.53
Deptford, HMS (1752) **82**.414
Desire (*cit* 1589) **82**.390
Desperate, HMS (*cit* 1862) **81**.54
Deux Soeurs (Fr *cit* 1792) **83**.310
Devastation, HMS (1871) **82**.479, 480, **85**.55
Deve Kusu (Ott *cit* 1737) **84**.55
Devonshire (1710) **84**.53
Diadem, HMS (*cit* 1806) **81**.287, 295, 299
Diamant (Fr 1733) **84**.45, 55
Diamond (*cit* 1626) **85**.267
Diamond (1708/23) **81**.209, **84**.54
Dido, HMS (*cit* 1848) **81**.445-6
Diligente (Sp *cit* 1780) **82**.348
Diolinda (Sey 1909) **84**.317
Diomede, HMS (*cit* 1806) **81**.287, 299
Discharge (*cit* 1590) **82**.392-4
Disco (Den 1778) **81**.280, 282, 283
Disco II (*cit* 1944) **81**.217
Discovery, HMS (*cit* 1741) **83**.416
Discovery, HMS (*cit* 1776) **82**.23, 346, **85**.43
Discovery, HMS (*cit* 1792) **81**.84-5, 225, **82**.77
Discovery, HMS (1901) **84**.39, **85**.478
Discovery II (*cit* 1944) **81**.217
Disko Bay (1781) **81**.171-80
Dolius (*cit* c1920) **81**.326
Dolores (*cit* 1807) **81**.297, 299
Dolphin, HMS (1732) **84**.54
Dolphin, HMS (1751) **82**.18-19, 20, **83**.95, **84**.94, 95, **85**.30-49, 349-50
Dolphin (ms *cit* 1761) **82**.411, **85**.335
Dolphin, USS (1884) **85**.434
Dona Januária (Brz *cit* 1826) **85**.167, 169
Dorset (*cit* 1780) **81**.337
Dorsetshire (1694/1712) **81**.334, **84**.53, 101
Dove (tug *cit* 1820) **82**.93-4
Dove (ms *cit* 1838) **81**.420
Draak (Neth *cit* 1799) **84**.220
Dragon (ms *cit* 1618) **85**.260
Dragon (ws *cit* 1696) **84**.100
Dragon, HMS (1736) **84**.53
Dragon (Sp 1737) **84**.54
Drake, HMS (*cit* 1772) **82**.21, **85**.415
Dreadnought (1573) **82**.271, 272, 274, 277, 286, 287,

288
Dreadnought, HMS (1723) **84**.53
Dreadnought, HMS (1801) **84**.38
Dreadnought, HMS (1875) **82**.480
Dreadnought, HMS (1906) **84**.223, **85**.330
Droits de l'Homme (Fr *cit* 1797) **83**.472
Druid, HMS (*cit* 1811) **83**.45, **85**.416
Drummond Castle (*cit* 1896) **82**.474
Dublin, HMS (*cit* 1784) **84**.330
Duc d'Orléans (Fr 1722) **84**.55
Duguay Trouin (Fr *later* Implacable *cit* 1810) **81**.88
Duilio (It *cit* 1876) **85**.185
Duke, HMS (1739) **84**.53
Duke, HMS (1777) **84**.330
Duke of Edinburgh class (c1900) **82**.89
Duke of Gloucester, HMS (*cit* 1812) **83**.421
Duke of Portland (*cit* 1770) **82**.168
Duke of Savoy (*cit* 1777) **81**.410
Duke of Wellington, HMS (1852) **85**.90
Duke of York (*cit* 1664) **84**.168
Dundee (ms 1882) **83**.482
Dundee, HMS (*cit* 1917) **85**.462-8
Dunkerque, FS (*cit* 1940) **83**.64, 66, 68
Dunkirk, HMS (1704/1734) **84**.53, 101
Dunkirk, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85**.203
Durance (Fr *cit* 1997) **84**.90
Dynamo (*cit* 1886) **83**.164

Eagle (ms/ws 1648) **84**.14, 18, 22, 153, 154, 157
Eagle (ms *cit* 1719) **83**.19-20
Eagle, HMS (1745) **81**.336
Eagle(ms 1772) **82**.165-74
Eagle (Am *ex*-Adventuress 1913 *later* Beryl, Anglia) **85**.338
Earl of Cornwallis (*cit* 1776) **81**.411
Earl of Moira, HMS (*cit* 1812) **83**.421
East India Floating Dock (Can 1844) **81**.450
East India London (*later* London *cit* 1666) **84**.16, 161
East India Merchant (1652) **84**.13, 16, 17, 153, 154, 157-8
Eastern Star (*cit* 1935) **81**.216
Eclatant (Fr 1721) **84**.55
Eden (*cit* 1815) **82**.47
Edgar (ms/ws *cit* 1690) **81**.332
Edgar, HMS (1758) **82**.416-17
Edgar, HMS (1779) **81**.337
Edgar (Fin 1920) **83**.482
Edinburgh, HMS (1721) **84**.53
Edward (*cit* 1448) **83**.280, 281
Edward Bonaventure (1574) **82**.273
Edward Cotton (*cit* 1583) **83**.7
Edward Howard (*cit* 1479) **84**.391
Effingham, HMS (*cit* c1920) **81**.224
Eglantine, HNoMS (*cit* 1942) **84**.65, 67, 70
Ejder Basli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84**.55
El Lago (*cit* 1942) **84**.66
Elbing Type 39 (Ger *cit* 1944) **81**.101, 195-205
Elector, HMS (1862) **84**.56
Electra, HMS (*cit* 1850) **81**.431
Elefanten (Den *cit* 1661) **84**.217
Elephant (*cit* 1578) **82**.391
Elephant (Swe 1687 *later* Aurora, Frøken) **83**.296-7
Elisabeth (Fr 1722) **84**.55
Elisabeth, HMS (1737) **84**.53
Eliza (*cit* 1797) **83**.312
Eliza and Jane (*cit* 1807) **81**.87
Elizabeth (ms *cit* 1585) **82**.389
Elizabeth (ws *cit* 1697) **84**.101
Elizabeth Bonaventure (1581) **82**.271, 272, 276, 277, 287, 288, 314, **84**.480
Elizabeth Consort (*cit*. 1616 *later* Swan) **82**.461
Elizabeth Jonas (1577) **82**.271, 272, 276, 287, 288, **83**.225, **84**.97
Elizabeth & Magdalen (*cit* 1627) **85**.264-6
Elizabetha (Sey *cit* 1937) **84**.317
Ellen (*cit* 1585) **85**.393
Else (Ger *cit* 1914 *later* First Prize, Prize) **85**.338
Eltham, HMS (1736) **84**.54
Emerald, HMS (1762) **82**.29
Emerald, HMS (1795) **84**.88, 90
Emerald (Royal Yacht *cit* 1830) **83**.54
Emerald, HMS (*ex*-Black Prince 1861) **82**.479
Empire Mersey (*cit* 1942) **84**.68
Empress of China (Am 1785) **85**.325-6, 327
Empress of India, HMS (1891) **82**.479
Enchantress (*cit* 1886) **81**.71
Encounter, HMS (*cit* 1806) **81**.287, 293, 299, **83**.45
Endeavour, HMS (*cit* 1768) **82**.19-20, 25, **84**.94, 95, **85**.30-49 *passim*, 335
Endeavour, HMS (1912) **82**.429
Endeavour (*cit* 1997) **84**.326, 345
Endroussi (Ind *cit* 1797) **83**.312
Endymion, HMS (*cit* 1811) **85**.484
Endymion, HMS (1891) **82**.479
Enigheden (Den 1777) **81**.284, 286
Enrica (*cit* 1862 *later* Alabama) **85**.424
Enterprise (ws 1709) **84**.54
Enterprise, HMS (*cit* 1943) **81**.195
Entreprise (Fr *cit* 1796) **83**.311
Eole (Fr 1733) **84**.55
Erebus, HMS (1826) **82**.425
Erebus, HMS (1856) **84**.56
Erikson Reefer (Fin *cit* c1980) **83**.481
Erin, HMS (*cit* 1942) **82**.456
Ernst H G Schimmelmann (Den 1779) **81**.286
Esk, HMS (*cit* 1864) **81**.443, 445
Esmeralda (*cit* 1881) **81**.185
Espérance (Fr 1722) **84**.55
Esperanza (Sp 1735) **84**.54
Essex (1653) **83**.346, **84**.100
Esso Northumbria (1969) **84**.464
Esther (*cit* 1913) **82**.428
Etna (Neth *cit* 1836 *later* Ternate) **83**.332
Euridice, HMS (*cit* 1860) **84**.435
Europa (Sp 1734) **84**.45, 54

Europe (*cit* 1708) **82.**166
Euryalus, HMS (*cit* 1815) **83.**44, 51
Euryalus, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85.**205-10 *passim*
Eva (Nor *cit* 1917) **85.**467
Excellent, HMS (*cit* 1830) **81.**439, **82.**49, 52, **85.**189
Exchange (1650) **82.**461, **84.**14, 153, 154, 158
Exeter (1697) **81.**209, **84.**53
Expedition (1679) **81.**335, **84.**101
Experiment, HMS (1784) **85.**350
Experiment (ms Am 1785) **85.**325, 326-8

Fagersten (*cit* 1942) **84.**67
Fair American, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Falaha (*cit* 1915) **85.**198
Falcon (*cit* 1864) **85.**353
Falkland (1720) **84.**54
Falmouth, HMS (1729) **84.**54
Falster (Den *cit* 1764) **81.**275
Fama (Sp 1730) **84.**54
Fame, HMS (*cit* 1942) **84.**65-71 *passim*
Fantasque class (Fr 1936) **85.**84
Fantome, HMS (*cit* 1918) **82.**429
Faulknor, HMS (*cit* 1916) **83.**98
Fawn, HMS (*cit* 1979) **82.**433
Fellowship (*cit* 1643) **84.**262
Fenix (Sp *cit* 1759) **83.**143-4
Ferme (Fr 1722) **84.**55
Fire Queen (*cit* 1845) **83.**332
Firebrand (*cit* 1835) **83.**54
Firm (*cit* 1759) **84.**269
Firme (Sp 1738) **84.**54
First Prize (*ex*-Else *cit* 1914 *later* Prize, Q-21) **85.**338
Flambeau, USS (*cit* 1861) **81.**48
Flamborough, HMS (1727) **84.**54
Flame (1691) **84.**176
Flamingo (*cit* 1864) **85.**353
Fleuron (Fr 1729) **84.**55
Flora (Sp 1734) **84.**45, 54
Flora, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85.**203
Flore (Fr 1728) **84.**55
Florence (*cit* 1890) **84.**472
Florida (CS *ex*-Oreto 1862) **81.**51, 56, 61, **85.**421
Flower class (*cit* 1916) **82.**485
Fly, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299
Fly (tug *cit* 1820) **82.**93-4
Fly, HMS (*cit* 1860) **85.**83
Flying Fish, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299
Folkestone, HMS (*cit* 1939) **82.**430
Foresight (ws 1570) **82.**306
Foresight (ws 1581) **82.**271, 273, 277, 287, 288, 307-8
Formidable, HMS (*cit* 1784) **84.**330, **85.**413
Formidable class (c1820) **82.**48
Formidable class (c1897) **82.**89
Fort Archambeault (Fr *cit* 1943) **82.**93
Forte, HMS (1814) **82.**31
Fortezza Guerriera (Ven 1717) **84.**55
Fortitude, HMS (*cit* 1784) **84.**330
Foudroyant (Fr 1724) **84.**36, 44, 55
Foudroyant, HMS (*cit* 1798) **85.**92
Fowey (ws 1709) **84.**54
Fowey, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85.**411
Fox, HMS (*cit* 1797) **84.**88
Fox, HMS (*cit* 1979) **82.**433
Franklin, HMS (*cit* 1945) **82.**432
Frederichstaed (Den 1778) **81.**281, 286
Frederick William (ms *cit* 1762) **82.**412
Frederick William, HMS (1860) **82.**479
Fresno *city* (*cit* 1940) **83.**474
Frøken Elsken (Swe *ex*-Elephant 1687, Aurora) **83.**296-7
Friendship (wherry 1786) **81.**351
Friendship (ms *cit* 1800) **83.**313
Fubbs (*cit* 1707) **81.**16
Fuerte (Sp 1728) **84.**54
Furet (Fr *cit* 1799) **84.**218-19
Furious, HMS (*cit* 1916) **82.**211
Furnace, HMS (1741) **83.**416

G-13 (*cit* 1917) **83.**335
Galga (Sp 1732) **84.**54
Galicia (Sp 1735) **84.**54
Galleon Leicester (1578) **82.**273, 390
Ganges, HMS (1782) **83.**50, **84.**332
Ganges (ms *cit* 1844) **82.**82
Ganges, HMS (shore establishment) **82.**93
Ganymede, HMS (*cit* 1826) **85.**174
Garland (ws 1590) **82.**271, 272, 287, 288
Garland (ws *cit* 1672) **81.**332
Garland (ws *cit* 1708) **81.**209
Garland, HMS (1724) **84.**54
Garland, HMS (1913) **83.**98
Garry Owen (*cit* 1835) **84.**351
Garthpool (*cit* 1929) **82.**213, **85.**483
Gayundah (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**188, 191, 193
Geheimeraad Numsen (Den 1782) **81.**286
General Balcarce (Arg *cit* 1826) **85.**162.**85.**165-6
General Belgrano (Arg *cit* 1826) **85.**162, 165-8 *passim*
General Jackson (*cit* 1945) **81.**457
General Meade, USS (*ex*-Bermuda 1861) **81.**47
General Pike, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Generalinde Clausen (Den 1779) **81.**286
George (*cit* 1460) **83.**277, 282
George (ms 350t *cit* 1626) **85.**264
George (ms 200t *cit* 1629) **85.**266
George (ms/ws 468t 1655) **84.**14, 15, 22, 153, 154, 158, 166
George (ms *cit* 1844) **82.**82
George of Bristol (*cit* 1664) **84.**153, 154, 158, 168
George Howard (*cit* 1479) **84.**391
George and Mary (*cit* 1827) **81.**417
George and Thomas (*cit* 1842) **81.**429
George of Welles (*cit* 1440) **85.**472-3
Georges de Joly (Fr *cit* 1994) **81.**217
Georgia (CS 1864 *later* Shanghai, America) **81.**96

Georgiana (*cit* 1806) **81.**293
Gerard Callenburgh, HNLMS (*later* ZH1 *cit* 1944) **81.**102
Geyser (*cit* 1863) **84.**440
Gibraltar, HMS (1727) **84.**54
Gibraltar (ms *cit* 1786) **81.**173
Gier (Neth *cit* 1799) **84.**220
Gift of God (*cit* 1585) **85.**393
Gipsey Queen (1862) **81.**53, 55
Gladiator (*cit* 1861) **81.**48-9, 53, 54
Glasgow, HMS (1814) **83.**51
Glasgow, HMS (1861) **84.**338
Glasgow, HMS (1936) **81.**195, 224
Glaucus (1921) **81.**321
Globe (ms 500t *cit* 1616) **82.**461
Globe (ms 400t *cit* 1626) **85.**264
Globe (ws *cit* 1644) **84.**262
Gloire (Fr 1726) **84.**55
Glorioso (Sp 1738) **84.**54
Glorious, HMS (*cit* 1916) **82.**211, 485
Glory, HMS (*cit* 1794) **85.**92
Glory (harbour craft *cit* 1900) **83.**93
Gloucester, HMS (1737) **84.**54
Gneisenau (Ger *cit* 1941) **83.**70
Golden Fleece (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Golden Harvest (*cit* 1994) **82.**90
Golden Hind (*cit* 1574) **82.**314, **85.**393
Golden Phoenix (1663) **84.**14, 153, 154, 159
Golden Riall (*cit* 1590) **82.**392, 393
Goldfinch, HMS (*cit* 1894) **85.**189
Goliath, HMS (1781) **84.**332
Good Hope (*cit* 1664) **84.**13, 15, 20, 153, 154, 159, 169
Gorgon, HMS (1833) **85.**90
Gosport (*cit* 1697) **84.**100, 102
Göta Lejon (Swe 1703) **85.**397
Gothland (*cit* 1942) **84.**65
Gottfrid (Fin 1899) **83.**482
Governor (*cit* 1485) **84.**391
Governor Tompkins, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Grace (*cit* 1626) **85.**264
Grace Dieu (1418) **83.**278, 328, **84.**390
Grace Dieu (*cit* 1485) **84.**391
Gracie Anne (Arg *cit* 1825 *later* Sarandi) **85.**165
Graffton (Fr 1700) **84.**55
Grafton, HMS (1725) **84.**53
Grafton, HMS (*cit* 1997) **84.**89, 90, 91
Graham, HMS (shore base) **81.**219, 220
Grampus, USS (*cit* 1839) **84.**337
Gran Grifon (Sp *cit* 1587) **82.**274, 279
Great Britain (1844) **84.**351, 444-57, **85.**351-2
Great Eastern (*cit* 1865) **82.**210
Great Michael (*cit* 1512) **82.**162
Great Western (1838) **84.**444
Greenwich, HMS (1731) **84.**54
Greif (Ger *cit* 1916) **85.**463, 467
Grenville, HMS (*cit* 1768) **85.**335
Grev Bernstorff (Den 1779) **81.**286
Greyhound (ws *cit* 1545) **82.**305
Greyhound (crayer *cit* 1602) **85.**151, 155
Greyhound (ws 1720) **84.**54
Greyhound, HMS (*cit* 1807) **82.**209
Greyhound, HMS (1859) **84.**298-301 *passim*
Griffon (Fr 1705) **84.**55
Griper, HMS (*cit* 1820) **84.**405, 409
Grouse (*cit* 1917) **83.**334-5
Growler, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Guepard, FS (*cit* 1941) **85.**86
Guernsey, HMS (*cit* 1720) **81.**16
Guernsey (privateer 60 tons 1744 *later* Jean Joseph) **81.**221
Guernsey (privateer 50 tons 1747) **81.**221
Guernsey (privateer 300 tons *cit* c1760) **81.**221
Guernsey 2 (*cit* 1762) **81.**221
Guinea (*cit* 1668) **84.**175
Guipuzcoa (Sp 1731) **84.**54

Haabet (Den 1778) **81.**286
Haida, HMCS (*cit* 1944) **81.**195, 198-204 *passim*
Haijo, HMS (*cit* 1942) **82.**456
Halcyon class (*cit* 1939) **82.**430
Half Moon (*cit* 1688) **81.**332
Hamburg Merchant (*cit* 1664) **84.**14, 16, 153, 154, 159
Hamilton, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Hampton Court (1709) **84.**53
Hannibal (Den 1647) **84.**216
Hannibal, HMS (*cit* 1798) **85.**92
Hanover (*cit* 1718) **83.**18
Happy (*cit* 1763) **82.**415
Happy Dragon (1967) **84.**464
Happy Return (*cit* 1861) **83.**450, 457
Harbour Grace Packet (*cit* 1780) **82.**325, 326
Hardwick Hall (*cit* 1904) **85.**193
Harpy, HMS (*cit* 1854) **83.**318
Harrier, HMS (*cit* 1806) **82.**208
Harriet (*cit* 1800) **83.**313
Harriet Pinckney (CS *ex*-Anonyma 1862) **81.**56-7, **85.**425-6
Harrington (*cit* 1797) **83.**312
Harry Seckford (*cit* 1563) **82.**387
Hart (1546) **82.**305
Hart (*cit* 1643) **84.**262
Hastings (ws 1707) **84.**54
Hastings, HMS (*cit* 1855) **83.**322
Hatteras, USS (*cit* 1862) **85.**425
Haughty, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299
Havannah, HMS (*cit* 1849) **81.**446
Havoc, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85.**206
Havock, HMS (*cit* 1937) **84.**207
Hawke, HMS (*cit* 1855) **82.**479, **83.**322
Hay (Fr *cit* 1796 *later* Pichegru) **83.**311-12
Heartease (*cit* 1656) **84.**175, 191
Hearty, HMS (*cit* 1913) **82.**428
Hebe, HMS (1805) **82.**29
Hecate, HMS (*cit* 1885) **81.**71

Hecla, HMS (*cit* 1828) **82.**423, **84.**405, 409
Hecla class (*cit* 1979) **82.**433
Hector, HMS (1721) **84.**54
Hector, HMS (*cit* 1801) **85.**92, 416
Hekla (Den 1686) **83.**296
Hekla (Neth 1836 *later* Banda) **83.**332
Hekla (Heckla) (Neth *cit* 1842) **83.**332
Helen (*cit* 1800) **83.**313
Henrietta (*cit* 1783) **81.**173
Henry (*cit* 1566) **85.**392
Henry Grace à Dieu (*cit* 1547) **82.**270, 304, 305
Herald, HMS (*cit* 1923) **81.**351, **82.**429
Herald, HMS (*cit* 1979) **82.**433
Hercule (Fr 1705) **84.**55
Hercules (Sp 1731) **84.**54
Hercules, HMS (*cit* 1877) **82.**187, **85.**55, 90
Hermes, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299
Hermiona (Sp 1730) **84.**54
Héros (Fr 1701) **84.**55
Hertig Ferdinand (Den 1779) **81.**286
Heureux (Fr 1727) **84.**55
Heva (*cit* 1844) **82.**82
Hibernia (*cit* 1821) **83.**462
Highland Lad (*ex*-Defiance 1817) **84.**85-6
Hilbre (1902) **81.**474
Himalaya, HMS (1855) **84.**351, **85.**64
Hirondelle (Fr *cit* 1793) **83.**313
Holigost (*cit* 1416) **84.**390
Holy Ghost of the Tower (*cit* 1416) **84.**390
Hood, HMS (1891) **82.**479
Hood, HMS (1918) **81.**316, **82.**485
Hope (ws 1578) **82.**271, 272, 276, 277, 281, 287, 288
Hope (ms *cit* 1585) **85.**393
Hope (ms *cit* 1628) **85.**221
Hope (storeship *cit* 1775) **81.**411, 413
Hope (whaler *cit* 1779) **82.**346
Hopwell (*cit* 1625) **85.**263
Hornet (*cit* 1760) **85.**335
Hostile, HMS (*cit* 1937) **84.**207
Hotspur, HMS (*cit* 1876) **85.**55, 60
Hougomont (Fin 1897) **83.**482
Hound (*cit* 1763) **82.**415
Howe, HMS (1885) **82.**479, **85.**187
Hugh Gallant (*cit* 1589) **82.**390
Humber, HMS (1726) **84.**53
Huron, HMCS (*cit* 1944) **81.**101, 102, 195, 198-200
Hussar, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85.**415
Hussar, HMS (*cit* 1826) **85.**338
Hydra, HMS (1797) **82.**29
Hydra, HMS (*cit* 1979) **82.**433

Ignez de Castro (1854) **85.**460
Iki Bagçeli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**44, 55
Illustrious, HMS (*cit* 1854) **84.**434, 435
Illustrious, HMS (1980) **84.**303
Imaum, HMS (*cit* 1846) **81.**431
Immingham (*cit* 1902) **82.**61
Immortalité, HMS (*cit* 1898) **81.**224, **85.**299-305
Imperatriz (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**168
Impérieuse, HMS **85.**436
Implacable, HMS (*cit* 1810 *ex*-Duguay Trouin) **81.**88-9
Implacable, HMS (*cit* 1871) **81.**446
Impregnable, HMS (1786) **83.**46, **85.**350
Inca (*cit* 1856) **85.**459
Incendio (Sp 1726) **84.**54
Indefatigable, HMS (1784) **83.**472, **85.**350
Indefatigable, HMS (*cit* 1916) **83.**98
Indomitable, HMS (1907) **84.**223
Indomptable, FS (*cit* 1940) **85.**84-6
Industry (1825) **81.**351
Infernal (*cit* 1770) **81.**275
Inflexible, HMS (1876) **81.**71, **85.**183, 185-6
Inflexible, HMS (1907) **84.**223
Infodsretten (Den 1776) **81.**282
Ino, USS (*cit* 1862) **81.**54
Intrepide (Fr *cit* 1747) **81.**336
Invention (Fr *cit* 1801) **82.**224
Investigator (*cit* 1795) **82.**24
Investigator (1811) **82.**421
Invincible (*cit* 1755) **84.**28-9
Invincible, HMS (*cit* 1877) **85.**54, 55, 63
Invincible, HMS, and class (*cit* c1911) **83.**98, **84.**223, 482
Iole (*cit* 1885) **83.**92, 93
Iphigenia, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85.**303, 305
Iphigenie (Fr *cit* 1799) **83.**310
Ipswich (1694/1712/1730) **84.**44, 53, 101
Irene (Ger *cit* 1898) **85.**303, 304
Iride (Sp *cit* 1937) **84.**207
Iron Duke, HMS (1870) **81.**70-1, **85.**185
Iron Duke, HMS (1912) **82.**195
Iroquois, HMS (*cit* 1923) **81.**351, **82.**429, 430
Isabella (*cit* 1687) **85.**456
Isabella (*cit* 1798) **81.**350
Isle of Farquhar (Sey 1909) **84.**316, 317, 320
Ispinoz (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Itaparica (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**166, 167, 169
Izumo (Jap c.1900) **81.**346

James (ms *cit* 1428) **83.**283
James (ws *cit* 1644) **82.**403
James (ws 1676) **84.**100
James Adger, USS (*cit* 1861) **81.**48
James Watt (448 tons 1821) **84.**86, 333-6
James Watt (116 tons 1824) **84.**334
James Watt (Neth *cit* 1828 *later* Stad Keulen) **84.**86, 335-6, **85.**459
Jan Buuc (Neth *cit* 1387) **84.**390
Jane (*cit* 1797) **83.**476
Jane and Mary (*cit* 1775) **81.**410
Jane Shore (*cit* 1806) **81.**297
Janet (*ex*-Twll Du 1899) **82.**356, **83.**99
Jarvis (*cit* 1629) **85.**266
Jason (*cit* 1746) **81.**221
Jason (Fr *cit* 1782) **85.**412

Java (*cit* 1806) **82.**208
Javelin, HMS (*cit* 1945) **85.**446-54
Javier (Sp 1721) **84.**54
Jazon (Fr 1724) **84.**55
Jean Bart, FS (*cit* 1940) **83.**66, 68
Jean Joseph (Fr *cit* 1748 *ex*-Guernsey) **81.**221
Jefferson, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421, 423
Jenny (whaler *cit* 1767) **81.**175
Jenny (ms 50 tons 1783) **82.**325-33, **83.**346-7
Jenny (ms 65 tons 1788) **82.**326, 328
Jeremy (*cit* 1654) **84.**175
Jersey (ws 1654) **84.**158
Jersey (ms/ws *cit* 1710) **81.**332
Jersey, HMS (1736) **84.**53
Jervis Bay, HMS (*cit* 1940) **83.**474-5, **84.**221
Jesus of Lubeck (*cit* 1560) **83.**6
Johanna Maria (Den 1779) **81.285.**286
John (*cit* 1451) **83.**281
John (of London *cit* 1638) **85.**267
John (East Indiaman *cit* 1645) **84.**263
John (mast carrier *cit* 1664) **84.**168
John & Abigail (1653) **84.**14, 22, 153, 154, 159
John & Betsy (1783) **82.**325, 326
John Bright (1847) **85.**481
John & Elizabeth (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
John & Katherine (*cit* 1664) **84.**13, 153, 154, 159-60
John & Margaret (*cit* 1664) **84.**13, 153, 154, 160, 168
John & Thomas (1664) **84.**14, 15, 17, 153, 154, 160
Jonas (*cit* 1568) **82.**387
Jonas (*cit* 1624) **82.**461
Jones, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421, 423
Joseph Conrad (*cit* 1934) **82.**214
Juan de Bautista (Sp *cit* 1742) **85.**477
Juditha (Den 1779) **81.**286
Julia, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Julian (of Kingswear *cit* 1361) **83.**282
Julian (of Saltash *cit* 1361) **83.**282
Julian (of Fowey *cit* 1451) **83.**281
Jumna (tug 1833) **82.**355
Jumna (troopship *cit* 1866) **85.**90
Juno, HMS (*cit* 1807) **82.**36
Jupiter, HMS (*cit* 1897) **85.**189-90
Juste (Fr 1724) **84.**55
Justina (*cit* 1806) **81.**288, 289
Justitia (1862) **81.**53, 54
Juteopolis (*cit* 1918) **85.**483
Jutlandia (1912) **82.**95

Kanawha, USS (*cit* 1862) **81.**50
Kashima (Jap c.1905) **81.**346
Kate (Aus *cit* 1882) **81.**191
Katherine (of Dartmouth *cit* 1369) **83.**282
Katherine (of Plymouth *cit* 1451) **83.**281
Katherine (ms/ws 1654) **84.**14, 15, 16, 153, 154, 160-1
Katori (Jap c1905) **81.**346
Kearsage, USS (*cit* c1862) **85.**212, 425-6
Keemun class (*cit* 1920s) **81.**326
Kellett, HMS (*cit* 1921) **82.**429
Kenbane Head (*cit* 1940) **83.**475
Kennington, HMS (1736) **84.**54
Kent, HMS (1724) **84.**53
Kent, HMS (1762) **83.**479, 480
Kent, HMS (1805) **84.**38
Keppel, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85.**415
Kiaerligheden (Den 1779) **81.**286
King Ferdinando (1650) **84.**14, 153, 154, 161
King George V, HMS (*cit* 1943) **82.**459
Kingfisher (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Kinsale, HMS (1724) **84.**54
Kirmizi Kusakli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Koningen der Nederlanden (Neth 1839) **83.**332
Konung Fredrik (Swe *cit* 1727) **85.**402
Konung Karl (Swe 1694) **85.**402, 403
Kronan (Swe 1666) **83.**293
Kronen (Den 1688) **83.**298
Küçük Sahin (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Kütçük Gül Basli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55

L-55 (*cit* 1919) **85.**334
Labrador, HMS (*cit* 1777) **85.**92
Lady Frigate (*cit* 1664) **84.**169
Lady Guilford (c1802) **81.**351
Lady of the Lake, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Lady of the Lake (ms 1815) **81.**100, **84.**84
Lady Mary Wood (1842) **83.**332
Lancaster, HMS (1694/1722) **84.**53, 101
Lancaster, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**289, 299
Lanfranco (Sp 1720) **84.**54
Lapwing (*cit* 1773) **82.**168
Lark, HMS (1726) **84.**54
Lark (tug *cit* 1820) **82.**93-4
Latona, HMS (*cit* 1797) **85.**205
Laurel (ms *cit* 1797) **83.**312
Laurel, HMS (1813) **82.**29
Lavinia, HMS (1806) **82.**28
Lawhill (*cit* 1948) **83.**481, **85.**481
Leaflet (c1903) **81.**474
Leal Paulistana (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167
Leander, HMS, and class (*cit* 1884) **85.**435
Leda, HMS (*cit* 1806) **81.**287, 299
Lenox, HMS (1723) **84.**53
Leopard, HMS (1721) **84.**54
Léopard (Fr 1726) **84.**55
Leopard, HMS (1776/90) **83.**312, **85.**350
Leopard, HMS (1863) **85.**207, 209, 210
Leopard, HMS (1897) **85.**190-1
Leopard (Ger *cit* 1917 *aka* Rena, *ex*-Yarrowdale) **85.**462-8
Lestris (*cit* 1916) **85.**199
Levant, USS (*ex*-HMS *cit* 1815) **83.**47
Leven, HMS (*cit* 1821) **82.**423, **84.**92-3
Lewis (1657) **84.**153, 154, 161
Liberal (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**166, 167
Liberdad do Sul (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167
Lichfield, HMS (1730) **84.**54

Lightning (tug *cit* 1824) **82.**51
Lightning (survey ship *cit* 1854) **82.**424, 427
Limbourne, HMS (*cit* 1943) **81.**195, 197
Lincoln (*cit* 1697) **84.**101
Lindormen (Den 1652) **84.**216
Linnet, HMS (1835) **85.**90
Linnet, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85.**300, 303
Lion (ws 1582) **82.**271, 272, 277, 287, 288, **85.**88
Lion (ms *cit* 1625) **82.**314, 461, 462
Lion, HMS (1738) **84.**53
Lion, HMS (*cit* 1796) **83.**476
Lion, HMS (1910) **84.**223, **85.**90
Lione Trionfante (Ven 1716) **84.**55
Lions Whelp (*cit* 1596) **82.**277
Lis (Fr 1706) **84.**55
Lively, HMS (1804) **82.**29, 30, **83.**44
Liverpool, HMS (*cit* 1866) **82.**183
Lizard, HMS (*cit* 1779) **85.**92
Lloyds (1862 *later* Sea Queen) **81.**52-3, 55
Loch Kildonan (*cit* 1917) **83.**335
Loch Linnhe (1876) **83.**482
London (ws *cit* 1666 *ex*-East India London) **84.**16, 153, 154, 161
London (ws *cit* 1696) **84.**100
London (ws 1706) **84.**53
London, HMS (*cit* 1805) **83.**340, **84.**35
London Merchant (*cit* 1666) **84.**16, 153, 154, 161-2, 169
Lonsdale (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**190, 193
Lord Clyde, HMS (*cit* 1866) **81.**446, **82.**183
Lord Mansfield (*cit* 1770) **82.**167, 168
Lord Warden, HMS (1865) **85.**90
Lord William Bentinck (1832) **82.**355
Louisiana (CS 1864 *later* Osacca, Victoria) **81.**96
Lowestoffe, HMS (1723) **84.**54
Loyal George (1664) **84.**14, 15, 16, 153, 154, 162, 163, **85.**175
Loyal Katherine (*cit* 1664) **84.**169
Loyal London **84.**156, 175.**84.**191
Loyal Merchant (1661) **84.**14, 20, 153, 154, 162
Loyal Subject (1665) **84.**15, 16, 19, 153, 154, 155, 162-3
Loyalty (*cit* 1718) **83.**18
Lucania (*cit* 1901) **82.**55
Lucifer (*cit* 1862) **84.**438
Lucipara (Fin 1885) **83.**482
Lucy (*cit* 1890) **84.**472
Ludlow, HMS (1724) **84.**54
Ludlow Castle, HMS (*cit* 1764) **84.**193
Lurcher, HMS (1761) **82.**409-17
Lurcher, HMS (1763) **82.**417
Lusitania (1907) **82.**62, 67-72 *passim*, **85.**198
Lutine, HMS (*cit* 1799) **81.**347
Lycaon class (*cit* 1920s) **81.**326
Lyon (*cit* 1720) **81.**16

M-class (1913-15) **83.**334-5
Macassar (*cit* 1806) **82.**208
Maceió (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167
Machaon (1920) **81.**321
Macroy (*cit* 1797) **83.**312
Madison, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Madonna dell'Arsenale (Ven 1716) **84.**55
Madonna della Salute (Ven 1714) **84.**55
Madras (1659) **84.**14, 153, 154, 163-4
Madras (*cit* 1773) **82.**167
Madre de Deus (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**307, 313
Magicienne, HMS (*cit* 1813) **82.**37
Magnificent, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85.**416
Maidan (*cit* 1940) **83.**475
Maiden (Den *cit* 1578) **82.**391
Maidenhead (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Maidstone, HMS (1758) **82.**29
Maidstone, HMS (1811) **82.**31
Majestic (*cit* 1803) **82.**207
Majestic class (1893) **82.**89, **85.**189
Malabar (*cit* 1866) **85.**90
Malacca (*cit* 1904) **85.**221
Malika-i-Bahr (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Malin, FS (*cit* 1940) **85.**84-6
Manchester, HMS (*cit* c1934) **81.**224
Mannheim (*cit* 1845) **81.**339
Manxman, HMS (1940) **84.**306
Marengo (Fr *cit* 1803) **83.**314
Margaret (of Plymouth *cit* 1369) **83.**282
Margaret (of Topsham *cit* 1434) **83.**283
Margaret (privateer *cit* 1589) **82.**390
Maria (Fin *ex*-Bjorneborg 1894) **83.**482
Maria Aletta (Den 1778) **81.**286
Maria Isabel (Sp *cit* 1825 *later* O'Higgins) **85.**168
Maria Juan (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**269
Marie de la Cordeliere (Fr *cit* c1500) **85.**337
Mariechen (*ex*-Glenericht Fin 1885) **83.**482
Marigold (*cit* 1580) **82.**391, **85.**390, 393
Marion (*cit* 1847) **81.**433
Marlborough, HMS (1732) **81.**334, **84.**53
Marlborough (hoy *cit* 1780) **81.**413
Marmaduke (*cit* 1670) **84.**175
Maron (1930) **81.**321
Mars (Fr *cit* c1740) **81.**336
Mars, HMS (1794) **83.**42
Mars, HMS (1855) **81.**442, **82.**356
Marshal Ney (*cit* 1914) **81.**315
Marshal Soult (*cit* 1914) **81.**315
Martin (*cit* 1568) **82.**387
Martin Garcia (*cit* 1485) **84.**391
Mary (of Poole *cit* 1401) **83.**283
Mary (of Northam *cit* 1448) **83.**285
Mary (of Lyme *cit* 1451) **83.**279, 281
Mary (of London *cit* 1473) **83.**283
Mary (flyboat *cit* 1664) **84.**169
Mary (wherry 1812) **81.**350
Mary Bowyer (*cit* 1480) **83.**284
Mary & Elizabeth (*cit* 1664) **84.**14
Mary Gale (*cit* 1453) **83.**279, 284
Mary Galley, HMS (1727) **84.**54

Mary Gonson (*cit* c1520) **82.**304, **84.**97
Mary Magdalen (*cit* 1566) **85.**392
Mary Margery (*ex*-N S de Loretto *cit* 1590) **82.**393, 394
Mary Rose (1580)
service **82.**271, 272, 277, 287, 288, 304, 305, **85.**263
wreck and recovery **82.**281, **83.**224, 329, 330, **85.**343
Mary Sampson (*cit* 1628) **82.**315-16
Mary of the Tower (*cit* 1485) **84.**391
Maryland (*cit* 1664) **84.**13, 153, 154, 164-5
Massachusetts, USS (*cit* 1861) **81.**45
Matilda (*cit* 1792) **82.**328, 333
Mauretania (1907) **82.**55-70, **84.**458
Mavi Aslan (Ott *cit* 1736) **84.**45, 55
Mavi Firkata (Ott *cit* 1736) **84.**45
Medon (*cit* 1920s) **81.**326
Medusa, HMS (1888) **81.**289, 299, **82.**479
Medway (1718) **81.**16, **84.**53
Megma (1833) **82.**355
Mellum (1935) **85.**86-7
Melville, HMS (*cit* 1813) **83.**421
Mercedita, USS (*cit* 1862) **81.**48
Merchants Adventure (*cit* 1667) **84.**175
Merchant's Delight (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Mercure (Fr 1697) **84.**55
Mercury, HMS (1756) **82.**412-13
Mercury, HMS (1779) **81.**85, **84.**176
Merhonour (1590) **82.**271, 272, 277, 287, 288
Merlin (*cit* 1773) **82.**169, 170
Merlin, HMS (*cit* 1918) **82.**429
Mermaid (*cit* 1643) **84.**265
Mermaid, HMS (*cit* 1807) **82.**36
Merrimac (CS *cit* c1850) **83.**224
Mersey, HMS (1858) **82.**479
Mersey, HMS (1885) **85.**435, 436
Messenger (*cit* 1308) **83.**277
Meteor (Ger *cit* 1916) **85.**463
Meuse (Fr *cit* 1844) **82.**82
Michael (*cit* 1381) **83.**281
Michael (Sco 1512) **82.**304
Michael (*cit* 1585) **85.**393
Michael (*cit* 1918) **85.**214
Mikasa (Jap 1902) **81.**346
Milford, HMS (*cit* 1811) **83.**45
Minden, HMS (*cit* 1851) **81.**441, **82.**470
Minerva, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85.**203
Minho (*cit* 1862) **81.**56
Minion (*cit* 1594) **81.**266, **83.**6
Minotaur, HMS (*cit* 1878) **85.**62, 90
Mischief (*cit* 1845) **83.**476
Miserecordia (Gen *cit* 1818) **83.**56
Mississippi (CS 1864 *later* Yeddo, Augusta) **81.**96
Mistress (*cit* 1545) **82.**305
Modern Greece (1859) **81.**49-50
Modeste (Fr *cit* 1798) **83.**312
Moewe (Ger *cit* 1917) **83.**334, **85.**463, 464, 465, 467
Mohawk, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421, 423
Mohawk (Arg *cit* 1825 *later* Congresso Nacional) **85.**165
Monadnock, USS (*cit* 1898) **85.**304
Monarch, HMS (*cit* 1795) **85.**92
Monarch, HMS (1868) **82.**211, **85.**54, 55, 90, 185
Moncalier (It *cit* 1862 *ex*-Thetis, *later cit*ta di Risposto) **85.**461
Monitor, USS (*cit* 1870) **85.**440
Monmouth (ws 1718) **84.**53
Monmouth, HMS (1772) **81.**337
Monsieur, HMS (*cit* 1782) **85.**92
Montagu, HMS (*cit* 1780) **82.**348
Montague (1716) **84.**53
Montbretia, HNoMS (*cit* 1942) **84.**65, 66, 67, 69
Monterey, USS (*cit* 1898) **85.**304
Montevideana (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167
Montgomery, USS (*cit* 1864) **81.**57
Montreal, HMS (*cit* 1814 *ex*-Wolfe) **83.**421, 423, 425, 426, 431
Moon (*cit* 1596) **82.**277
Moresby, HMAS (*cit* 1925 *ex*-Silvio) **82.**429
Morning Star (*cit* 1656) **84.**175, 191
Mosquito (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**190, 193
Mounsey, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85.**214
Musketeer, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85.**214
Mutine, HMS (*cit* 1918) **82.**429
Mylene (Sey *ex*-Myriame-Helene 1963) **84.**318, 320

N S de Loretto (Ven *later* Mary Margery *cit* 1590) **82.**392, 393
Namur (1697) **84.**100
Namur, HMS (1756) **82.**415
Namure, HMS (1729) **84.**53
Nancy (*cit* 1775) **81.**411
Nanija (Jap *cit* 1898) **85.**303
Narborough, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85.**212-15
Narcissus, HMS (*cit* 1806) **81.**287, 288, 293, 299, **84.**93
Narcissus, HMS (*cit* 1892) **85.**186
Narvik class (Ger *cit* 1940) **84.**305
Naseby (*cit* 1661) **83.**293
Nautilus, HMS (*cit* 1893) **85.**188
Nederlands Koning (Neth *cit* 1836) **83.**332
Needles (1958) **84.**461
Nellie (*cit* 1942) **84.**67-8
Nelson, HMS (1814) **83.**428
Nelson (BCS/Aus *cit* 1878) **81.**182, 184, 189
Nelson, HMS (1925) **83.**223
Nepaul **84.**471-3
Nepean (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**190, 193
Neptun (Nor 1830) **83.**482
Neptune (ws 1683) **84.**101
Neptune (ws Fr 1723) **84.**55
Neptune, HMS (1730) **84.**53
Neptune (ms *cit* 1782) **81.**413
Neptune, HMS (*cit* 1805) **83.**50
Neptune, HMS (*cit* 1903) **85.**276
Néréide (Fr 1722) **84.**55

Nereide, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**291, 297, 299
Nereus, HMS (*cit* 1810) **85.**164
Nestor (1913) and class **81.**321, 326
New Albion (*cit* 1780) **81.**337
New Holland (1826) **81.**417-33, **82.**355-6
New Orleans, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421, 431
New Zealand, HMS (*cit* 1914) **85.**332
Newark (1717) **84.**53
Newark class (USA *cit* 1884) **85.**436
Newcastle (ws *cit* 1670) **84.**176
Newcastle, HMS (1733) **84.**54
Newcastle, HMS (*cit* 1814) **83.**46-7
Newton Pine (*cit* 1942) **84.**70
Niagara, HMS (*cit* 1814 *ex*-Royal George) **83.**421, 423, 425
Nicholas (*cit* 1428) **83.**283, 285
Nicodemus (*cit* 1636) **82.**314
Nijaden, HMS (*cit* 1809) **82.**24-5
Nikolina Matkovic (*cit* 1942) **84.**67
Nile class (c1826) **82.**49
Nimble (*cit* 1782) **81.**34
Niphon, USS (*cit* 1864) **85.**353
Nissus, HMS(*cit* 1812) **81.**156
Nonpareil (1584) **82.**271, 272, 277, 287, 288
Nonsuch (1717) **84.**54
Nordic Chieftain (1974) **84.**464
Norfolk (1693/1728) **84.**53, 101
Normanton (*cit* 1735) **85.**405-6
Norske Løve (Den 1680) **84.**217
Norske Løve (Den 1793) **81.**286
North Star, HMS (*cit* 1870) **82.**426
Northumberland, HMS (*cit* 1889) **85.**185
Norwich (ws 1655) **84.**17
Norwich (ws 1693) **81.**209
Norwich (ws 1718) **84.**54
Nossa Senhora dos Cardaes (Por *cit* 1678) **83.**405
Nossa Senhora dos Millagres (Por *cit* 1678) **83.**405
Nossa Senhora de Nazareth e Santo Antonio (Por *cit* 1664) **83.**400, 401, 402
Nossa Senhora de Pilar (Por *cit* 1678) **83.**405
Nossa Senhora dos Remedios de Cassabe (Por *cit* 1667) **83.**401, 402
Notre Dame (*cit* 1308) **83.**277, 281
Nottingham (ws 1703) **81.**336, **84.**27
Nottingham (ms *cit* 1773) **82.**168
Nuestra Señora de la Concepción (Sp *cit* 1579) **82.**307
Nuestra Señora del Rosario (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**269, 281, 283
Nueva Espana (Sp 1730) **84.**54
Nymphe, HMS (1812) **82.**29

Ocean, HMS (*cit* 1782) **84.**330
Ocean (transport *cit* 1806) **81.**287, 288
Odin class (*cit* 1860) **83.**326
O'Higgins (Chl *ex*-Maria Isabel *cit* 1825) **85.**168
Olau Finn (Fin *cit* c1980) **83.**481
Oldenborg (Den 1691) **83.**298-9
Olivette (Fr *cit* 1794) **83.**310-11
Olympia, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299
Olympia, USS (*cit* 1898) **84.**93, **85.**304
Olympias (Gr *cit* 1984) **81.**79-80, 207, 463-5, **83.**216, **84.**131, 135
Oneida, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Ontario, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Opal, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85.**212-15
Ophelia, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85.**213
Orestes (Neth *cit* 1824) **83.**331
Orestes (1926) and class **81.**321, 326
Oreto (1862 *later* CS Florida) **81.**51
Orford (1713) **84.**53
Orient (Fr *cit* 1798) **84.**284, 288
Orizaba (*cit* 1890) **84.**472-3
Orlando, HMS (*cit* 1894) **85.**189
Ormonde, HMS (*cit* 1923) **82.**429
Orpheus, HMS (*cit* 1794) **83.**310-11
Orwell (*cit* 1822) **81.**472, **84.**86
Osacca (*ex*-CS Louisiana 1864, *later* Augusta) **81.**96
Osprey, HMS (shore base) **84.**205, 208-9
Ossory (1682) **84.**100
Ossory (1716) **84.**53
Ottor (1988) **82.**133-42
Our Lady (*cit* 1323 *later* Saint Mary) **81.**389-98, **82.**483
Oxford (*cit* 1696) **81.**209, **84.**101
Oxford, HMS (1727) **84.**45, 54

Pallada (Ru *cit* 1904) **85.**330
Pallas, HMS (1757) **81.**32, 34-5, 37-44
Pallas, HMS (1793) **82.**29, **83.**52-3
Pallas (ms *cit* 1843) **82.**82
Pallas, HMS (1865) **82.**183, **85.**55
Palmyra (*cit* 1838) **82.**83
Paloma (Sp 1727) **84.**54
Paluma (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**191, 193
Pamir (Fin *cit* 1949) **83.**481
Pandora, HMS (*cit* 1792) **82.**354, **83.**84
Panther (ws 1716) **84.**54
Panther (ms *cit* 1773) **82.**169
Pará (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167, 169
Paramore (*cit* 1698) **82.**19
Parfaite (Fr 1722) **84.**55
Passat (*cit* 1946) **81.**98, **83.**481, 482, **85.**481
Pasteur (*cit* 1941) **82.**455
Pathfinder, HMS (*cit* 1914) **85.**463
Patna (1846) **82.**355
Patras (*cit* 1861) **81.**49
Patricia (*cit* 1944) **81.**217
Paz (*cit* 1807) **81.**297, 299
Pearl (ms/ws *cit* 1667) **84.**17, 19, 153, 154, 165
Pearl (ws *cit* 1687) **85.**456
Pearl, HMS (1726) **84.**54
Pearl, HMS (1762) **82.**29
Pearl, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85.**206
Pearl, HMS (1901) **85.**192-3
Pegasus, HMS (*cit* 1787) **82.**207, **83.**57

Peggy (1791) **81**.351
Peisander (1925) and class **81**.321, 326
Pembroke, HMS (1733) **84**.53
Pembrook (ws 1694) **84**.101
Pembrooke (*cit* 1651) **85**.267
Pendennis (*cit* 1696) **84**.101
Penha de Franca (Por *cit* 1667) **83**.401
Pentland Wave (*cit* 1977) **85**.483
Pepa (Arg *cit* 1826) **85**.165
Pero (*cit* 1838) **82**.83
Perseus, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85**.205-9 *passim*, 211
Perseverance (*cit* 1890) **84**.472
Pert, USS (*cit* 1814) **83**.421
Perthshire (1840) **81**.45
Pet (1862) **81**.53, 57-8, 61
Peter (*cit* 1568) **82**.387
Peterhoff (*cit* 1863) **81**.55
Petersburg (Rus *cit* 1904) **85**.221-2
Petro Beys (*cit* 1862) **81**.55
Peyton, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85**.214
Phaeton, HMS (1827) **84**.350
Pharos (BCS/Aus *cit* 1878) **81**.182
Pheasant, HMS (1798) **81**.299
Pheasant, HMS (1916) **83**.334-5, **84**.224
Phemius class (*cit* 1920s) **81**.326
Phenix, HMS (1783) **85**.350
Philadelphia, USS (*cit* 1887) **85**.436
Philip (*cit* 1647) **81**.4
Phoenix (ws Den 1689) **83**.298
Phoenix (ws Fr 1722) **84**.44, 55
Phoenix, HMS (1728) **84**.54
Phoenix (ms Neth 1836) **83**.332
Pichegru (Fr *cit* 1796 *ex*-Hay) **83**.311-12
Pickle, HMS (*cit* 1805) **83**.340
Pierre (Fr *cit* 1798) **84**.286
Pigmy, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85**.303
Pike, HMS (*cit* 1831) **85**.484
Pilot, HMS (*cit* 1851) **82**.469-70
Pioneer, HMS (*cit* 1870) **82**.426
Piorun, HMCS **81**.201
Pique, HMS (*cit* 1809) **82**.36-7
Pique, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85**.303
Pisano (1865) **81**.60-1
Pitt (*cit* 1860) **82**.179
Planter's Adventure (*cit* 1664) **84**.168
Plastun (Ru *cit* 1882) **81**.182
Plenty (*cit* 1308) **83**.277
Plover, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85**.303, 304
Plymouth (ws 1653/1705) **84**.101
Plymouth (ws 1708/1722) **84**.53
Plymouth (hulk *cit* 1762) **82**.412
Pocahontas, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85**.411
Polly (*cit* 1790) **82**.325
Polyphemus, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81**.289, 299
Polyphemus, HMS (*cit* 1883) **85**.436
Pomone (Fr *cit* 1794) **82**.28
Poneke (BCS/NZ 1883) **81**.190
Porcupine, HMS (*cit* 1749) **83**.411, 415-16
Porcupine, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85**.417
Porcupine, HMS (*cit* 1870) **82**.427
Port Mahon (1711) **84**.54
Portland, HMS (1723) **84**.54
Postiljon (Swe 1661) **83**.293
Potentilla, HNoMS (*cit* 1942) **84**.65-71 *passim*
Powerful, HMS (1783) **84**.92, 332
Première (Ott *cit* 1737) **84**.55
President (*cit* 1650) **82**.317
Presidente (Arg *cit* 1827) **85**.71
Preussen (Ger *cit* c1902) **85**.482
Prevoyante (*cit* 1806) **82**.466
Primrose (ms *cit* 1554) **85**.150
Primrose (ms *cit* 1594) **81**.266
Prince, HMS (1788) **85**.350
Prince (paddle steamer 1849) **84**.479
Prince, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85**.213
Prince Albert (schooner *cit* 1851) **82**.475
Prince Albert, HMS (1864) **84**.57
Prince George, HMS (1723) **84**.53
Prince George, HMS (1772) **82**.207, **83**.42, **84**.330
Prince of Orange, HMS (1734) **84**.53
Prince of Orange (ms *cit* 1761) **82**.411
Prince of Orange (ms 1814) **81**.100, 469-72, **84**.84
Prince Regent (1814) **83**.420, 421, 423, 424, 425
Prince Royal (1610) **82**.286, 309, **85**.263
Prince of Wales, HMS (*cit* 1778) **81**.161
Prince of Wales, HMS (1794) **83**.340, 467, 468
Prince of Wales, HMS (*later* Britannia *cit* 1868) **81**.219-20
Prince William, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85**.416
Princesa (Sp 1730) **84**.44, 54
Princess Amelia (*cit* 1746) **82**.166
Princess Caroline, HMS (1731) **84**.53
Princess Charlotte (ms 1814) **81**.100, 469-72, **83**.420, 421, 423, 425
Princess Charlotte, HMS (1814) **83**.420, 421, 423, 425
Princess Charlotte, HMS (1825) **83**.470-1
Princess Royal (ms *cit* 1761) **82**.416
Princess Royal, HMS (1773) **83**.468
Principe (Sp 1730) **84**.54
Principe de Asturias (Sp *cit* 1810) **81**.88-9
Prins Christian (Den 1651) **84**.216
Prins Frederich (Den 1686) **83**.295
Prins Gustav (Swe *cit* 1788) **84**.276
Prins Wilhelm (Swe *cit* 1733) **85**.402
Printz Carl (Den 1780) **81**.286
Prinzessan (Ger 1816) **84**.84
Prize, HMS (*ex*-Else *cit* 1914, *later* Q-21) **85**.338
Prospero (*cit* 1863) **84**.440
Protea (SA *cit* c1920 *ex*-Crozier) **82**.429
Protector (BCS/Aus 1883) **81**.189, 192, 193
Providence (*cit* 1644) **84**.262
Providence (*cit* 1795) **82**.77-8
Prudent Mary (1652) **84**.14, 153, 154, 165
Psyche, HMS (1814) **83**.421, 423, 426
Ptarmigan (*cit* 1864) **85**.353

Puissant, HMS (*cit* 1810) **83.**44
Pylades, HMS (1794) **84.**176
Pylades (Neth *cit* 1830) **83.**331

Q-21 (*cit* 1917 *ex*-Prize, *ex*-Else) **85.**338
Queen, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85.**34
Queen, HMS (1851) **85.**90
Queen Charlotte, HMS (1790) **83.**468, **84.**35, **85.**92
Queen Charlotte, HMS (1810) **83.**468-70
Queen of the Isles (*cit* 1827) **81.**417
Queen Mary, HMS (*cit* 1916) **83.**98, **85.**332
Queen of the South (*cit* 1827) **82.**51
Quittance (*cit* 1594) **81.**266

Racecourse class (*cit* 1924) **82.**429
Racehorse, HMS (*cit* 1773) **84.**343
Racehorse, HMS (*cit* 1863) **85.**205-10 *passim*
Rainbow (ws 750 tons 1586) **82.**271, 272, 277, 287, 288, 290
Rainbow (ws 500 tons *cit* 1594) **81.**266, 268
Rainbow (ws *cit* 1696) **84.**100
Rainbow, HMS (*cit* 1749) **85.**205
Rainbowe (*cit* 1625) **85.**263
Raisonable, HMS (*cit* 1806) **81.**287, 296, 299
Raleigh (survey ship *cit* 1772) **82.**21
Raleigh (CS *cit* 1862) **81.**50
Raleigh, HMS (*cit* 1876) **85.**55
Raleigh, USS (*cit* 1898) **85.**302
Ramillies, HMS (1785) **84.**330-1
Ranelaugh (*cit* 1699) **84.**101
Rangitate (*cit* 1941) **82.**457
Rangitiki (*cit* 1940) **83.**474
Rapid, HMS (*cit* 1895) **85.**189
Rappahannock (*cit* 1656) **81.**12
Rappahannock (CS *cit* 1863) **81.**57, **85.**425-6
Rattler (*cit* 1797 *later* Wolverine) **84.**218
Rattler, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85.**303-4
Rattlesnake, HMS (*cit* 1780) **85.**203
Rattlesnake (survey ship *cit* 1840) **82.**424
Raven, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Real Familia (Sp 1732) **84.**54
Real Felipe (Sp 1732) **81.**334, **83.**142, 143, **84.**44, 54
Real Pedro (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167
Rechid (*ex*-Sir Colin Campbell 1855) **81.**53
Red Dragon (*cit* 1603) **85.**154
Red Spider (*cit* c1910) **81.**474
Redwing, HMS (*cit* 1824) **83.**51-2
Reformation (*cit* 1643) **84.**265-6
Regent (*cit* 1497) **84.**391, **85.**337
Reina (Sp 1736) **84.**54
Rembrandt (Neth *cit* 1856) **83.**96
Reminder (*cit* 1995) **81.**462
Rena (Ger *cit* 1917 *aka* Leopard, *ex*-Yarrowdale) **85.**463-8
Renown, HMS (1774) **83.**466
República Argentina (Arg *cit* 1826 *ex*-Upton) **85.**162, 165-8 *passim*
Repulse (1596) **82.**274, 277
Research, HMS (*cit* 1877) **85.**55, 60
Research, HMS (1889) **82.**426
Reserve (*cit* 1696) **84.**100, 102
Resistance, HMS (*cit* 1794) **83.**310-11
Resistance, HMS (*cit* 1877) **85.**58
Resolute, HMS (*cit* 1870) **82.**426
Resolution (ws 1667/1698) **84.**101
Resolution, HMS (*cit* 1771) **82.**21, 23, **84.**83, 94, **85.**43, 44
Resolve (Fr *cit* 1795) **81.**86
Retiro (Sp 1727) **84.**54
Return (ms/privateer *cit* 1590) **82.**392
Return (ms/ws 1664) **84.**14, 153, 154, 165
Retvisan (Ru *cit* 1904) **85.**330
Reunion (Fr *cit* 1840) **82.**81
Revenant (Sey 1932 *later* Wanetta) **84.**316-7, 318
Revenge (ws 1577) **82.**273, 284, 286, 306, 308, 310, **83.**338
Revenge (ws *cit* 1665) **84.**159
Revenge (ws 1718) **84.**53
Revenge, HMS (1859) **82.**479
Reynard, HMS (*cit* 1851) **82.**469-70
Riall (*cit* 1590) **82.**392, 393
Richard & Frances (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Richard & Martha (*cit* 1666) **84.**16, 153, 154, 165-6
Richelieu, FS (*cit* 1940) **83.**66, 68
Richmond (*cit* 1763) **82.**415
Riksapplett (Swe 1661) **83.**293
Rio da Plata (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167, 169
Rippon, HMS (1735) **84.**53
Robert (*cit* 1568) **82.**387
Robert Bruce (*cit* 1819) **85.**459-60
Robert Stephenson (*cit* 1855 *later* HMS Bruiser) **83.**322
Rochester (1716) **84.**54
Rochfort, HMS (*cit* 1818) **83.**49-51, 57
Rodney, HMS (1833) **82.**49
Roebuck (ms *cit* 1591) **82.**390
Roebuck (ws 1690) **82.**15
Roebuck, HMS (1733) **84.**54
Roebuck, HMS (1985) **82.**434
Roepstorff (Den 1778) **81.**286
Rolf Krake (Den 1863) **84.**56-63
Rolla, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299, **83.**318
Romney, HMS (1726) **84.**54
Rondefjell (Nor 1951) **84.**463
Rosalie (Fr *cit* 1805) **83.**314
Rosamund, HMS (*cit* 1861) **83.**326
Rose, HMS (*cit* 1742) **85.**477
Rose, HMS (*cit* 1762) **82.**413
Rose, HMS (*cit* 1806) **85.**352
Rosemary, HMS (*cit* 129) **82.**430
Rothesay (*cit* 1890) **84.**471
Rotomahana (BCS *cit* 1882) **81.**187
Rotterdam (Neth 1741) **82.**343
Royal Albert, HMS (1854) **83.**471-2
Royal Charles (*cit* 1666 *ex*-Charles Merchant) **82.**161, **84.**16, 21, 153, 154, 166

Royal Exchange (*cit* 1664) **84.**13, 16, 153, 154, 166, **85.**263
Royal George (ws *cit* 1664) **84.**168
Royal George (ws 1715) **84.**53
Royal George, HMS (1756) **81.**335, **83.**460, 461
Royal George, HMS (*cit* 1814 *later* Niagara) **83.**421, 423, 425
Royal George, HMY (1817) **83.**54
Royal George, HMS (*cit* 1855) **84.**311
Royal James (1670) **81.**334, **84.**26, 175, 470
Royal Katherine (*cit* 1697) **84.**101
Royal Louisa (Ger *cit* 1832) **83.83.**54
Royal Oak (*cit* 1668) **84.**175, 191
Royal Oak, HMS (1769) **84.**330
Royal Sovereign (ws 1660) **84.**100
Royal Sovereign (ws 1701) **84.**53
Royal Sovereign, HMS (1786) **81.**85
Royal Sovereign, HMY (1804) **83.**51
Royal Sovereign, HMS (1857) **84.**57
Royal William (1692/1719) **84.**44, 53, 101
Royalist, HMS (1883 *later* Colleen) **81.**94, **82.**479
Rubis (Fr 1728) **84.**55
Ruby (ws 1652/1706) **84.**101
Ruby (ws 1708) **84.**54
Ruby (ms *cit* 1792) **82.**329, 330, 332
Ruby, HMS (1854) **85.**82-4
Ruby, HMS (*cit* 1878) **85.**60
Rupert (ws *cit* 1696) **84.**100
Rupert, HMS (*cit* 1878) **81.**71, **85.**54, 55, 57, 60
Ruse (Fr *cit* 1799) **84.**218-19
Russel, HMS (1735) **84.**53
Russell (ws *cit* 1697) **84.**101
Russell, HMS (*cit* 1855) **83.**322

S class submarines (*cit* c1942) **84.**205-6, 482
Sacar (*cit* 1565) **85.**389
Sadirvan Kiçli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
St Albans (ws 1706) **83.**467
Saint Albans, HMS (1737) **84.**54
Saint Esprit (Fr 1724) **84.**55
St George, HMS (1785) **83.**468
St Jacob (*cit* 1664) **84.**169
St Jan (Den 1779) **81.**286
St Lawrence, HMS **83.**419-31
Saint Louis (Fr 1720) **84.**55
Saint Mary (*ex*-Our Lady *cit* 1323) **81.**389-98, **82.**483
St Mary (*cit* 1392) **83.**281-2
St Michael (*cit* 1696) **84.**100, 101
Saint Patrick (Ir *cit* 1923) **82.**479
St Peter (*cit* 1667) **84.**17, 153, 154, 166, 168
Saint Philippe (Fr 1721) **84.**55
St Wylfing (1993) **82.**142-50
Salamander, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85.**416
Salamander (ms *cit* 1844) **82.**82
Salamander, HMS (*cit* 1892) **85.**186
Salisbury, HMS (1726) **82.**348, **84.**54
Saltcote Belle (*cit* 1945) **81.**457
Salvationist (*cit* 1900) **83.**93
Salvator (*cit* 1445) **83.**7
Samaritan (*cit* 1590) **82.**392, 393
Sampson (*cit* 1643) **84.**265
Sampson, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**289, 297, 299, **82.**466, 467, 468
San Andrea (Ven 1724) **84.**55
San Andres (Sp *cit* 1596) **82.**286
San Antonio (Sp 1725) **84.**54, **85.**477
San Carlos (Sp 1724) **84.**54
San Cayetano (Sp 1734) **84.**54
San Cristobal (Sp *cit* 1591) **82.**273, 281
San Demetrio (*cit* 1940) **83.**475
San Esteban (Sp 1723) **84.**45, 54
San Felipe (Por *cit* 1588) **82.**269
San Felipe (Sp *cit* 1591) **82.**273
San Felipe (Sp *cit* 1736) **84.**54
San Fernando (Sp 1723) **84.**54
San Francesco (Ven 1714) **84.**55
San Francisco (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**279
San Francisco (Sp 1728) **84.**54
San Francisco (*ex*-CS Texas 1864, *later* Union) **81.**96
San Isidro (Sp 1728) **84.**54
San Jacinto, USS (*cit* 1862) **85.**425
San Josef (Sp *cit* 1708) **81.**335
San Juan (Sp 1586) **82.**279, 281
San Juan (Sp 1724) **84.**54
San Juan Bautista (Sp 500 tons *cit* 1588) **82.**279
San Juan Bautista (Sp 950 tons *cit* 1588) **82.**279
San Lorenzo (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**269
San Lorenzo Zustinian (Ven 1715) **84.**55
San Luis (Sp 1727) **84.**54
San Martín (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**280, 281, 282
San Mateo (Por *cit* 1588) **82.**269, 286
San Pio Quinto (Ven 1716) **84.**55
San Salvador (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**269, 283, **84.**326
San Vincenzo (Ven 1730) **84.**55
Sandwich (ws *cit* 1696) **84.**100
Sandwich (ws 1715) **84.**53
Sandwich, HMS (*cit* 1779) **85.**413
Santa Ana (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**269, 281, 308
Santa Ana (Sp 1729) **84.**54
Santa Ana (Sp *cit* 1810) **81.**88-9
Santa Barbara (Sp *cit* 1587) **82.**279
Santa Catalina (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**279
Santa Isabel (Sp 1728) **84.**54
Santa Jean St Jacinth (Por *cit* 1667) **83.**401
Santa Maria de Bignonia (Sp *cit* 1565) **85.**389
Santa María de San Vicente (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**308
Santa Maria de Tolaia (Sp *cit* 1566) **85.**389
Santa Pedro da Ribeira (Por *cit* 1677) **83.**404
Santa Teresa (Sp 1730) **84.**54
Santa Thereza de Jesus (Por *cit* 1667) **83.**401
Santiago (ws Sp 1728) **84.**54
Santiago (survey ship Sp *cit* 1775) **81.**225
Santissima Trinidad (Sp *cit* 1805) **85.**168
Sâo Bento (Por *cit* 1669) **83.**402

Sâo Joâo da Ribeira (Por *cit* 1669) **83.**402
Sâo Joâo e Sâo Jacinto (Por *cit* 1661) **83.**400
Saphire (1708) **84.**54
Sapphire (*cit* 1612) **82.**313
Saracen, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299
Sarah (*cit* 1656) **81.**12
Sarandi (Arg *cit* 1826 *ex*-Gracie Anne) **85.**162, 165-8 *passim*
Saratov (Ru *cit* 1770) **84.**272
Sari Kusakli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Sarpedon class (*cit* 1920s) **81.**326
Satisfaction (1657) **82.**405, **84.**14, 153, 154, 166
Saturn (Fin 1913) **83.**482
Scarab, HMS (*cit* 1945) **83.**337-8
Scarborough, HMS (*cit* 1939) **82.**430
Sceptre (Fr 1719) **84.**55
Scipion (Fr *cit* 1790) **83.**310
Scott, HMS (*cit* 1941) **82.**431, 432
Scoure Water (*cit* 1576) **82.**391
Scourge, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Scout, HMS (*cit* 1859) **84.**338
Scylla (*cit* 1830) **83.**226
Sea Flower (*cit* 1851) **85.**90
Sea Queen (*ex*-Lloyds 1862) **81.**53, 55-6
Seaflower (*cit* 1647) **81.**4
Seaford, HMS (1724) **84.**54
Seahorse, HMS (1727) **84.**54
Seahorse, HMS (1794) **84.**88
Seckepiben (Den 1686) **83.**295
Seconde (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Sedov/Magdalene Vinnen (Swe *cit* c1998) **85.**481
Seeadler (Ger *cit* 1916) **85.**463, 467
Seintmarie (*cit* 1392) **83.**478
Selvi Bagçeli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Senta (*cit* 1942) **84.**67
Serapis, HMS (*cit* 1779) **84.**327-8
Serapis (*cit* 1866) **85.**90
Serçe Kusu (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Seringapatam, HMS (1827) **83.**52, 223
Severn, HMS (1739) **84.**54
Shanghai (CS Georgia 1864 *later* America) **81.**96
Shannon, HMS (1875) **82.**479
Sheerness (1691/1731) **81.**16, **84.**54, 100, 101, 102
Sheikh Mansur (Ye *cit* 1950) **83.**190, 193
Sheldrake, HMS (1861) **85.**482
Sheldrake (ms *cit* 1862) **81.**53
Shenendoah (CS *cit* c1861) **85.**477
Shikishima (Jap c1900) **81.**346
Shoreham (1720) **84.**54
Shrewsbury (1713) **84.**53
Shrewsbury, HMS (*cit* 1782) **85.**414
Silvio, HMS (*cit* 1925 *later* Moresby) **82.**429
Sipahi-i-Bahr (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Sir Colin Campbell (1855 *later* Rechid) **81.**53
Sir Francis Drake (*cit* 1890) **84.**472
Sir Sydney Smith, HMS (*cit* 1813) **83.**421
Sir Walter Raleigh (*cit* 1890) **84.**472
Skäne (Swe *cit* 1725) **85.**402
Skawt (*cit* 1585) **82.**168
Smolensk (Rus *cit* 1904) **85.**221-2
Snipe, HMS (*cit* 1807) **83.**434
Society (1652) **84.**14, 15, 16, 153, 154, 166-7
Sofie Amalie (Den 1651) **84.**216
Solborg (Nor *cit* 1917) **85.**467
Solebay (1711) **84.**54
Soleil Royale, FS (*cit* 1759) **81.**335
Solide (Fr 1722) **84.**55
Solomons, USS (*cit* 1944) **85.**71-3
Somerset (ws 1698) **84.**101
Somerset, HMS (1731) **84.**53
Sonoma, USS (*cit* 1863) **81.**56
Sookhoum (Ru *cit* 1882) **81.**190
Sophia Amalia (Den 1645) **83.**294
Sorlings (*cit* 1809) **82.**421
Southampton, HMS (*cit* 1776) **85.**203
Southampton (ms *cit* 1845) **81.**430
Southcastle, HMS (1724) **84.**54
Southern Cross (*cit* 1864) **81.**444-6
Southern Empress (*cit* 1942) **84.**67-8
Southerner (1863) **81.**58-9, 61
Sovereign (1487/1510) **84.**326, 391, 395-6
Sovereign (Soveraigne) of the Seas (1637) **82.**159, **85.**78
Sovereign of the Seas (*cit* c1870) **84.**304
Sparrowhawk, HMS (*cit* 1889) **82.**427
Spartan, HMS (*cit* 1818) **83.**56
Spartan (ms *cit* 1862) **81.**55
Speaker class (1649) **82.**163
Speedwell (1602) **85.**151
Speedwell (1690) **84.**176
Speedwell, HMS (*cit* 1892) **85.**182
Spider, HMS (*cit* 1851) **83.**318
Sprightly (*cit* 1782) **81.**34
Squirrel, HMS (1727) **84.**54
Stad Amsterdam (Neth 1841) **84.**335
Stad Keulen (Neth *cit* 1829 *ex*-James Watt) **84.**86, 335-6, **85.**459
Stadthaus van Haarlem (*cit* 1670) **84.**175
Stag, HMS (*cit* 1761) **83.**229
Standart (Ru *cit* 1897) **83.**97
Stanley (*cit* 1864) **83.**446
Star (*cit* 1820) **82.**93-4
Star Clipper (*cit* c1902) **85.**482
Star of Greece (*cit* 1888) **82.**82
Staunch, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**289, 299, **82.**466, 467
Staunch class (*cit* 1881) **81.**184, 185
Sterling Castle, HMS (1723) **84.**53
Stirling Castle (*cit* 1701) **81.**209
Stockholm (Swe *cit* 1734) **85.**402
Stoic, HMS (*cit.*c.1946) **84.**482
Stork, HMS (*cit* 1890) **82.**426-7
Stork, HMS (*cit* 1939) **82.**430
Strasbourg, FS (*cit* 1940) **83.**64, 66
Stratford, HMS (1735) **84.**53
Straub, USS (*cit* 1944) **85.**73
Succes (Fr *cit* 1793) **83.**310

Success (1712) **84.**54
Suffolk, HMS (*cit* 1702) **81.**209
The Suffolk Ship (*cit* 1782) **82.**92
Sultan, HMS (*cit* 1877) **85.**55, 58, 60, 61
Sultan Star (1930) **81.**321
Sun Prize (*cit* 1697) **84.**100, 102
Sunderland (ws 1694) **84.**101
Sunderland, HMS (1724) **84.**53
Superb, HMS (1736) **84.**53
Superb, HMS (1760) **81.**337
Superb, HMS (1798) **83.**42-3, 44, 96, 340
Superior, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421, 423
Supply (*aka* Black Pinnace *cit* 1589) **82.**390
Supreme, HMS (*cit* c1946) **84.**482
Surprise, HMS (1812) **81.**93, **82.**479
Susan Bonaventure (*cit* 1594) **81.**266
Susana (*cit* 1942) **84.**67
Sussex East (*cit* 1737) **85.**406-7
Sutherland, HMS (*cit* 1762) **82.**414
Sviatoslav (Ru *cit* 1770) **84.**270, 273
Swallow (ws *cit* 1643) **84.**262
Swallow (ms *cit* 1646) **81.**6
Swallow (ms *cit* 1664) **84.**169
Swallow (ws *cit* 1709) **81.**209
Swallow, HMS (1732) **84.**53
Swallow, HMS (1745) **82.**18-19, 21, **85.**44, 47
Swan (ms *cit* 1616 *ex*-Elizabeth Consort) **82.**461
Swan (ms *cit* 1651) **81.**5-12
Swan, HMS (*cit* 1761) **82.**411, 415
Swanne (*cit* 1576) **82.**391
Swift (ms *cit* 1759) **81.**157
Swift, HMS (*cit* 1761 *ex*-Comte de Valence) **83.**229
Swift (Tur *cit* 1828) **82.**472
Swift, HMS (*cit* 1898) **85.**303
Swiftsure (ws 1592) **82.**271, 272, 277, 287, 288
Swiftsure (ws 1621/1660) **83.**346
Swiftsure (ws 1673/1696) **81.**209
Swiftsure, HMS (1787) **84.**292, 293
Swiftsure, HMS (*cit* 1887) **85.**55, 60
Sylph, USS (*cit* 1814) **83.**421
Syren, HMS (*cit* 1793) **82.**463, 464

T class submarines (*cit* c1942) **84.**205-6
T24, T27, T29 et al (Ger *cit* 1944) **81.**195-205
Tagus, HMS (*cit* 1815) **83.**47-50
Taiaroa (BCS/NZ 1883) **81.**190
Talbot (1819) **81.**100
Tamar, HMS (*cit* 1765) **85.**42, 43, 47
Tantalus (1923) **81.**321
Tartar, HMS (1734) **84.**54
Tartar, HMS (1756) **82.**29, **85.**47, 203
Tartar (lugger *cit* 1847) **81.**433
Tartar, HMS (*cit* 1863) **84.**305, **85.**207, 209, 210
Tartar, HMS (*cit* 1944) **81.**101, 102
Telegraph (*cit* 1817) **85.**458
Temeraire, HMS (*cit* 1878) **85.**60
Tenedos, HMS (1812) **82.**31
Ternate (Neth *cit* 1842 *ex*-Etna) **83.**332
Terpsicore, HMS (*cit* 1797) **84.**88
Terpsicore, HMS (*cit* 1894) **85.**189
Terrible, HMS (1785) **84.**330-1, 332, **85.**350
Terrible, HMS (*cit* 1868) **85.**211-12
Terrible, FS (*cit* 1941) **85.**86
Terror (Ven 1715) **84.**55
Terror, HMS (*cit* 1845) **82.**425
Texas (CS 1864 *later* San Francisco, Union) **81.**96
Texas, USS (*cit* 1885) **85.**436
Thalia, HMS (1807) **82.**35-6
Thames, HMS (1807) **82.**35-6
Thames (tug 1832) **82.**355
Thermopylae (*cit* c1870) **84.**304
Theseus, HMS (1786) **84.**88, 90, 332
Thetis, HMS (*cit* 1781) **85.**413
Thetis (ms 1857 *later* Moncalieri, citta di Risposto) **81.**96, **85.**458-61
Thetis, HMS (*cit* 1939) **81.**349
Thisbe, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**289, 299
Thomas (*cit* 1340) **81.**392
Thomas (*cit* 1428) **83.**283
Thracian, HMS (*cit* c1920) **81.**224
Thruster, HMS (*cit* 1934) **84.**206
Thunderer, HMS (*cit* 1885) **81.**71, **85.**54, 63, 64
Tiger (ws 1546) **82.**305, 308
Tiger, HMS (1722) **84.**54
Tiger, HMS (*cit* 1905) **85.**193
Tiger, HMS (1913) **85.**90
Tigre (Fr 1724) **84.**55
Tilbury, HMS (1733) **84.**53
Toftevaag (Nor 1910) **82.**478-9
Tokiwa (Jap c1900) **81.**346
Tonnant, FS (*cit* 1747) **81.**336
Topaze, HMS (*cit* 1807) **82.**36
Torbay (1719) **84.**27, 53
Torbay, HMS (*cit* 1770) **85.**34, 203, 415
Torpedo (*cit* 1890) **83.**150, 164
Torrington, HMS (1729) **84.**54
Toulouse (Fr 1714) **84.**55
Trafalgar, HMS (*cit* 1862) **84.**438
Tramontana (*cit* 1596) **82.**277
Transit (1800) **81.**477
Traveller (*cit* 1810) **81.**27
Tre Løver (Den 1656) **84.**216
Tre Løver (Den 1689) **83.**298, 299, 300
Trefoldighed (Den 1642) **84.**216
Trent, HMS (1796) **81.**93, **82.**479
Trewellard (*cit* 1940) **83.**475
Trial (*cit* 1797) **83.**312
Tribune (*cit* 1804) **82.**207
Tribune, HMS (*cit* 1892) **85.**186
Trincomalee, HMS (*cit* 1799) **83.**310, **84.**31, 36, 38
Trincomalee, HMS (1817) **83.**463, **84.**34, **85.**280, 351
Trinidad de Escala (*cit* 1588) **82.**278-9
Trinidad Valencera (Sp *cit* 1588) **82.**281-2
Trinity (of Fowey *cit* 1446) **83.**285
Trinity (of Dartmouth *cit* 1448) **83.**279, 281
Trinity (*cit* 1603) **85.**152

Trinity Richard (*cit* 1568) **82.**387
Trinity Royale (*cit* 1416) **84.**390
Triomphant, FS (*cit* 1940) **85.**84-6
Trionfo (Ven 1715) **84.**55
Triton (ws Fr 1727) **84.**55
Triton (ms Fr *cit* 1784) **85.**325
Triumph (1562/1578) **82.**271-2, 276, 288
Triumph, HMS (*cit* 1787) **84.**331-2
Triumph, HMS (1870) **82.**479, **85.**55
Triumph (tug *cit* 1890) **84.**472
Trois Amis (Fr *cit* 1746) **81.**221
True Briton (*cit* 1746) **81.**221
Trydent (*cit* 1697) **84.**101
Tsesarevich (Ru *cit* 1904) **85.**330, 334
Tsukuba class (Jap 1905) **84.**223
Tug (1817) **82.**93-4
Turkey Merchant (1666) **84.**16, 18, 22, 23, 153, 154, 167-8
Turned-out (*cit* 1651) **81.**6-7, 9, 10-11
Tuscan Star (1930) **81.**321
Tver (Ru *cit* 1770) **84.**270
Tweed, HMS (*cit* c1870) **84.**305
24 class (*cit* 1924) **82.**429
25 de Mayo (Arg *cit* 1826 *ex*-Comercio de Lima) **85.**162-8 *passim*
29 de Agosta (Brz *cit* 1826) **85.**167
Twll Du (1899 *later* Janet) **81.**474, **82.**356, **83.**99
Type VII U-boat (Ger *cit* c1941) **84.**205-6, 482
Type IXV U-boat (Ger *cit* 1944) **85.**68-73

U-19 (Ger *cit* 1917) **85.**468
U-28 (Ger *cit* 1915) **85.**198
U-33 (Ger *cit* 1915) **85.**198, 199, 201
U-39 (Ger *cit* 1917) **85.**468
U-65 (Ger *cit* 1915) **85.**200
U-216 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**67, 68
U-221 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**66, 67, 68
U-254 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**69
U-258 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**65-6, 67, 70
U-353 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**70-1
U-356 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**66, 67, 68, 70
U-410 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**66, 68, 69-70
U-437 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**70
U-442 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**70
U-571 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**71
U-597 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**65
U-599 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**67, 68, 69
U-607 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**65, 67-8, 69
U-615 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**66, 68, 70
U-618 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**68, 69
U-620 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**64
U-661 (Ger *cit* 1942) **84.**68, 69, 70
U-860 (Ger *cit* 1944) **85.**68-73, 354
UB-48 (Ger *cit* 1917) **85.**338
UC-43 (Ger *cit* 1917) **83.**335
Uggera Salvagina (Ven *cit* 1587) **82.**392, 393-4, 395
Ulrica Eleonora (Swe *cit* 1730) **85.**402
Undine, HMS (*cit* 1849) **81.**446
Uni (Fr *cit* 1799) **83.**313
Unicorn (ms *cit* 1616) **82.**461
Unicorn (ws Sco *cit* 1626) **82.**160
Unicorn, HMS (*cit* 1807) **81.**299
Unicorn, HMS (1826) **82.**47, **83.**463, **84.**37, 38, 39, 305, **85.**280
Unión (Sp *cit* 1616) **83.**145
Union, HMS (1726) **84.**53
Union, HMS (1811) **83.**470, **84.**33
Union (ms *cit* 1837) **85.**459
Union (ws Per *ex*-Texas, *ex*-San Francisco 1864) **81.**96
Upton (Arg *cit* 1825 *later* República Argentina) **85.**165

Valhalla, HMS (*cit* 1918) **85.**213
Valiant, HMS (1863) **82.**479
Valmy, FS (*cit* 1941) **85.**86
Valparaiso (*cit* 1856) **85.**459
Van de Capellen (Neth 1825) **83.**331-2
Vanderbilt, USS (*cit* 1863) **81.**55
Vanguard (1586/1615/1631)
  details **82.**271, 272, 287, 288, **83.**225, **84.**97
  service **81.**266, 268, **82.**274, 277, 313, **84.**175
Vanguard (1678) **84.**101
Vanguard, HMS (1787) **84.**293
Vantrump (*cit* 1668) **84.**175, 191
Vasa (Swe 1624) **84.**178-80, 187
Västmanland (Swe *cit* 1726) **85.**402
Venerable, HMS (*cit* 1797) **84.**35
Venezia Trionfante (Ven 1725) **84.**55
Vénus (Fr 1723) **84.**55
Venus, HMS (1758) **82.**29
Venus, HMS (*cit* 1809) **82.**37
Vernon, HMS (*cit* 1867) **82.**184
Vestal (*cit* 1890) **83.**92
Vesuvius, USS (*cit* c1890) **81.**481
Victoire (Fr 1704) **84.**55
Victoria (Swe 1691) **85.**398
Victoria (Sp 1730) **84.**54
Victoria (ms *cit* 1838) **85.**459
Victoria, HMS (1859) **85.**90
Victoria (Ger *ex*-Osacca, *ex*-Louisiana 1864) **81.**96
Victoria (BCS/Aus *cit* 1878) **81.**182
Victoria (BCS/Aus 1883) **81.**186, 189, 193
Victoria, HMS (*cit* 1893) **81.**68
Victoria and Albert, HMY (1843) **83.**54-5
Victoria and Albert III, HMY (1897) **83.**96-7
Victorious, HMS (1785) **84.**330-1, 332
Victory (ws 1562/86) **82.**271, 272, 287, 288
Victory (ws *cit* 1697) **84.**101
Victory, HMS (1778)
  construction **83.**460-5, **84.**26, **84.**31-37 *passim*
  construction **85.**79-82, 272-87
  details **83.**90-1, 428, 471, **84.**226, 300-1, 480
  service **84.**32, 90, **85.**276
  1930 replica **83.**223, 479-80, **84.**227
  1941 replica **85.**481

Captain's and Curator's reports **81.**354-6, **82.**352-4, **83.**343-5, **84.**346-8, **85.**343-5
Vidal, HMS (*cit* 1945) **82.**432, **85.**484
Viking (Fin 1907) **83.**481, 482
Vildmanden (Den *cit* 1661) **84.**217
Ville de Bordeaux (Fr *cit* 1794) **83.**313
Ville de Paris, FS (*cit* 1759) **81.**336
Vindictive, HMS (*cit* 1847) **81.**432
Vindolana (Can *cit* 1878) **81.**452, 454
Viscount, HMS (*cit* 1942) **84.**65-9 *passim*
Vixen (*cit* 1890) **84.**472
Volcano, HMS (1836) **83.**318-27
Vulcan, HMS (1889) **81.**93, **82.**479, 480, **83.**327
Vyestnik (Ru *cit* 1882) **81.**182

Wager (*cit* 1749) **82.**17
Waitemata (BCS/NZ 1883) **81.**190
Wan Nien Ching (Chn *cit* 1887) **84.**471
Ward Jackson (*cit* 1863) **81.**56
Warden (*cit* 1944) **81.**217
Warrior, HMS (1860) **82.**177, **84.**39, 338, 351, **85.**90, 211, 481
Warrior class (c1905) **82.**89
Warspite (1596) **82.**274, 277, 314
Warspite (1666) **84.**157
Warspite, HMS (*cit* 1782) **85.**205
Warspite, HMS (1807) **83.**44, 423
Warspite, HMS (1884) **82.**479, **85.**436
Warwick (ws 1696/1710) **84.**101
Warwick, HMS (1733) **84.**53
Waterloo (1833 *later* Conqueror) **85.**200
Waverley (*cit* 1997) **83.**97
Weazle, HMS (*cit* 1774) **81.**35, 37-8
Wechop (Den 1688) **83.**298
Welcome (1826) **85.**460
Weser (Ger 1816) **84.**84
West Friezland (*cit* 1668) **84.**175, 191
Weymouth, HMS (*cit* 1721) **81.**156
Weymouth, HMS (1736) **84.**53
Whisper (1864) **81.**60
White Bear (1564/1578) **82.**271, 272, 287, 288
Whitehaven (*cit* 1846) **81.**430
Willem de Erste (Neth 1823) **83.**331
Willemstad (Ger *cit* 1848) **81.**216
William (ms *cit* 1566) **85.**392
William (ms *cit* 1629) **85.**266
William (ms *cit* 1664) **84.**13, 17, 153, 154, 160, 168
William (fireship *cit* 1667) **84.**17
William Booth (*cit* 1895) **83.**94
William & John (*cit* 1664) **84.**168
Willie (HK 1861) **85.**482
Winchester (ws 1717) **84.**54
Winchester (ms *cit* 1738) **85.**407-8
Winchester, HMS (1744) **81.**337
Winchester, HMS (1822) **81.**440
Windsor, HMS (1729) **84.**53
Winterhude (Fin *ex*-Mabel Rickmers 1897) **83.**482
Wolf (*cit* 1663) **84.**175
Wolf (*cit* 1886) **82.**479
Wolf (Ger *cit* 1916) **85.**463, 467
Wolfe, HMS (*cit* 1813 *later* Montreal) **83.**421, 423, 425, 426, 431
Wolverene (BCS/Aus 1882) **81.**184, 191
Wolverine, HMS (*cit* 1798 *ex*-Rattler) **84.**218-22
Wolverine, HMS (1805) **84.**337
Wolverine, HMS (1836) **84.**337-8
Wolverine, HMS (1864) **84.**338-9
Woodburn (1896) **83.**482
Woolf (*cit* 1697) **84.**100, 102
Worcester (ms *cit* 1705) **83.**16
Worcester, HMS (1735) **84.**53
Worcester (*cit* 1887) **85.**184
Wrexham (*cit* 1915) **85.**198
Wurtzburgh (Ger *cit* 1845) **81.**339
Wylo ((*cit* 1850) **85.**90

Yaldizh Sahin (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**45, 55
Yaldizli Hurma (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Yaldizli Nar (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Yarmouth (ws 1709) **81.**208, **84.**53
Yarmouth, HMS (*cit* 1747) **81.**336, **82.**412
Yeddo (CS *ex*-Mississippi 1864, *later* Augusta) **81.**96
Yildiz Bagçeli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
Yildiz Kiçli (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55
York, HMS (1739) **84.**45, 54
York, HMS (1807) **83.**423
Yorktown class (USA *cit* 1883) **85.**436
Yxpila (Fin *cit* 1945) **83.**482

Z24 (Ger *cit* 1944) **81.**101, 102, 203
Zealand (*cit* 1668) **84.**175, 191
Zealous, HMS (*cit* 1797) **84.**88
Zebulon (*cit* 1676) **84.**176
de Zeeuw (Neth *cit* 1825) **84.**335
Zephire (Fr 1728) **84.**55
Zephyr, HMS (*cit* 1854) **83.**320
ZH1 (Ger *cit* 1944 *ex*-Gerard Callenburgh) **81.**102
Zülfikar (Ott *cit* 1737) **84.**55

10 002577318
UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

ISSN 0025 3359

THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH

Registered in England, Charity number 1026357

The Society was founded in 1910 to encourage research into matters relating to seafaring and shipbuilding in all ages and among all nations, into the language and customs of the sea, and into other subjects of nautical interest.

The Society ensured the survival of Nelson's flagship by raising the Save the *Victory* Fund and has been closely associated with her restoration. It has assisted the Frigate *Foudroyant* in her role of youth training and supported the return of SS *Great Britain* from the Falkland Islands to the dock at Bristol from which she was launched in 1843. The Society helped found the National Maritime Museum at Greenwich and the Royal Naval Museum at Portsmouth.

Enquiries about the Society and its activities should be made to the Hon. Secretary at the address on the back cover.

The annual subscription entitles members to receive that year's issues of *The Mariner's Mirror*, a regular Newsletter, the Annual Report, and to attend the AGM. Members are also entitled to free entry into the National Maritime Museum, Merseyside Maritime Museum, and the Royal Naval Museum Portsmouth on production of an up-to-date membership card.

All subscriptions run from 1 January and are renewable on 1 January thereafter.

Subscription rates for 2000 are:

	USA	Canada	All other countries
Private Members	**$60**	**Can$75**	**£32***
Institutional Members	**$75**	**Can$95**	**£42**
			* £30 if payment is made by direct debit

Institutional Members include Libraries, Museums, etc., where *The Mariner's Mirror* is available. Student membership at half the Ordinary Members' rate is available on application, if accompanied by certification from an educational institution that the student is in full-time education with them. Student membership is tenable for up to five years only.

Members must ensure that the Society receives the appropriate subscription in full, preferably in sterling but, if in currency, without incurring exchange or other deductions. **All subscriptions should be sent to the Membership Secretary at the address on the back cover.**

Claims for missing issues can only be entertained if made within six months and should be made to the Membership Secretary at the address on the back cover. All enquiries relating to permission to use material appearing in the *Journal* should be made to the Hon. Editor.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO *THE MARINER'S MIRROR*

All contributions and correspondence should be sent to the Hon. Editor who will submit all articles and, where he deems necessary, other contributions to referees. No payment is made for contributions, but contributors of articles will receive 10 free offprints. Articles should not normally exceed 6,000 words. A style-sheet is available by sending a pre-paid, self-addressed envelope to the Hon. Editor.

THE MARINER'S MIRROR BACK NUMBERS

The Society has ceased to hold a back-stock of copies beyond those of the previous two years. Enquiries for back numbers can be made to Anthony J. Simmonds, Maritime Books, 23 Nelson Road, Greenwich, London SE10 9JB. Early volumes of the journal are available as reprints from Periodicals Service Co., 11 Main Street, Germantown, NY 12526, USA (tel. +1 518 537 4700; fax +1 518 537 5899) quoting Title No. 5030.

The Hon. Editor regrets that he is unable to provide photocopies of individual articles.

© 2000 THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH

PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT RAHWAY, NJ
POSTMASTER: SEND ADDRESS CORRECTIONS TO THE MARINER'S MIRROR
c/o EXPEDITERS OF THE PRINTED WORD LTD, 2323 RANDOLPH AVENUE, AVENEL, NJ 07001
(US MAILING AGENT)

10 002595499
UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII